



CITY OF
**PALO
ALTO**

**CITY OF PALO ALTO
CITY COUNCIL
Special Meeting
Monday, June 05, 2023
Council Chambers & Hybrid
5:30 PM**

Agenda Item

14. Adoption of a Resolution Approving an Addendum to the 2017 Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP); Approval of the 2023-2025 S/CAP Workplan; and Review of the 2023 Earth Day Report



CITY OF
**PALO
ALTO**

City Council Staff Report

From: City Manager
Report Type: ACTION ITEMS
Lead Department: Public Works

Meeting Date: June 5, 2023

Report #:2303-1158

TITLE

Adoption of a Resolution Approving an Addendum to the 2017 Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP); Approval of the 2023-2025 S/CAP Workplan; and Review of the 2023 Earth Day Report

RECOMMENDATION

Staff and the Council Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) Ad Hoc Committee recommend that Council:

1. Certify the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report Addendum: Update to the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan
2. Adopt a Resolution Approving an Addendum to the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (Attachment C)
3. Approve the 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan (Attachment D)
4. Review the 2023 Earth Day Report (Attachment E)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Consistent with Council's adoption of "Climate Change & Natural Environment: Protection and Adaptation" as one of the four priorities for calendar year 2023, staff updated the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) to help the City meet its sustainability goals, including its goals of reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 (the "80 x 30" goal) and achieving carbon neutrality by 2030.

On October 3, 2022, City Council accepted Goals and Key Actions for the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP)¹. Staff commenced California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) evaluation of the S/CAP, including the Work Plan elements described in this staff report, shortly

¹ City Council, October 3, 2022; Agenda Item #9; SR #14720

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20221003/20221003accsm-amended-presentations.pdf#page=131>

thereafter. Attachment A provides a detailed history of the S/CAP development to date. The S/CAP is an ambitious plan to reduce the City and community's GHG emissions, while also guiding how we use our land and natural resources in ways that ensure quality of life for future generations. The full S/CAP report can be found in Attachment B. The Resolution Approving an Addendum to the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan can be found in Attachment C.

The S/CAP lists the detailed actions needed to achieve the City's 80x30 goal,² but does not provide guidance on task prioritization or implementation timeline. The 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan is meant to guide staff efforts on the S/CAP over the next three years by prioritizing and providing more detail on implementation of the Key Actions accepted by Council on October 3, 2022.

The 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan is split between a Climate Action section, which focuses on work items that achieve the City's 80x30 goal, and a Sustainability section, which focuses on improving the City's environmental impact in ways that are not primarily focused on reducing greenhouse gas emissions but focus on critically important co-benefits that contribute to overall climate action. The 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan can be found in Attachment D.

Cities represent the single greatest opportunity for tackling climate change, as they are responsible for 75 percent of global energy-related carbon dioxide emissions³. In 2021, Palo Alto emitted an estimated 359,312 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e) from the residential, commercial, industrial, transportation, waste, water, and municipal sectors.⁴ In comparison to the 1990 base year emissions (which were about 780,000 metric tons), that is a 53.9 percent decrease in total community emissions, despite a population increase of 19.5 percent during that same time period. For our progress towards carbon neutrality, if we include natural gas (methane) carbon offsets, then we are at 71.3% emissions reductions.

The full 2021 GHG inventory can be found in Attachment E. A comparison between the 1990 and 2021 inventories can be found in Attachment F.

BACKGROUND

In April 2016, City Council adopted the goal of reducing GHG emissions 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030⁵ (the "80 x 30" goal), and in October 2022 Council adopted the ambitious goal of

² Achieving 80% reductions in greenhouse gas emissions from 1990 levels by 2030.

³ UN Environment Programme, Cities and Climate Change; <https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/resource-efficiency/what-we-do/cities/cities-and-climate-change>

⁴ Carbon dioxide equivalent is a unit of measure that normalizes the varying climate warming potencies of all six GHG emissions, which are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). For example, one metric ton of nitrous oxide is 210 metric tons of CO₂e.

⁵ City Council, April 18, 2016; Agenda Item #10; SR #6754, <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2016/id-6754.pdf>

achieving carbon neutrality by 2030⁶. In November 2016, Council adopted the S/CAP Framework⁷, which has served as the road map for achieving Palo Alto's sustainability goals. In December 2017, Council accepted the 2018-2020 Sustainability Implementation Plan "Key Actions" as a summary of the City's work program⁸.

In early 2020, the City launched an S/CAP update to determine the goals and key actions needed to meet its sustainability targets, including the 80 x 30 goal. While GHG emissions reduction is not the only goal of the S/CAP, it is the major one. Attachment A provides a detailed history of the S/CAP to date.

Staff began California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) review of the S/CAP upon Council's October 3, 2022 acceptance of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions. In parallel, the 2023-2025 Work Plan was reviewed by the Council Ad Hoc S/CAP Committee and Working Group and will guide staff work after adoption.

As a result of various City-led initiatives, programs, and activities focused on climate change and sustainability, by the end of 2021 Palo Alto reduced GHG emissions an estimated 53.9 percent from the 1990 baseline, despite a population increase of 19.5 percent during that same time.

ANALYSIS

The City is fully committed to a sustainable future. The City owns, operates, and maintains a full-service utilities portfolio that provides electric, natural gas, fiber, water, refuse, and wastewater services to residents and businesses in Palo Alto. Palo Alto's continued leadership in advancing sustainability commitments has succeeded mainly because of the continued collaboration of community stakeholders, City departments, and the leadership of the City Council.

CEQA evaluation of the S/CAP

Staff commenced CEQA evaluation of the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP), including the Work Plan elements described in this staff report, upon Council's October 3, 2022 acceptance of the proposed S/CAP Goals and Key Actions. Due to the wide-reaching potential for some S/CAP elements, the City's consultant, AECOM, prepared an Addendum to the City of Palo Alto Comprehensive Plan Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR)⁹ in order to evaluate the

⁶ City Council, October 3, 2022; Agenda Item #9; SR #14720

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20221003/20221003accsm-amended-presentations.pdf#page=131>

⁷ City Council, November 28, 2016; Agenda Item #9; SR 7304

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2016/id-7304.pdf>

⁸ 2018-2020 Sustainability Implementation Plan, 2017;

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/sustainability/policies-and-plans/2018-2020-sustainability-implementation-plan-with-council-amendments.pdf>

⁹ Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report Addendum: Update to the SCAP, May 2023;

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2023/2023comprehensive-plan-environmental-impact-report-addendum-update-to-the-scap.pdf>

impacts of the proposed S/CAP. The Comprehensive Plan EIR considered the environmental impacts of implementing the Comprehensive Plan by 2030 and can serve as the CEQA document for future projects that align with the Comprehensive Plan. As the Comprehensive Plan EIR has been certified, the environmental impacts of subsequent activities proposed under the Comprehensive Plan, including the S/CAP, which is an implementation program of the Comprehensive Plan, must be examined in light of the impact analysis in the certified Comprehensive Plan EIR to determine whether additional CEQA documentation must be prepared. AECOM found that the S/CAP meets the substantive and procedural recommendations for a GHG reduction plan per CEQA guidelines. By incorporating the goals and measures of the S/CAP into the Comprehensive Plan EIR through the EIR Addendum, the City is ensuring future development and planning activities within the city conform to the objectives of the S/CAP and climate change legislation adopted by the State of California.

The EIR Addendum evaluated the potential changes to environmental impacts since the adoption of Comprehensive Plan EIR and confirms that the proposed S/CAP would not alter the conclusions of the Comprehensive Plan EIR. Additionally, no new information of significant importance was identified that suggests the potential for the proposed S/CAP to result in any significant or substantially more severe effects beyond what was previously analyzed in the Comprehensive Plan EIR. Instead, the EIR Addendum finds that the changes would provide beneficial actions promoting green building practices such as increasing the use of renewable energy sources, promoting energy efficiency, reducing vehicle miles traveled, and promoting sustainable development. In addition, the Addendum permits CEQA streamlining of future projects that conform to the S/CAP.

Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP)

Consistent with Council's adoption of "Climate Change & Natural Environment: Protection and Adaptation" as one of the four priorities for calendar year 2023, staff updated the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) to help the City meet its sustainability goals, including its goals of reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 (the "80 x 30" goal) and achieving carbon neutrality by 2030. The S/CAP is a comprehensive document laying out the City's strategy to achieve these ambitious carbon reduction goals, while improving our natural environment, adapting to climate impacts, and increasing livability for Palo Alto residents. While reducing emissions is a priority for the City, Palo Alto believes in a comprehensive view of sustainability. Full implementation of the S/CAP will not only drastically reduce carbon emissions, but will also improve the health, safety, and quality of life for the community. Attachment A provides a detailed history of the S/CAP development to date. The full S/CAP report can be found in Attachment B. Council authorization is needed to certify the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report Addendum Update to the S/CAP and to adopt the S/CAP. The Resolution Approving an Addendum to the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the S/CAP can be found in Attachment C.

2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan

There are two sections to the draft 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan: Climate Action and Sustainability. The 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan can be found in Attachment D.

The Climate Action section focuses on launching higher potential, lower cost emissions reduction programs, building community confidence in the S/CAP, and laying the foundation for post-2025 work. The Sustainability section focuses on reducing waste, creating a sustainable and holistically managed water system, adapting to a changing climate, and enhancing the City’s thriving urban canopy. The climate action section has five priorities:

Climate Action

- P1. Complete grid modernization plan and begin construction to increase reliability and transformer capacity for electrification
- P2. Launch effective programs for emissions reductions with highest impact and lowest cost: single-family electrification, strategic promotion of EVs, commercial rooftop HVAC, and expanded transportation alternatives
- P3. Build community awareness and confidence in electrification through engagement, addressing concerns, and program results
- P4. Identify an additional 9% in emissions reduction opportunities to achieve the 80x30 goal
- P5. By 2024 identify funding needed and potential funding sources for full scale implementation of highest impact emissions reductions

Table 1 below summarizes how these priorities are implemented in 2023-2025. Staff will focus on increasing electric grid capacity while launching high potential, lower cost programs focused on residential heat pump water heaters (HPWH), commercial packaged rooftop heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC), and previously funded transportation programs. Funding needs and sources for these high potential programs will be evaluated. Studies on accelerating EV charger penetration in multi-family buildings (including affordable housing) and providing EV chargers in workplaces and business districts will be completed. Publicly-owned EV charging may also be part of the solution; and the Bicycle/Pedestrian Plan will be updated. A study of potential multi-family and non-residential electrification opportunities will be completed. This work will be performed with the intent of building community confidence in the City’s emissions reduction efforts, which will require results, engagement, and some focus on electric system reliability and resiliency.

Table 1: Climate Action Priorities: Summary of Work Items and Timeline

Priority	2023	2024	2025
P1 (Modernize grid)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grid modernization study completion, hire contractor • Reliability/Resiliency Strategic Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin a 5-7 year construction effort to increase reliability and transformer capacity • Implement Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan 	
P2 (Launch programs)	Design and launch programs:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-scale HPWH program • Pilot commercial HVAC 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-family whole home • Full-scale commercial HVAC 	Design and launch additional programs based on the 2024 studies (See

Priority	2023	2024	2025
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipal electrification • Downtown parking management program • On-demand transit pilot 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-scale multi-family EV charger program (tentative) 	P4 for other studies that may result in new programs) and the EV Strategic Plan
	Studies to guide program launches:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EV Strategic Plan • Multi-family and income-qualified EV work plan • Bicycle Plan update 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work plan for commuter and visitor EV charging and EV promotion • Vision Zero program (tentative) 	
P3 (Build awareness and confidence)	Build awareness of the need for climate action and the City’s services and achievements. Drive community actions to achieve S/CAP goals. Build confidence in the City’s electric infrastructure. Report results from new and existing programs:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New program: HPWH pilot • Existing programs: • Existing Mobility programs • Multi-family EV charger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New programs: Full-scale HPWH program, commercial HVAC pilot • Continuation of existing programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New programs; Full-scale HVAC, multi-family EV charger • Continuation of programs
P4 (Additional emissions reductions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek ideas from community members and other experts • Monitor technologies and medium term opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multi-family and non-residential electrification study • Study highest potential community ideas/technologies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate new programs based on studies
P5 (Funding needs and sources)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate implementation cost for full scale high impact / lower cost programs • Preliminary evaluations of potential funding sources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decisions on how to fund priority electrification areas • Develop financial and operational plan for gas utility 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement follow up from prior-year studies

During the Finance Committee’s May 9, 2023 meeting, Committee members inquired about the potential to waive or reduce permit fees for electrification projects to further incentivize climate action. Multiple work items in the 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan include the potential for waived or reduced fees. Staff will evaluate waiving or reducing fees through development of pilot programs for whole home electrification, affordable housing EV charging and electrification, and commercial rooftop HVAC electrification. Additionally, the work item for single-family

electrification rebates implicitly includes permit fees, as rebates and fee waivers are both options for using other funding sources to reduce the cost of electrification projects for permittees. As a first step, staff will contact other cities that have implemented electrification fee waivers to learn about the structure of their programs.

Sustainability

The Sustainability section of the draft work plan implements the S/CAP goals for a sustainable natural environment (including reducing waste, creating a sustainable and holistically managed water system, and a thriving urban canopy) by:

- Reducing water consumption while exploring ways to capture and store water, and increase the availability and use of recycled water
- Developing and adopting a multi-year Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan
- Minimizing wildland fire hazards through Foothills Fire Management Plan implementation, zoning, and collaborating with Fire agencies
- Increasing Palo Alto's Tree Canopy and reducing pesticide usage in parks and open space preserves
- Supporting the Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) Plan and incorporating it in municipal projects
- Encouraging food waste reduction, prevention, and recovery and providing waste prevention technical assistance
- Eliminating single-use disposable containers and prioritizing domestic processing of recyclable materials

The Sustainability section Key Actions were prioritized based on the co-benefits analysis conducted by the City's consultant, AECOM.

The draft 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan implements the direction of the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee as put forth in the October 3rd City Council Motion (October 3 Action Minutes, page 4¹⁰) to refer to S/CAP Ad Hoc committee to begin work on the following and present to the City Council by year end an outline of:

1. Identification of community partner organizations and how they can help support the S/CAP moving forward
2. Preliminary committee review of a prospective commercial HVAC electrification program (E2)
3. An EV strategic plan (EV1-10)

It does this by creating a work plan and timeline for taking action on the items listed above.

¹⁰ October 3 Action Minutes, Page 4 <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20221003/20221003amccsm.pdf#page=4>

Palo Alto's 2021 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory

Cities represent the single greatest opportunity for tackling climate change, as they are responsible for 75 percent of global energy-related carbon dioxide emissions, with transportation and buildings among the largest contributors¹¹. The first step for cities to realize their potential is to identify and measure where their emissions come from.

In 2021, Palo Alto emitted an estimated 359,312 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e) from the residential, commercial, industrial, transportation, waste, water, and municipal sectors.¹² In comparison to the 1990 base year emissions (which were about 780,000 metric tons), that is a 53.9 percent decrease in total community emissions, despite a population increase of 19.5 percent during that same time period. Of that 53.9 percent reduction to-date, 44.2 percent came from achieving carbon neutrality for the City's electricity portfolio, 28.6 percent from declines in transportation emissions, 13.9 percent from reduction in natural gas (methane¹³) consumption, 11.5 percent from declines in solid waste emissions, and 1.7 percent from declines in wastewater-related emissions. In comparison to 2020, that is a 6.7 percent decrease in total community emissions.

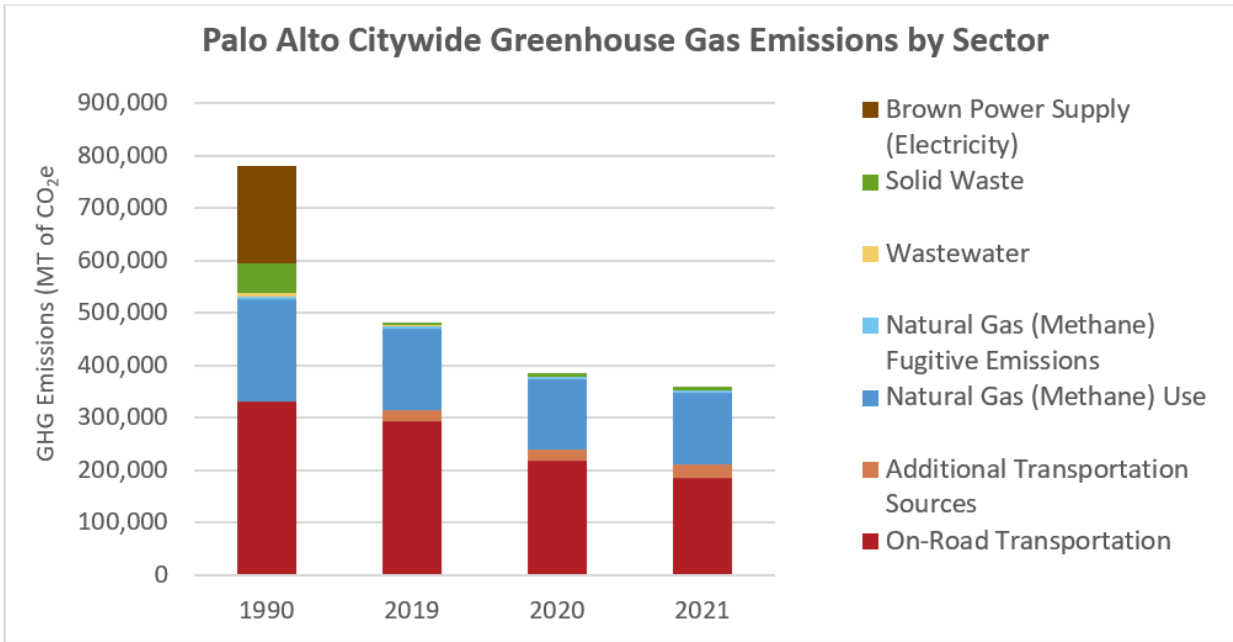
A comparison of 1990, 2019, 2020, and 2021 GHG emissions is shown in Figure 1. The full 2021 GHG inventory can be found in Attachment E. The full comparison between the 1990 and 2021 inventories can be found in Attachment F.

¹¹ UN Environment Programme, "Cities and Climate Change," <https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/resource-efficiency/what-we-do/cities/cities-and-climate-change>

¹² Carbon dioxide equivalent is a unit of measure that normalizes the varying climate warming potencies of all six GHG emissions, which are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). For example, one metric ton of nitrous oxide is 210 metric tons of CO₂e.

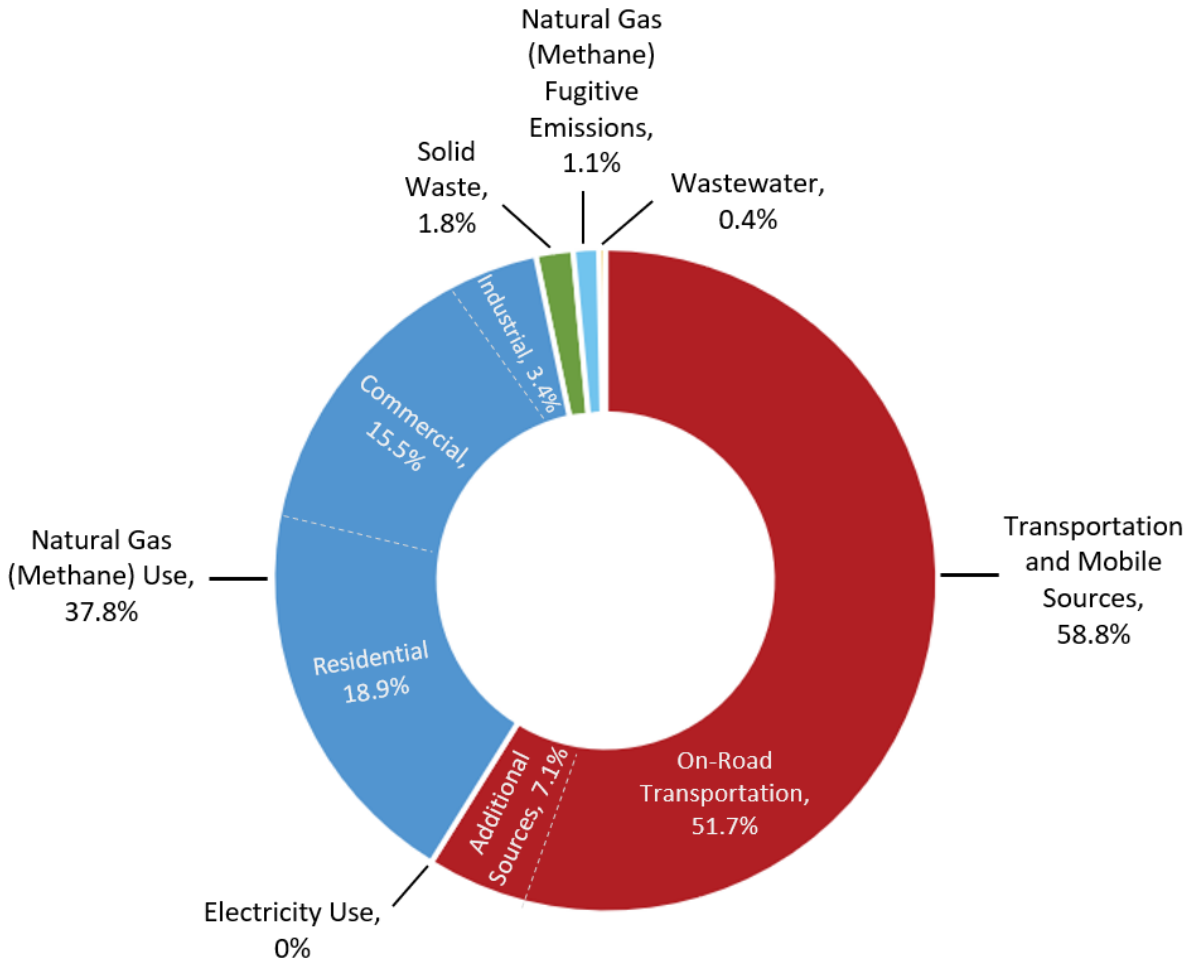
¹³ Methane, which is the primary component of natural gas, is a very potent greenhouse gas, with a global warming potential that is 25 times higher than CO₂ over a 100-year period.

Figure 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector



As shown in Figure 2, the two largest categories of emissions are transportation and mobile sources (including on-road transportation, airport emissions, off-road vehicles, and Caltrain commuter rail) and natural gas use (including residential, commercial, and industrial). For the emissions sources in 2021, 51.7 percent are from on-road transportation, 37.8 percent are from natural gas (methane) use, and the remainder are from other sources.

Figure 2: 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector

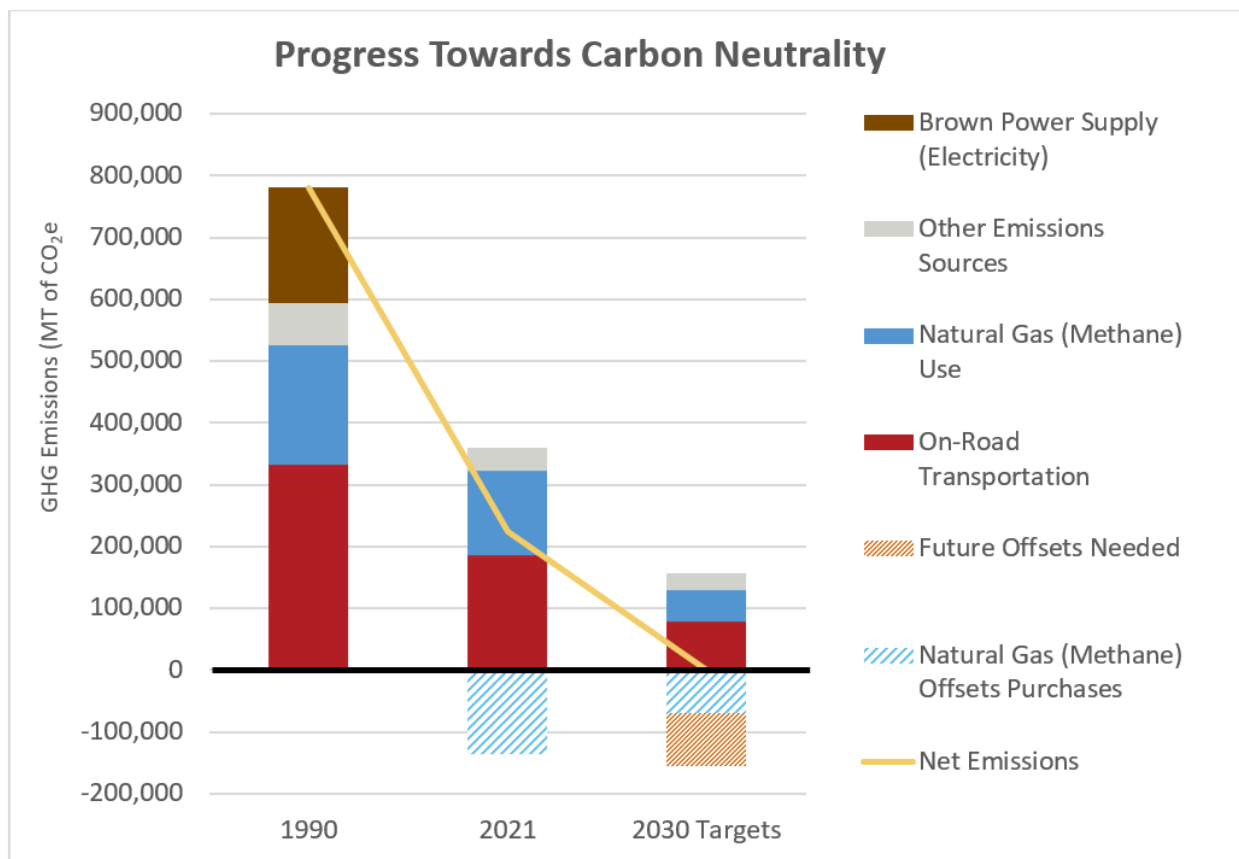


Palo Alto’s Progress Towards Carbon Neutrality

Carbon neutrality focuses on balancing the amount of GHGs emitted against the amount of GHGs removed from the atmosphere. In Palo Alto, we strive for net zero emissions – reducing GHG emissions as close to zero as possible, then “offsetting” remaining emissions. It’s like trying to balance a scale. If there are GHG emissions remaining after reduction strategies have been exhausted, “offsets” are used to balance out or get to zero. Offsets are actions, such as carbon sequestration, taken to reduce – or “offset” - the amount of GHGs emitted. Carbon sequestration is the process of capturing and storing atmospheric carbon dioxide. For example, buying into new forest growth to store carbon in trees in one geographic area can offset GHGs emitted in another area.

Palo Alto currently purchases carbon offsets to balance emissions from natural gas (methane) use. However, we do not include these offsets in our GHG inventory. We do, however, include these offsets for the purposes of estimating our progress towards achieving carbon neutrality. As shown in Figure 3, if we include natural gas (methane) carbon offsets, then we are at 71.3% emissions reductions.

Figure 3: 2021 Progress Towards Carbon Neutrality



Progress in S/CAP Areas

In addition to our overall emissions reductions progress, we are tracking key performance indicators in all S/CAP Areas. Highlights include:

- Climate Action: City Council passed the 2022 updates to the Green Building Ordinance¹⁴ (also referred to as "2022 Reach Codes"). These carry over the requirements of the 2019 Reach Codes, with additional requirements in the areas of building electrification, EV infrastructure, water efficiency, and embodied carbon in building materials. The 2022 Reach Codes went into effect in January 2023, and collectively will avoid over 3,420 MT CO₂e per year.
- Energy: The Full-Service Heat Pump Water Heater (HPWH) Pilot Program¹⁵ launched after receiving Council Approval in September 2022. The program will make it easier and more affordable for residents to switch to a HPWH, with a goal of replacing 1,000 gas water heaters by the end of 2023. If fully subscribed, the program will reduce emissions by about

¹⁴ Green Building Ordinance and Energy Reach Codes; <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/City-Hall/Sustainability/Green-Building-Code-Requirements>

¹⁵ Full Service Heat Pump Water Heater Pilot Program; <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/SwitchYourWaterHeater>

800 MT CO₂e per year. At the end of 2022, there were 208 all electric homes in Palo Alto, compared to 135 at the end of 2016.

- Electric Vehicles: One in five households in Palo Alto now drives an EV. In 2022, there were an estimated 6,500 electric vehicles (EVs) registered in Palo Alto – 6 times more than in 2014 – collectively avoiding approximately 15,600 MT CO₂e per year.
- Mobility: In 2021, Palo Alto received the League of American Bicyclists' Gold-Level Bicycle Friendly Community (BFC) Award¹⁶ in recognition of the years of work our transportation professionals, bike advocates, and residents have put in to creating transportation and recreational resources that benefit residents of all ages and abilities while encouraging healthier and more sustainable transportation choices. Palo Alto is one of 34 Gold Level BFCs out of a total of 487 BFCs nationwide. In 2022, Palo Alto made significant progress on the City's 6th Cycle 2023-2031 Housing Element. The draft Housing Element¹⁷ identifies potential sites for the construction of new housing units over the next eight years, which would assist in further reducing transportation emissions and vehicle miles traveled.
- Water: In July 2022, the City kicked off a One Water planning process in collaboration with Carollo Engineering. The 20-year One Water Plan¹⁸ will address future uncertainties such as imported water supply reliability, droughts, and climate change. Staff is working to engage the public via stakeholder meetings, web updates, and more. The plan is scheduled to be completed later this year.
- Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise: In 2022 the Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment¹⁹ was completed. The Vulnerability Assessment will inform the development of a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan.
- Natural Environment: In June 2022, City Council adopted an updated Tree Ordinance²⁰ that expands tree protection to include additional protected tree species, roughly tripling the number of trees that would be classified as "protected" and imposes new requirements for developers seeking to remove these trees. The updated Tree Ordinance went into effect on July 21, 2022. In 2022, there were approximately 35,576 trees in the public right-of-way and City-owned property, collectively avoiding 1,463 MT CO₂e per year, sequestering 2,375 MT CO₂e per year, and providing \$18.5 million in yearly eco benefits. (Note: some trees are missing data points necessary for these calculations, so this is undercounting by over 1,000 trees)

¹⁶ Palo Alto named Gold-Level Bicycle Friendly Community, June 2021; <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/News-Articles/City-Manager/City-of-Palo-Alto-named-a-Gold-Level-Bicycle-Friendly-Community-by-the-League-of-American-Bicyclists>

¹⁷ 2023-2031 Palo Alto Draft Housing Element; <https://paloaltohousingelement.com/>

¹⁸ One Water Plan; <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/Departments/Utilities/Sustainability/Water-Conservation-and-Drought-Updates/One-Water-Plan>

¹⁹ Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment, 2022; <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/Departments/Public-Works/Watershed-Protection/Sea-Level-Rise>

²⁰ Tree Ordinance, 2022; <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/Departments/Public-Works/Public-Services/Palo-Altos-Urban-Forest/Tree-Ordinance-Update-2022/Tree-Ordinance-Information>

- Zero Waste: In December 2022 the City extended a successful pilot program²¹ through 2026 which will keep more plastic and paper recyclables in the U.S. Recent Council action keeps 100 percent of the City's mixed paper and mixed rigid plastics to be recycled within the United States. New contract changes with GreenWaste of Palo Alto, the City's refuse hauler, reduce the recyclables sent to be processed internationally from 59 to 39 percent.

In 2022, Palo Alto earned a spot on environmental impact non-profit, CDP's 2022 Cities A List²². Palo Alto was recognized as one of 122 cities taking bold leadership on environmental impact and transparency. Of the over 1,000 local governments scored by CDP in 2022, only 12% received an A.

Also in 2022, Palo Alto received an Honorable Mention in the “Small City Category” of the 2022 Climate Protection Awards from the U.S. Conference of Mayors²³. The award winners are the 16th class of mayors to be honored for successful local climate action, changing how energy is used and produced in cities resulting in reduced carbon use and emissions. The City was recognized for the Multifamily Gas Furnace to Heat Pump Retrofit Pilot²⁴.

FISCAL/RESOURCE IMPACT

Initiatives will be managed and funded across various departments and funds. Staff is working with the Office of Management and Budget and the City Manager’s Office to bring forward recommendations related to S/CAP needs as part of the Fiscal Year 2024 Proposed Budget, but most will need to be prioritized in consideration of competing priorities. Funding and resources will be discussed in greater detail with the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee.

The Fiscal Year 2023 work items in the 2023-2025 draft S/CAP Work Plan can proceed with the actions approved in the Fiscal Year 2023 Adopted Budget. Staff expects to submit additional resource requests as part of the annual budget process in subsequent years as the work plan proceeds for the following areas:

- *Funding for newly launched programs:* As new programs are proposed for launch, funding for third-party program operators, rebates, and other expenses may be recommended to manage the programs.
- *Program sales and marketing:* Additional resources (consultants and/or staffing) may be needed for sales and marketing of future programs. Council partially approved these resources along with its October 3, 2022 approval of the Advanced Heat Pump Water

²¹ Palo Alto is Now Keeping More Recyclables in the United States, Dec 2022;

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/News-Articles/City-Manager/Palo-Alto-is-Now-Keeping-More-Recyclables-in-the-United-States>

²² CDP A List, 2022; <https://www.cdp.net/en/cities/cities-scores>

²³ Climate Protection Awards from the U.S. Conference of Mayors, 2022; <https://www.usmayors.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/05/2022-Climate-Winning-Programs.pdf>

²⁴ Multifamily Gas Furnace to Heat Pump Retrofit Pilot, 2022;

https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/sustainability/reports/palo-alto-multifamily-heat-pump-pilot-report_final_3-4-22-with-appendices.pdf

Heater pilot program²⁵.

- *Permit review*: Permit activity associated with new programs will create a need for permit review staff and/or consultants. Council approved permit review resources for the Advanced Heat Pump Water Heater Pilot Program²⁶, but not for future programs. These resource requests will be recommended to be funded by increased permit revenue.
- *Capital budgets for grid modernization*: Additional engineering staffing has already been approved for grid modernization work, but capital budgets for design and construction work have not yet been proposed. Staff will recommend projects as part of the development of the 2024-2028 five-year Capital Improvement Plan.
- *Consulting budgets*: Consulting budgets for calendar year 2023 and 2024 studies will be considered through the FY 2024 budget process or as part of a separate budget amendment where needed.

Some items in other work plans are also relevant to the S/CAP Work Plan. The Utilities Strategic Plan, for example, includes workforce development and advanced metering infrastructure (AMI) work items that are directly relevant to the S/CAP. Some of these may involve future budget requests as well.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The S/CAP Report, 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan, and Earth Day Report align with one of the top four Council Priorities for CY 2023: “Climate Change & Natural Environment: Protection and Adaptation”.

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

Wide-reaching and coordinated public engagement was done as part of the S/CAP Update prior to acceptance of the proposed S/CAP Goals and Key Actions. Feedback from these engagement processes informed development of the draft 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan. For a summary, please see the Stakeholder Engagement section of Staff Report 14606²⁷, packet page 101. Additional engagement on the 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan included a meeting with the Council S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee’s Working Group on November 4, 2022, and a public S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee meeting on May 24, 2023.

During development of the S/CAP Update, the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee and associated Working Group and Working Group teams have been the primary venue for public engagement. As the focus of the S/CAP work shifts from development to implementation, other models for both

²⁵ City Council, September 27, 2022; Agenda Item #10; SR #14606, <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20220927/20220927pccsmlinked-amended-v2.pdf#page=79>

²⁶ City Council, September 27, 2022; Agenda Item #10; SR #14606, <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20220927/20220927pccsmlinked-amended-v2.pdf#page=79>

²⁷ City Council, September 27, 2022; Agenda Item #10; SR #14606, <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20220927/20220927pccsmlinked-amended-v2.pdf#page=101>

engagement and governance of the work may be appropriate. Staff will return to Council later in 2023 to discuss the potential options.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Staff commenced CEQA evaluation of the S/CAP, including the Work Plan elements described in this staff report, upon Council's October 3, 2022 acceptance of the proposed S/CAP Goals and Key Actions. The City's consultant, AECOM, conducted the Environmental Impact Report (EIR) Addendum to the City of Palo Alto Comprehensive Plan Final Environmental Impact Report, which evaluates the impacts of the proposed S/CAP. AECOM found that the S/CAP meets the substantive and procedural recommendations for a GHG reduction plan per CEQA guidelines. The Resolution Approving an Addendum to the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan can be found in Attachment C.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Background on S/CAP Development

Attachment B: 2022 S/CAP Report

Attachment C: Resolution Approving an Addendum to the Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan

Attachment D: 2023-2025 S/CAP Work Plan

Attachment E: 2021 GHG Inventory

Attachment F: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector and Subsector

APPROVED BY:

Brad Eggleston, Director Public Works/City Engineer

Attachment A: Background on Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) Development

- **April 18, 2016:** City Council adopted the ambitious goal of reducing GHG emissions to 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030¹ (the “80 x 30” goal) - 20 years ahead of the State of California 80 x 50 target, and an interim step towards California’s statewide goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2045².
- **November 28, 2016:** City Council adopted the S/CAP Framework³, which has served as the road map for achieving Palo Alto’s sustainability goals.
- **December 11, 2017:** City Council accepted the 2018-2020 Sustainability Implementation Plan “Key Actions” as a summary of the City’s work program⁴.
- **June 16, 2020:** The City launched an S/CAP update to determine the goals and key actions needed to meet its sustainability goals, including the 80 x 30 goal.⁵
- **April 19, 2021:** Staff presented a preliminary impact analysis and Council directed the Mayor to form an S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee.⁶
- **August 2021 to April 2022:** The S/CAP Committee held several public meetings with City staff.⁷
- **November 17, 2021:** The S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee held the first meeting of its S/CAP Working Group, which assembled knowledgeable members of the community to consult with Council members and City staff on S/CAP implementation priorities.
- **December 13, 2021:** Staff presented a Progress Report on the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan Update and S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee Work⁸ to Council.
- **March 7, 2022:** Council and the Utilities Advisory Commission (UAC) held a joint study

¹ City Council, April 18, 2016; Agenda Item #10; SR #6754,

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2016/id-6754.pdf>

² In September 2018, Governor Brown signed California Executive Order B-55-18, setting the goal of achieving carbon neutrality as soon as possible, and no later than 2045. The state is to maintain net negative net emissions after 2045, meaning that GHG sinks must exceed GHG sources. The Executive Order explains that the carbon neutrality goal is layered on top of the state’s existing commitments to reduce greenhouse gas emissions 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 (as codified in SB 32), and 80% below 1990 levels by 2050.

³ City Council, November 28, 2016; Agenda Item #9; SR 7304

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2016/id-7304.pdf>

⁴ City Council, December 11, 2017; Agenda Item 15; SR #8487,

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2017/id-8487.pdf>

⁵ City Council, June 16, 2020; Agenda Item 1; SR #11404,

https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2020/id-11404-climate_sustainability-and-climate-action-plan.pdf?t=59513.75

⁶ City Council, April 19, 2021; Agenda Item 7; SR #12009,

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/year-archive/2021/id-12009.pdf>

⁷ S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee Website, <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/scapadhoc>

⁸ City Council, December 13, 2021, Agenda Item 19; SR #13765

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/2021/id.-13765-s-cap-update.pdf>

session⁹ to discuss sustainability and utility related items.

- **April 11, 2022:** Staff presented the Earth Day Report¹⁰ to Council on April 11, 2022. The Earth Day Report described the work of the S/CAP Ad Hoc Working Group teams.
- **June 14, 2022:** The S/CAP Ad Hoc Working Group Teams held a public meeting to discuss their progress on three areas that would advance residential building electrification goals:
 - *Engagement.* The work of this team included fine-tuning messaging on residential building electrification and developing a strategy and timeline for engagement.
 - *Technology.* The work of this team included reviewing current and emerging technologies and their feasibility for meeting the demands of a typical home and developing a strategy. The team also considered the influence of electrification technologies that are implemented on the electrical grid improvements that are needed.
 - *Finance.* The work of this team included prioritizing the most feasible funding strategies and developing a strategy for financing S/CAP Implementation.

The working group teams also discussed an outline of a proposed Advanced Heat Pump Water Heater Pilot Program at the June 14 meeting. They agreed to have staff develop the outline into a more defined proposal.

- **September 27 and October 3, 2022:** Staff and the S/CAP Committee recommended, and Council accepted, the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions that would be used for environmental review. Staff and the S/CAP Committee recommended the creation of an Advanced Heat Pump Water Heater Pilot program and Council took several actions to enable the program to be launched.¹¹

⁹ City Council and Utilities Advisory Commission, March 7, 2022; Agenda Item 3; SR #14076

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20220307/20220307pccsmamendedfinal-linked.pdf#page=42>

¹⁰ City Council, April 22, 2022; Agenda Item 2; SR # 14174,

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/reports/city-manager-reports-cmrs/2022/id.-14174-earth-day-report-2022-edr22.pdf>

¹¹ City Council, October 3, 2022; Agenda Item #9; SR # 14720

<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/agendas-minutes-reports/agendas-minutes/city-council-agendas-minutes/2022/20221003/20221003accsm-amended-presentations.pdf#page=131>



CITY OF
PALO ALTO

2022 SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION PLAN

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

City staff worked tirelessly and enthusiastically to develop the City of Palo Alto Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP). Thanks to all City staff, City Council, the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee, the S/CAP Working Group, the S/CAP Working Group Teams, the Utilities Advisory Commission, the Planning and Transportation Commission, the Parks and Recreation Commission, the City Manager, partner organizations, and members of the public who contributed their expertise, guidance, ideas, and feedback; conducted thorough document reviews; and participated in various meetings. Staff looks forward to working together on implementation of this Plan.

CORE TEAM



Brad Eggleston	Director, Department of Public Works
Christine Luong	Sustainability Manager, Department of Public Works
Phil Bobel	Former Assistant Director, Department of Public Works
Jonathan Abendschein	Assistant Director, Resource Management, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Karin North	Assistant Director, Department of Public Works
Heather Dauler	Utilities Compliance Manager, City of Palo Alto Utilities

SUSTAINABILITY TEAM

City of Palo Alto Sustainability Team Leads



Christine Tam	Senior Resources Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Evon Ballash	Assistant Building Official (retired), Planning and Development Services
David Chung	Assistant Building Official, Planning and Development Services



Sylvia Star-Lack	Manager, Office of Transportation
Rebecca Atkinson	Planner, Planning and Development Services Department



Shiva Swaminathan	Senior Resources Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Mike Nafziger	Senior Engineer (retired), Department of Public Works
Hiroki Kelty	Acting Utilities Programs Services Manager, City of Palo Alto Utilities



Karla Dailey	Assistant Director, Resources Management, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Lisa Bilir	Senior Resource Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities



Julie Weiss	Watershed Protection Program Manager, Department of Public Works
Nathaniel Rainey	Emergency Services Coordinator, Office of Emergency Services



Walter Passmore	Urban Forester (no longer at the City), Department of Public Works
Peter Gollinger	Urban Forester, Department of Public Works
Pam Boyle Rodriguez	Manager, Stormwater Compliance Program, Department of Public Works



Paula Borges Fujimoto	Manager, Solid Waste, Department of Public Works
Maybo AuYeung	Manager, Environmental Control Program, Department of Public Works

City of Palo Alto Sustainability Team



Danitra Bahlman	Fleet Manager, Department of Public Works
Lisa Benatar	Manager Utilities Program Services, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Catherine Elvert	Communications Manager, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Cameron Grannis	Sustainability Environmental Specialist, Department of Public Works
Wendy Hediger	Environmental Specialist (retired), Department of Public Works
Makeila Kamelamela	Climate Fellow, Department of Public Works
Shrupath Patel	Associate Planner, Office of Transportation
Lena Perkins	Senior Resources Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Megan Schmiesing	Program Assistant II, Department of Public Works

CONTRIBUTORS



City of Palo Alto

Amy Bartell	Assistant City Attorney, Office of the City Attorney
Joanna Chan	Senior Transportation Planner, Office of Transportation
Amanda De Jesus	Senior Communications Strategist, City Manager's Office
Kenneth Dueker	Director, Office of Emergency Services
Sarah Fitzgerald	Environmental Specialist, Department of Public Works
Meghan Horrigan-Taylor	Chief Communications Officer, City Manager's Office
Eric Keniston	Senior Resource Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Michael Luetgens	Manager of Airport Operations, Department of Public Works
Scott Mellberg	Program Manager, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Claire Raybould	Senior Planner, Planning and Development Services Department
Roland Rivera	Senior Business Analyst, Planning and Development Services Department
Jessica Ruppert	Administrative Associate, Department of Public Works
Tim Shimizu	Deputy City Attorney, Office of the City Attorney
James Stack	Senior Resources Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Andrew Swanson	Airport Manager, Department of Public Works
Joanna Tran	Executive Assistant to the City Manager, City Manager's Office
Eric Wong	Associate Resource Planner, City of Palo Alto Utilities
Tim Wong	Senior Planner, Planning and Development Services Department
Albert Yang	Assistant City Attorney, Office of the City Attorney
Isabel Zacharczuk	Senior Industrial Waste Investigator, Department of Public Works

CONSULTANTS

Bing Huo, Data Scientist



AECOM



Fehr and Peers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
1. INTRODUCTION.....	9
Why a Sustainability and Climate Action Plan?	10
Benefits of Climate Action	11
2. SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION PLAN (S/CAP) OVERVIEW.....	15
The 80 x 30 Goal: An introduction	16
The Carbon Neutral by 2030 Goal	17
What’s New in This S/CAP	18
S/CAP Goals	18
The Role of Equity.....	19
Community Engagement	19
Guiding Principles	20
3. IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE	22
Climate Science 101.....	23
What We Are Seeing Already	24
Future Projections	24
Financial Impact of Climate Change	25
4. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS	26
Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory Framework.....	27
Palo Alto’s 2021 GHG Emissions Inventory.....	28
5. GOALS AND KEY ACTIONS	39
Introduction.....	40
Climate Action	45
Energy.....	47
Transportation.....	49
Electric Vehicles.....	51
Mobility	53
Water.....	55
Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise	57
Natural Environment	60
Zero Waste	62
6. GETTING TO 80 X 30: COSTS AND IMPACTS	65
Assessing the Impacts of Co-Benefits of achieving 80 x 30	66
Outcomes Needed to Achieve 80 Percent Reduction from 1990 Levels.....	67
Strategies to Achieve Building and Transportation Emissions Reductions.....	71
Total Cost to Achieve 80 Percent Reduction from 1990 Levels.....	72

7. NEXT STEPS - FURTHER EXPLORATION.....	76
Principles for Going to Scale	77
Implementation	78
Funding Opportunities.....	79
Community Engagement	79
Leaving Room for new Strategies	80
Conclusion	81
8. APPENDIX	82
A. Glossary	83
B. Climate Change.....	86
C. Policy	95
D. Methodology.....	107

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector.....	29
Figure 2: 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector.....	30
Figure 3: Annual Diversion Rate Percentage	35
Figure 4: RWQCP Historical Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions	37
Figure 5: Spectrum of Tools for Achieving Climate Goals	40
Figure 6: Contributions of Various Emissions Reduction Measures to Achieving Emissions Goals...68	
Figure 7: Key Actions by Cost per Metric Ton of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent Reduced	69
Figure 8: Cost per Metric Ton for Various Types of Emissions Reduction Actions	70
Figure 9: Costs for Various Groups in the Palo Alto Community without Tax / Incentive System* ..74	
Figure 11: Gross U.S. GHG Emissions by Gas: 1990-2018.....	87
Figure 12: U.S. GHG Emissions by Economic Sector	88
Figure 13: California GHG Emissions by Sector: 2000-2017	89
Figure 14: California 2017 GHG Emissions by Sector	89

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector.....	30
Table 2: 2021 Transportation and Mobile Sources	31
Table 3: 2021 Natural Gas (Methane) Use	33
Table 4: 1990 vs 2021 Solid Waste Emissions by Subsector.....	35
Table 5: 1990 vs 2021 Wastewater-Related Emissions by Subsector	36
Table 6: S/CAP Co-Benefits.....	66
Table 7: Emissions by Source and Milestone	68

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



Cities bear a unique responsibility when it comes to climate change. While occupying only 2 percent of the land on earth, cities consume 78 percent of the world’s energy¹, accounting for up to 75 percent of global emissions², and are home to 55 percent of the global population³. Global emissions need to halve by 2030 and reduce to net zero by 2050 to avoid catastrophic climate change, according to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, the UN-backed body that collates the science needed to inform policy. By 2050, two-thirds of the global population will live in cities⁴, meaning that urban climate action is only going to become more urgent as growing populations need safe and secure places to live and work. By taking actions to cut emissions and reduce vulnerabilities, cities can gain multiple co-benefits from climate action.

The City of Palo Alto’s Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) establishes the goals of reducing carbon emissions 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 (the “80 x 30” goal) and achieving carbon neutrality by 2030. Importantly, the specific goals and key actions listed in the S/CAP for each domain require, at a minimum, City Council approval and sufficient, timely resources. The S/CAP does not convey that the City has the necessary approval or resources; rather, it sets out what is needed to achieve the City’s targets.

Palo Alto has already made significant progress in its sustainability and climate action efforts, decreasing its community emissions by 53.9 percent compared to 1990 levels. In 2021, Palo Alto emitted an estimated 359,312 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e)⁵, reduced from 780,119 MT CO₂e in the 1990 base year, despite a population increase of 19.5 percent during that same time period. This equates to 5.4 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO₂e) per Palo Alto resident in 2021 compared to 14 MT CO₂e per Palo Alto resident in 1990. The California Air Resources Board’s 2017 Scoping Plan Update recommends a goal for local governments of 6 MT CO₂e per capita by 2030.

However, to achieve the 80 x 30 and carbon neutrality goals, Palo Alto must meet a GHG emissions target of 156,024 MT CO₂e, or 2 MT CO₂e per Palo Alto resident by 2030. Palo Alto will need to reduce total emissions by about 203,288 MT CO₂e, requiring a significant increase in the scale and speed of reductions. To meet the 80 x 30 and carbon neutrality goals, this S/CAP provides goals, strategies and key actions in eight areas: Climate Action, Energy, Mobility, Electric Vehicles, Water, Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise, Natural Environment, and Zero Waste.

In 2022, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) produced the Sixth Assessment Report⁶ (AR6). This report identified the actions needed to have a reasonable chance of holding average global temperature rise to 1.5 degrees Celsius (2.7 degrees Fahrenheit), the point at which systemic impacts to global climate will have significant impacts to human societies and

¹ <https://www.un.org/en/climatechange/climate-solutions/cities-pollution>

² <https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/resource-efficiency/what-we-do/cities/cities-and-climate-change>

³ United Nations. World Urbanization Prospects. Demographic Research vol. 12 197–236 <https://population.un.org/wup/Publications/Files/WUP2018-Report.pdf> (2018).

⁴ United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs. World Urbanization Prospects. Demographic Research vol. 12 197–236 <https://population.un.org/wup/Publications/Files/WUP2018-Report.pdf> (2018)

⁵ See section 4: Greenhouse Gas Emissions to learn more about how Palo Alto’s emissions are calculated.

⁶ IPCC 2022 Sixth Assessment Report. <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg2/>

ecosystems. The Paris Agreement's⁷ long-term temperature goal is to keep the increase in global average temperature to well below 2 °C (3.6 °F) above pre-industrial levels and to pursue efforts to limit the increase to 1.5 °C (2.7 °F). It is worth noting that average global temperature rise has already reached 1.1 °C, meaning that great urgency is required to achieve these goals.

Because of this rise in average global temperature, even if all global emissions were eliminated today, we will see climate change impacts in the future, including sea-level rise, hotter temperatures, and increased fire risk. Therefore, Palo Alto also understands the importance of laying out a framework for enhancing its resilience to these impacts, while simultaneously working to reduce the effect of climate change.

Preliminary staff and consultant modeling conservatively estimated the cost to achieve the identified 71% reductions from 1990 levels. The modeling assumed up-front capital costs were paid off over the life of the equipment and took into account ongoing costs and benefits. Staff estimates the annual cost to the community in 2030, assuming all reductions are implemented would be \$53 million in costs offset by \$43 million in benefits for a net \$10 million in community costs per year,⁸ which is less than 5% of the total amount the community spends on energy each year. By 2033, benefits are estimated to match costs and from then forward, achieving these emissions reductions would represent a net benefit to the community. This means achieving the S/CAP goals could result in *lower* household and business expenses throughout the community in the long term.

To ensure full implementation of the S/CAP, staff will provide annual progress reports, including greenhouse gas (GHG) inventories, and will prepare a Work Plan for 2025 - 2030.

We will also need to explore revenue sources to fund additional solutions. The uncertainty of global financial markets, including impacts from inflation and the possibility of a recession, coupled with supply chain constraints are important factors to consider. With the cost of commodities and services rising, consumers will have less to spend on discretionary areas. Federal policies like the Inflation Reduction Act could help, although infrastructure projects such as modernizing the electric grid require high upfront investment.

This S/CAP provides a pathway to meet our goals and build upon our past successes. It is also a call to action to residents, community organizations, and businesses to take an active part in our transition to a low-carbon future and clean economy. In this process, we will foster a vibrant economy, increase our resiliency, and support Palo Alto's vision for a livable and sustainable community for all generations to come.

⁷ The Paris Agreement is a legally binding international treaty on climate change, adopted on December 12, 2015.

⁸ All costs and benefits are in 2021 dollars.

SECTION 1

INTRODUCTION

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



Why a Sustainability and Climate Action Plan?



At the heart of the region that drives the fifth largest economy in the world, what is created in Palo Alto has influence far beyond its borders. Palo Alto has made impressive progress toward reducing its carbon impacts, GHG emissions, and resource consumption since establishing its first Climate Protection Plan in 2007. While cities around the world ratchet up their own sustainability initiatives, Palo Alto will need to act boldly to maintain its leadership position—and to ensure the wellbeing of this community in the face of the challenges ahead.

Palo Alto is poised to take the next step in climate and sustainability leadership. The Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) is Palo Alto’s ambitious plan to create a prosperous, resilient city for all residents. To support Palo Alto’s leadership position on climate protection, this S/CAP is designed to be a roadmap for our community’s response to challenges posed by climate change. It is a living document that reflects the ongoing efforts and challenges our community faces as the impacts from climate change grow more frequent, severe, and urgent.

In 1987, the United Nations Brundtland Commission defined sustainability as “meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.” A sustainable Palo Alto will meet the needs of today’s residents while protecting ecosystems, natural resources, and public infrastructure for future generations. Sustainability can be thought of as a three-legged stool, comprised of social equity (people), economic health (prosperity), and environmental protection (planet). Collectively, these “legs” are the foundation for a strong and healthy quality of life. For its people to thrive — today and tomorrow — Palo Alto must strengthen all three pillars.

Since 1991, the Palo Alto City Council, City Manager, and City of Palo Alto Departments have adopted policies, plans, ordinances, resolutions, and principles that have helped to increase the sustainability of Palo Alto⁹. In addition, sustainability principles are integrated in the 2030 Comprehensive Plan¹⁰. The 2030 Comprehensive Plan contains the City’s official policies on land use and community design, transportation, housing, natural environment, safety, business and economics, and community services. Several goals and policies overlap with the S/CAP, a subsection of which can be found in Appendix C.4.: City Policy. In April 2021, City Council formed the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee to guide the development, implementation, communication, and future engagement of the S/CAP.

Our city cannot solve the climate crisis alone. Palo Alto will need to collaborate with our partners in county, state, and federal government, along with community organizations and local businesses, to create new programs, services, and policies that will support our community in taking actions that reduce GHG emissions and build a prosperous, resilient city for all residents.

Benefits of Climate Action



Beyond the direct benefit of a more stable climate, many climate actions generate co-benefits such as improved local air quality, reduced cost of living, and increased productivity. Assessing co-benefits is important, as the process provides a truer and fuller range of beneficial outcomes that in turn, allow us to better prioritize actions. The following co-benefits were selected for the S/CAP because they align with community priorities and apply to multiple S/CAP Issue Areas (e.g., Energy, Electric Vehicles, Zero Waste).

⁹ <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/City-Hall/Sustainability/Documents>

¹⁰ <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/Departments/Planning-Development-Services/Long-Range-Planning/2030-Comprehensive-Plan>

Air Quality

Actions to mitigate climate change can improve air quality through reduced exposure (indoor and outdoor) to particulate matter (PM_{2.5} and PM₁₀), nitrous oxide (NO₂), ozone (O₃), sulfur dioxide (SO₂) or airborne toxins. If the U.S. reduced emissions in a way consistent with the Paris Agreement, it could reduce premature deaths from air pollution by about 30 percent in the next decade.¹¹ For the purposes of the S/CAP, Air Quality is a separate co-benefit from Public Health.

Public Health

Actions to mitigate climate change can improve physical and mental health, and access to healthy food. Research suggests that living within 50 to 200 meters (55 to 219 yards) of major roadways can trigger asthma symptoms among adults and children and contribute to the development of asthma in children.¹² Consequently, actions aimed at reducing traffic congestion, taking vehicles off the road, and transitioning to electric vehicles can reduce risk of cardiovascular disease, chronic and acute respiratory illnesses, cancer, and preterm births for those located near busy roads. Actions that encourage active modes of transportation can reduce obesity and the risk of noncommunicable diseases, improve mental health, and diminish the cost of public health services. Transit-oriented and 15-minute neighborhoods¹³ increase local access to essential services and nutritious food sources.¹⁴ Increased intake of more climate-friendly foods, such as whole grains and vegetables, can reduce the risk of chronic diseases. Adaptation actions that mitigate urban heat island¹⁵ effects, such as planting shade trees, lessen potential health risks to sensitive populations. Health benefits from climate action bring tangible healthcare savings as well. The cost of reducing CO₂ emissions is less than the medical costs of treating the health effects of climate change.¹⁶ Furthermore, improved indoor air quality by removing gas stoves from homes could prevent 20 percent of childhood asthma in California.¹⁷

Public Safety

Actions that address sustainability and climate change can improve public safety through reduced traffic, reduced incidence of traffic collisions, and reduced gas leaks. Such actions can also bolster resilience to other dangers by decreasing exposure to climate hazards, adapting assets to withstand climate threats and decreasing the number of people, assets, and services exposed to climate hazards. Climate actions that support public safety can also enhance community cohesion

¹¹ Nature. Climate and health impacts of US emissions reductions consistent with 2 °C. <https://www.nature.com/articles/nclimate2935>

¹² McConnell, R., et al. (2010). Childhood incident asthma and traffic-related air pollution at home and school. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 118, 1021–1026. <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2920902/>.

¹³ A 15-minute neighborhood is a neighborhood in which you can access all of your most basic, day-to-day needs within a 15-minute walk of your home.

¹⁴ The Lancet. The 15-minute city offers a new framework for sustainability, liveability, and health. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196\(22\)00014-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(22)00014-6)

¹⁵ Areas that experience higher temperatures than outlying areas, generally with concentrated buildings and limited vegetation.

¹⁶ Haines, A. (2017). Health co-benefits of climate action. *The Lancet Planetary Health*. Volume 1, Issue 1, Pages 4–e5, ISSN 2542-5196. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196\(17\)30003-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S2542-5196(17)30003-7).

¹⁷ Gruenwald, T., et al. (2023). Population Attributable Fraction of Gas Stoves and Childhood Asthma in the United States. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 20, no. 1: 75. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph20010075>

– the networks of formal and informal relationships among neighbors that foster a mutually supporting community. For example, one study found that even small amounts of greenery increased the safety of urban areas.¹⁸ A survey of residents in many different types of neighborhoods found that the more that neighborhoods were walkable, and neighbors knew each other, the more likely neighborhood residents were to participate politically, trust others, and be socially engaged.¹⁹

Regional Benefit

The S/CAP is focused on sustainability and climate change actions we can take in Palo Alto. These actions will provide benefits to adjacent communities by generating jobs, expanding the electric vehicle charging network, reducing congestion, and flood reduction. Regional collaboration is an essential component to the success of many of the City’s sustainability and climate actions.

Resource Conservation

Actions that address sustainability and climate change can increase resource conservation in building energy, vehicle fuels, and water; increase natural habitat conservation and regeneration, and decrease waste generation.

Lifecycle Emissions

Actions that address climate change can reduce emissions associated with the extraction, manufacture, and transport of energy resources (e.g., natural gas production, distribution). This includes fugitive emissions, which are emissions of gases or vapors from pressurized equipment due to leaks and other unintended or irregular releases of gases, mostly from industrial activities. Methane, which is the primary component of natural gas, is a very potent greenhouse gas, with a global warming potential that is 25 times higher than CO₂ over a 100-year period.

Cost of Living

Actions that address sustainability and climate change can reduce cost of living through utility cost savings, travel cost savings, and other savings. For example, a study by the University of California Transportation Center estimated that maintenance of electric vehicles (EVs) would cost only 50 percent to 75 percent of the average maintenance cost of a conventional vehicle.²⁰

Productivity

Actions that address sustainability and climate change increase productivity through reduced commute times and reduced traffic, prioritized housing near transit, improved thermal comfort in buildings, and reduced economic activity losses from climate-related events (e.g., flooding, power outages).

¹⁸ Kuo, F.E. and Sullivan, W.C. (2001). Aggression and violence in the inner city: Impacts of environment via mental fatigue. *Environment & Behavior*. 33(4): 543-571.

¹⁹ Leyden K. M. (2003). Social Capital and the Built Environment: The Importance of Walkable Neighborhoods. *Am. J. Public Health*. 93:1546–1551.

²⁰ Delucchi, M., Wang, Q. and Sperlin, D. (1989) Electric Vehicles: Performance, Life-Cycle Costs, Emissions, and Recharging Requirements. <http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.294.3080&rep=rep1&type=pdf>.

Equity

Climate actions can foster a more equitable and inclusive community by addressing an existing inequity in the community, such as disproportionate poor air quality, access to housing, or flood risk. City-driven climate action approaches have the potential to increase equity and inclusion in both the planning process as well as in long-term outcomes.



SECTION 2

SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION PLAN (S/CAP) OVERVIEW

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



The 80 x 30 Goal: An introduction

To put California on the path to a low-carbon future, the California Air Resources Board (CARB) approved the *Climate Change Scoping Plan* in 2008. The plan directed the State to reach 1990 emissions levels by 2020. Local governments were asked to reduce their municipal and community-wide emissions by at least 15 percent by 2020 compared with current levels (2008 levels or earlier). This prompted many cities to adopt emissions reduction targets of at least 15 percent below 2005 levels. Palo Alto had already adopted a Climate Protection Plan in 2007 - one of the first municipal climate action plans in the U.S. – which set a short-term goal of reducing municipal GHG emissions 5 percent from 2005 levels by 2009 and a long-term goal of reducing municipal and community-wide GHG emissions 15 percent from 2005 levels by 2020. Palo Alto achieved both of those goals, and by 2012 had reduced municipal GHG emissions an estimated 53 percent below 2005 levels and had reduced municipal and community-wide combined GHG emissions an estimated 22 percent below 2005 levels.

1990 Emissions

780,119

metric tons of carbon
dioxide equivalent

2021 Emissions

359,312

metric tons of carbon
dioxide equivalent

Target Reductions

80% BELOW
↓
1990 LEVELS
BY 2030

Current Reductions

54% BELOW
↓
1990 LEVELS
IN 2021

In 2015, Governor Brown issued Executive Order B-30-15 to set the 2030 emissions target (40 percent less than 1990 levels by 2030). It was codified by California Senate Bill 32 (SB 32). CARB followed up with an updated *California's 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan*.²¹

In 2016, Palo Alto City Council adopted a combined municipal and community-wide emissions reduction target of 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 (the “80 x 30” goal). Council also adopted a draft S/CAP Framework, including Guiding Principles, Decision Criteria, and Design Principles as the road map for development of subsequent S/CAP Implementation Plans. This

²¹ California Air Resources Board. (2017). The 2017 Climate Change Scoping Plan Update: The Proposed Strategy for Achieving California's 2030 Greenhouse Gas Target. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/2030sp_pp_final.pdf.

S/CAP retains the 80 x 30 goal but is a comprehensive plan – not a draft or a framework – for achieving our sustainability and climate goals. The S/CAP is an ambitious plan to reduce the City and community’s GHG emissions, while also guiding how we use our land and natural resources in ways that ensure quality of life for future generations.

80 x 30 is the science-based target that represents our fair share of the global emissions reduction target required to halve emissions by 2030, to reach global net zero by 2050, and to limit global warming to 1.5 °C above pre-industrial levels.

The Carbon Neutral by 2030 Goal



When the 80 x 30 goal was adopted by Council in 2016, California’s emissions reduction goal was to reduce GHG emissions 80% below 1990 levels by 2050. In September 2018, Governor Brown issued California Executive Order B-55-18, setting the goal to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible (by 2045 at the latest), and achieve and maintain net negative emissions from that point forward. In October 2022, Council adopted an ambitious carbon neutral by 2030 goal, building on the City's existing 80 x 30 goal.

The basic definition of carbon neutrality is taking steps to achieve net zero emissions by reducing the amount of GHGs put into the atmosphere and then “offsetting” an equivalent amount of any remaining emissions using carbon removal methods. Common methods include new forest growth and removing carbon from the air and storing it underground. This carbon neutrality target is based on the Paris Agreement.²² According to the Intergovernmental Panel of Climate Change (IPCC), holding temperature rise below 1.5°C will mean global emissions of CO₂ will need to decline 45 percent from 2010 levels by 2030 and reach net zero by 2050. U.S. cities that have adopted aggressive targets of reducing emissions by 80 to 100 percent by 2050 or sooner include Berkeley, Menlo Park, San Francisco, Santa Monica, Boulder, Minneapolis, New York City, Portland, Washington D.C., and Palo Alto.

U.S. cities that have adopted Carbon Neutrality Goals include: Irvine, Los Angeles, Menlo Park, Palo Alto, and San Jose by 2030; San Luis Obispo, San Mateo County, Santa Barbara by 2035; Davis by 2040; Albany, Berkeley, Dublin, Fremont, Los Angeles County, Oakland, Redwood City, Santa Clara County, and Santa Monica by 2045; and, Long Beach, San Francisco, and Santa Monica by 2050.

Palo Alto currently purchases carbon offsets to balance emissions from natural gas (methane) use, but we do not include these offsets in our GHG inventory. We do, however, include these offsets for the purposes of estimating our progress towards achieving carbon neutrality. If we include natural gas (methane) carbon offsets, then we are at 71.3% emissions reductions.

²² Paris Agreement.

https://unfccc.int/files/essential_background/convention/application/pdf/english_paris_agreement.pdf

What's New in This S/CAP

Since our first Climate Protection Plan was adopted in 2007, much has changed related to climate protection. Consequently, this S/CAP:

- Incorporates new global, state, and local policies and climate targets, including carbon neutrality.
- Ensures that our GHG inventory complies with the Global Protocol for Community-Scale Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventories (GPC), which is an accounting and reporting standard for cities.
- Identifies how Palo Alto's goals align with global carbon reduction needs, as well as the costs of inaction.
- Includes an assessment of the co-benefits of various Key Actions.
- Includes a preliminary assessment of the various financing tools available for making the costs of the S/CAP more manageable.
- Looks at all the goals and key actions through an equity lens to make sure everyone benefits, especially the most vulnerable members of our community.

S/CAP Goals

While the 80 x 30 and carbon neutral by 2030 goals are the overarching sustainability and climate and sustainability goals, we have several equally important goals in the following eight areas: Climate Action, Energy, Mobility, Electric Vehicles, Water, Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise, Natural Environment, and Zero Waste. The S/CAP goals are described in further detail in section 5.

S/CAP KEY ISSUE AREAS

	<p>CLIMATE ACTION</p> <p>Reduce overall greenhouse gas emissions 80% below 1990 levels by 2030</p>	<p>CLIMATE ADAPTATION & SEA LEVEL RISE</p>	<p>PREPARE FOR CLIMATE CHANGE</p> <p>Reduce impacts of climate change from sea level rise and wildfires</p>
<p>ENERGY</p>	<p>ELECTRIFY BUILDINGS</p> <p>Reduce the use of natural gas in buildings</p>	<p>NATURAL ENVIRONMENT</p>	<p>ENHANCE BIODIVERSITY</p> <p>Restore and enhance resilience of the natural environment</p>
<p>MOBILITY</p>	<p>INCREASE ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION</p> <p>Reduce overall vehicle miles travelled</p>	<p>ZERO WASTE</p>	<p>SUPPORT ZERO WASTE</p> <p>Divert 95% of waste from landfills by 2030, leading to zero waste</p>
<p>ELECTRIC VEHICLES</p>	<p>SUPPORT EV ADOPTION</p> <p>Reduce transportation related greenhouse gas emissions</p>	<p>WATER</p>	<p>FURTHER WATER CONSERVATION</p> <p>Decrease water use and improve water systems</p>

The Role of Equity

We cannot address climate change without also addressing equity. Commonly, climate change disproportionately threatens those who are the least responsible for generating pollution, the most vulnerable to its impacts, and the least able to adapt. This is true globally, and it is also true in Palo Alto. Many climate change impacts will disproportionately affect vulnerable populations - populations with greater vulnerability to climate impacts because of their social inequities, physical characteristics, or baseline conditions. According to ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability (ICLEI), an international organization of local and regional governments, climate equity ensures that all people have opportunities to benefit equally from climate solutions, while not taking on an unequal burden of climate impacts.²³ Simultaneously, the S/CAP outlines ways to assist low-income community members, renters, and small businesses in accessing carbon-free energy and technologies. When all community members have the same ability to plan for and shape their futures, the result is a healthier and more resilient community.

However, achieving this vision requires hard work and intention. Palo Alto recognizes the importance of proactively including socially vulnerable groups and those who have traditionally been underrepresented in planning processes to participate in the City's sustainability and climate efforts. As Palo Alto implements the programs and policies that result from this S/CAP, we will seek support and feedback from diverse groups of community stakeholders. Moving forward, Palo Alto will evaluate programs and policies using key performance metrics that encourage equitable engagement and impact.

Community Engagement

Stakeholder and community engagement is an essential element of S/CAP development. Original March 2020 outreach plans included in-person engagement, listening sessions, and community workshops to solicit feedback on the draft S/CAP Potential Goals and Key Actions. COVID-19 disruption required City staff to switch to a virtual model for a majority of the S/CAP outreach. S/CAP engagement efforts included:

- Eight-part, virtual, on-demand S/CAP Community Engagement Workshop (March 2020-April 2020)
- Webinar series highlighting specific topics addressed in the S/CAP (September 2020-December 2020)
- Virtual public meetings of the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee, including extensive public participation (August 2021-June 2022)
- On-line survey to help inform sustainability and climate conversations taking place with the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee and City Council (Launched September 2021)
- In-person community workshop focused on electrification tools and options for residents (October 2022)
- Monthly Sustainability Newsletter
- Monthly Climate Action Blog Series

²³ ICLEI: Local Governments for Sustainability. (n.d.). Climate Equity. <https://icleiusa.org/programs/climate-equity/>

In addition, the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee formed an S/CAP Ad Hoc Working Group to draw upon the expertise of community members. Working Group members are individuals who commit to attending multiple S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee meetings and to working on discrete projects outside the meetings. There are currently 5 community members in the S/CAP Ad Hoc Working Group, including a high school student who regularly engages with youth. The S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee and S/CAP Ad Hoc Working Group participated in a Residential Building Electrification Workshop (November 2021) and formed Working Group Teams that engaged additional community members as well as members of the Utility Advisory Commission.

We incorporated all the extensive community feedback into the second and third iterations of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions. Staff incorporated guidance from the S/CAP Ad Hoc Committee, the S/CAP Working Groups, and the S/CAP Working Group teams into the fourth and final version of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions. City Council accepted the final version of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions in October 2022. Staff brought the full S/CAP to City Council for adoption in June 2023 after considering the Addendum and the Final Comprehensive Plan Environmental Impact Report and finding them adequate.



Guiding Principles

The Vision Statement for the 2030 Comprehensive Plan Governance Element declares that:

“Palo Alto will maintain a positive civic image and be a leader in the regional, State and national policy discussions affecting the community. The City will work with neighboring communities to address common concerns and pursue common interests. The public will be actively and effectively involved in City affairs, both at the Citywide and neighborhood levels. Where appropriate, the City Council will delegate decision-making responsibilities to local boards and commissions. The Council will also assign advisory roles to these bodies as well as other community groups. Residents, businesses and elected and appointed officials will work collaboratively to address the issues facing the City in a timely manner. This inclusive, participatory process will help build a sense of community.”²⁴

²⁴ <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/Departments/Planning-Development-Services/Long-Range-Planning/2030-Comprehensive-Plan>

S/CAP builds on that vision with these guiding principles as a basis for effective and sustainable decision-making:

- Consider “sustainability” in its broadest dimensions, including quality of life, the natural environment and resilience, not just climate change and GHG emissions reductions.
- Address the sustainability issues most important to the community and select most cost-effective programs and policies—recognizing that this will entail moral and political, as well as economic, decision factors.
- Seek to improve quality of life as well as environmental quality, economic health, and social equity.
- Foster a prosperous, robust, and inclusive economy.
- Build resilience—both physical and cultural—throughout the community.
- Include diverse perspectives from all community stakeholders, residents, and businesses.
- Recognize Palo Alto’s role as a leader and linkages with regional, national, and global community.

Design Principles

In both evaluating this S/CAP, and in developing and evaluating future programs guided by it, Palo Alto is guided by these design principles:

- Focus on what’s feasible - recognizing that technology and costs are shifting rapidly.
- Prioritize actions that are in the City’s control – recognizing that we can urge others to join us, but leading by example is most effective
- Be specific about the actions and costs to achieve near-term goals, while accepting that longer-term goals can be more aspirational
- Use ambient resources: Maximize the efficient capture and use of the energy and water that fall on Palo Alto.
- Full cost accounting: Use total (life cycle) cost of ownership and consideration of externalities to guide financial decisions, while focusing on emission reductions that are achievable at a point in time (i.e., not on life cycle emissions).
- Align incentives: Ensure that subsidies, if any, and other investment of public resources encourage what we want and discourage what we don’t want.
- Flexible platforms: Take practical near-term steps that expand rather than restrict capacity for future actions and pivots.

Decision Criteria

In selecting specific programs and policies to pursue, and in allocating public resources to support them, Palo Alto will be guided by these decision criteria:

- Greenhouse gas reduction impact
- Quality of life impact
- Mitigation cost
- Return on investment (ROI)
- Ecosystem health
- Resilience
- Impact on future generations

SECTION 3

IMPACTS OF CLIMATE CHANGE

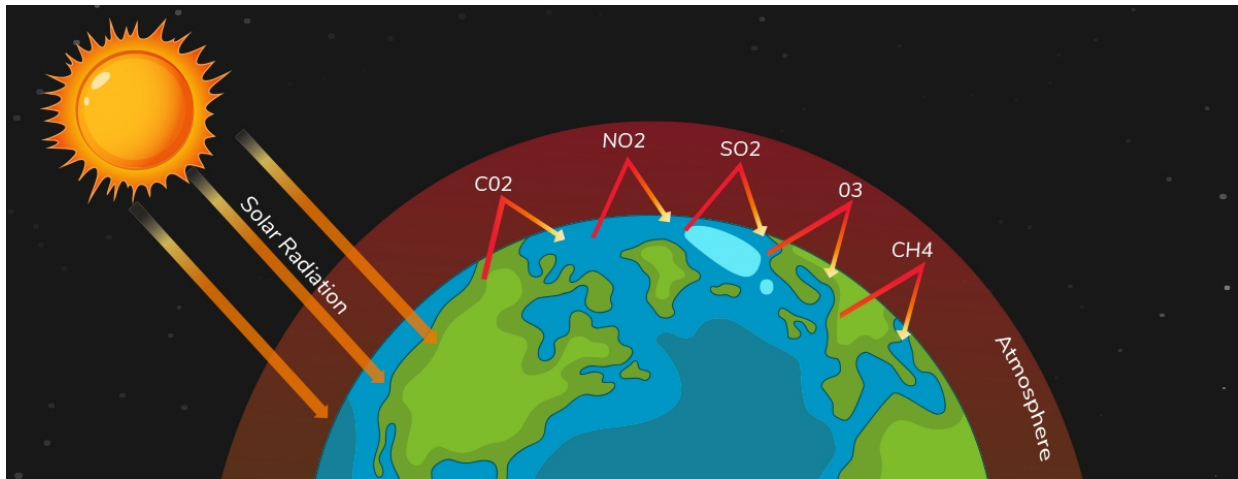
Acting Now for a Resilient Future



Climate Science 101²⁵

Climate change presents one of the most significant challenges of our time. Increasing atmospheric levels of GHG emissions destabilize the Earth's climate system. GHG emissions are invisible, and include carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), and three man-made gasses: hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆).

As more GHGs are trapped inside the Earth's atmosphere, more of the sun's energy is trapped as heat, which means temperatures keep getting hotter. In fact, the world has already become nearly 1°F warmer since 1880, and we're seeing extreme consequences because of it, including more intense storms, greater wildfire risk, and rising sea levels.



Although we're already seeing impacts of climate change, there's a range of how relatively mild or devastating the future impacts might be, depending on how aggressively we act to address climate change. Scientists have laid out four pathways, or scenarios, based on future levels of GHG emissions. The pathways range from the very optimistic to the highly pessimistic. The strategies laid out in this S/CAP are in alignment with the most optimistic pathway. For more information about climate change, its impacts, and the four pathways, see Appendix B: Climate Change, in Section 8.

The Earth Has a Fever

Atmospheric scientist Dr. Katharine Hayhoe, Professor and Director at the Texas Tech University Climate Science Center, has a simple way to explain the impact of rising global temperatures: "When we say the planet is warming by one or two or three degrees Celsius, often we think, 'Well, that's nothing.' But if our body's temperature goes up one and a half to three or even four degrees Fahrenheit, we are running a fever. We go to the doctor. If it was three or four degrees, we go to the hospital. And that's what's happening to our planet. It is running a fever. And that fever is affecting us."

²⁵ This section was adapted from the Regionally Integrated Climate Action Planning Suite (RICAPS) Climate Action Plan (CAP) Template Version 9.4. The CAP Template was developed in partnership with the City/County Association of Governments of San Mateo County (C/CAG) and the County of San Mateo Office of Sustainability through the San Mateo County Energy Watch program and its RICAPS initiative. RICAPS is co-funded by C/CAG and PG&E.

What We Are Seeing Already

Climate change will have many different effects on society and on the natural world. Plant and animal species are adapting to changing environments by migrating to new areas. As species move, they bring diseases with them to farms and human populations. Some species become extinct due to either human-caused climate change or to human activities such as habitat destruction or toxic pollution.



The region's annual maximum temperature increased 1.7°F from 1950-2005.



Coastal fog, which is critical to the region's climate and ecosystems, is less frequent than ever before.



Sea level has risen over 8 inches in the last century.



The forceful 2015-2016 El Niño weather pattern, which was one of the three largest in history, resulted in unprecedented outer coast beach erosion due to winter wave energy that was more than 50 percent greater than a typical winter.



The 2012-2016 statewide drought led to the most drastic moisture shortages in the last 1,200 years, resulting in a 1-in-500-year low in Sierra snowpack, \$2.1 billion in economic losses, 21,000 jobs lost statewide in agricultural and recreational sectors, and a continuing exhaustion of groundwater sources.



California has seen larger, hotter, and more intense wildfires in recent years, driven by extended drought and climate change. Of the 20 largest fires in California's history, eight occurred between 2017- 2019²⁶.

Future Projections



Even if considerable efforts to reduce GHG emissions are conducted, Palo Alto will likely see substantial temperature increases by 2050. By 2100, temperature rise will be dependent on the emissions scenario. (For more information about the four emissions scenarios, see Appendix B.4)



Precipitation in Palo Alto will continue to vary each year. The differences between wet and dry years are projected to become more extreme and damaging in the coming decades. If

²⁶ CARB's fire emission modeling results indicate that wildfires transferred an average of 15 million metric tons of CO₂ (MMT_{CO2}) per year from plants into the atmosphere during 2000-2019. When including 2020 and 2021, the annual average is 22 MMT_{CO2} per year. To put things into perspective, 22 MMT_{CO2} is equivalent to the amount of carbon contained in the structural lumber of 1.2 million average California single-family homes, or about 15 percent of all single-family homes in California.

<https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/classic/cc/inventory/Wildfire%20Emissions%20FAQ%202022.pdf>

no action is taken to combat climate change, the Sierra snowpack, a critical source of water for the State, will decrease by an average of 64 percent by the end of the century.²⁷



As temperature continues to increase, it is anticipated to cause longer and more intense California droughts, posing major problems for government operations, water supplies, ecosystems, agriculture, and recreation.



Studies suggest that even with significant emissions reductions, it is inevitable that there will be at least 6 feet of sea level rise over the next several centuries due to the delayed effects of climate change.



Climate change could have broad impacts to communities and people – hitting those most vulnerable first and worst. High levels of socioeconomic inequity in the Bay Area create large differences in the ability of individuals to prepare for and recover from heat waves, floods, and wildfires.

Financial Impact of Climate Change

As climate-related natural disasters become more frequent and intense, costs for disaster response and relief are anticipated to increase. With flooding, storms, droughts, wildfires, and other climate-related natural disasters becoming more common, flood insurance and flood prevention costs will grow.²⁸

Climate change is anticipated to impact public buildings, storm water infrastructure, transportation infrastructure, community services, and land-use planning and development. Climate damage to homes and businesses could negatively impact the economy and reduce Palo Alto's income from property and sales taxes, not to mention damage the quality of life for all community members.

If Palo Alto allocates resources and invests in climate-protecting strategies now, it will be insurance against some of the costliest effects of a hotter planet in the future.

²⁷ UCLA Center for Climate Science. (2018). Climate Change in the Sierra Nevada. <https://www.ioes.ucla.edu/wp-content/uploads/UCLA-CCS-Climate-Change-Sierra-Nevada.pdf>

²⁸ American Meteorological Society. (2018). Explaining Extreme Events from a Climate Perspective. <https://www.ametsoc.org/ams/index.cfm/publications/bulletin-of-the-american-meteorological-society-bams/explaining-extreme-events-from-a-climate-perspective/>.

SECTION 4

GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Inventory Framework

Cities represent the single greatest opportunity for tackling climate change, as they are responsible for 75 percent of global energy-related carbon dioxide emissions, with transportation and buildings among the largest contributors²⁹. The first step for cities to realize their potential is to identify and measure the sources of their emissions. Best practices for identifying these sources and quantifying emissions is to utilize a standardized GHG inventory.

There are two types of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions inventories:

1. **Generation-based GHG inventory** – This measurement method helps a community understand its level of emissions based on community energy use. It includes 1) direct consumption of energy, 2) consumption of energy via the electrical grid, and 3) emissions from the treatment/decomposition of waste. This is the industry-accepted methodology for quantifying community GHG emissions, with emissions reported by emission source category³⁰.
2. **Consumption-based GHG inventory** – This measurement method helps a community understand its level of emissions based on consumption. It offers an alternative, more holistic, approach for quantifying emissions within a community, quantifying consumption of goods and services (including food, clothing, electronic equipment, etc.) by residents of a city, with emissions reported by consumption category.

In 2014, World Resources Institute, C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group (C40) and ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability (ICLEI)³¹ partnered to create a global standard protocol for the first type: generation-based GHG inventories. The GHG Protocol standard for Cities³² provides a robust framework for accounting and reporting city-wide GHG emissions for a generation-based inventory. The GPC Protocol is the official protocol specified by the Global Covenant of Mayors and defines what emissions must be reported and how. In addition, this inventory draws on methods from the U.S. Community Protocol³³, which provides more detailed methodology specific to U.S. Communities. The GPC Protocol seeks to:

- Help cities develop a comprehensive and robust GHG inventory to support climate action planning
- Help cities establish a base year emissions inventory, set reduction targets, and track their performance
- Ensure consistent and transparent measurement and reporting of GHG emissions between cities, following internationally recognized GHG accounting and reporting principles
- Enable city inventories to be aggregated at subnational and national levels

²⁹ See UN Environment Programme, "Cities and Climate Change," <https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/resource-efficiency/what-we-do/cities/cities-and-climate-change>

³⁰ There are two reporting frameworks commonly used by cities: the U.S. Community Protocol and the Global Protocol for Communities (GPC). Palo Alto uses the GPC framework.

³¹ Formerly the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives, renamed in 2003 to ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability.

³² The GPC is the official protocol specified by the Global Covenant of Mayors and defines what emissions must be reported and how.

³³ U.S. Community Protocol; <https://icleiusa.org/us-community-protocol/>

- Demonstrate the important role that cities play in tackling climate change, and facilitate insight through benchmarking – and aggregation – of comparable data

Palo Alto's 2021 GHG Emissions Inventory

The 2021 Palo Alto GHG inventory, completed by AECOM, uses the approach and methods provided by the GPC. Inventory calculations were performed using the ClearPath³⁴ tool, a software platform designed for creating GHG inventories. The City's GHG inventory conforms to the GPC Basic protocol for a generation-based GHG inventory. Staff did not complete a consumption-based GHG inventory as there is no State guidance yet, though staff believes this inventory type is valuable. CARB has been tasked with developing an implementation framework and accounting to track consumption-based emissions over time.³⁵ In particular, this framework needs to address how to account for the embodied emissions in the food, goods, and services the community purchases that are not covered by generation-based GHG inventories. While Palo Alto awaits State guidance on how to account for these consumption-based emissions reductions, the community can work to reduce these emissions in the meantime.

Palo Alto's first generation-based inventory was completed for 2005 and then extrapolated for 1990 (the baseline year). Beginning in 2010, new community GHG inventories were completed annually, enabling Palo Alto to track progress over time.

The GPC Basic protocol describes three emissions scopes for community emissions:

- **Scope 1:** GHG emissions from sources located within the city boundary, such as stationary fuel consumption.
- **Scope 2:** GHG emissions occurring because of the use of grid-supplied electricity, heat, steam, and/or cooling within the city boundary
- **Scope 3:** All other GHG emissions that occur outside the city boundary as a result of activities taking place within the city boundary

This generation-based inventory follows the city-inducted framework in the GPC protocol, which totals GHG emissions attributable to activities taking place within the geographic boundary of the city³⁶. Under the Basic reporting level as defined by the GPC protocol, the inventory requirements cover scope 1 and scope 2 emissions from stationary energy and transportation, as well as all emissions resulting from waste generating within the city boundary.

In 2021, Palo Alto emitted an estimated 359,312 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e) from the residential, commercial, industrial, transportation, waste, water, and municipal sectors.³⁷ In comparison to the 1990 base year emissions (which were about 780,000 metric tons),

³⁴ <https://iclei.usa.org/clearpath/>

³⁵ Executive Department State of California. (2019). Executive Order B-55-18 to Achieve Carbon Neutrality. <https://www.ca.gov/archive/gov39/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/9.10.18-Executive-Order.pdf>.

³⁶ https://ghgprotocol.org/sites/default/files/standards/GHGP_GPC_0.pdf

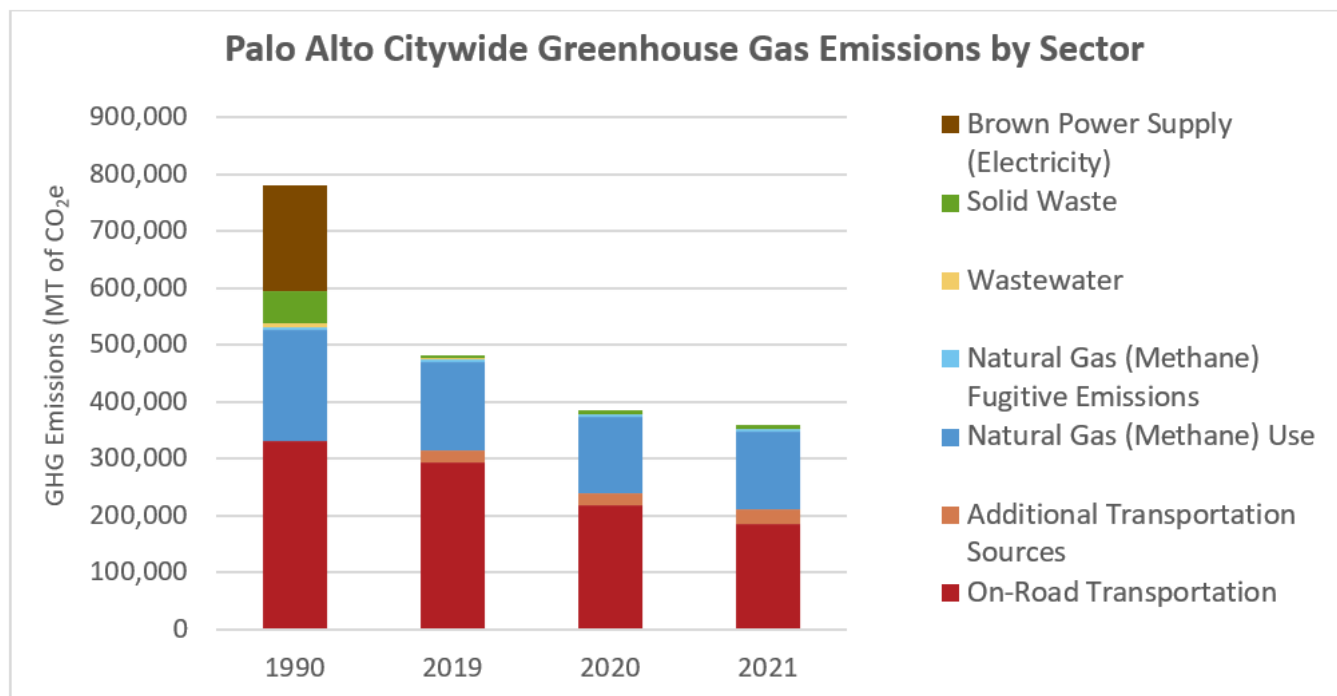
³⁷ Carbon dioxide equivalent is a unit of measure that normalizes the varying climate warming potencies of all six GHG emissions, which are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs),

that is a 53.9 percent decrease in total community emissions, despite a population increase of 19.5 percent during that same time period. This equates to 5.4 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO₂e) per Palo Alto resident in 2021 compared to 14 MT CO₂e per Palo Alto resident in 1990. The California Air Resources Board’s 2017 Scoping Plan Update recommends a goal for local governments of 6 MT CO₂e per capita by 2030.

Of that 53.9 percent reduction to-date, 44.2 percent came from achieving carbon neutrality for the City’s electricity portfolio, 28.6 percent from declines in transportation emissions, 13.9 percent from reduction in natural gas (methane³⁸) consumption, 11.5 percent from declines in solid waste emissions, and 1.7 percent from declines in wastewater-related emissions. In comparison to 2020, that is a 6.7 percent decrease in total community emissions.

For the emissions sources in 2021, 51.7 percent are from on-road transportation, 37.8 percent are from natural gas (methane) use, and the remainder are from other sources. A comparison of 1990, 2019, 2020, and 2021 GHG emissions is shown in Figure 1 and Table 1. The full comparison between the inventories can be found in Appendix D.1. 1990 vs. 2020 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Sector and Subsector. Additional existing emissions sources that were missing from the 1990 GHG inventory were included in the 2021 GHG inventory to comply with the GPC Basic protocol (Airport Emissions, Off-road Vehicles, Caltrain Commuter Rail, Composting, and Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring).

Figure 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector



perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). For example, one metric ton of nitrous oxide is 210 metric tons of CO₂e.

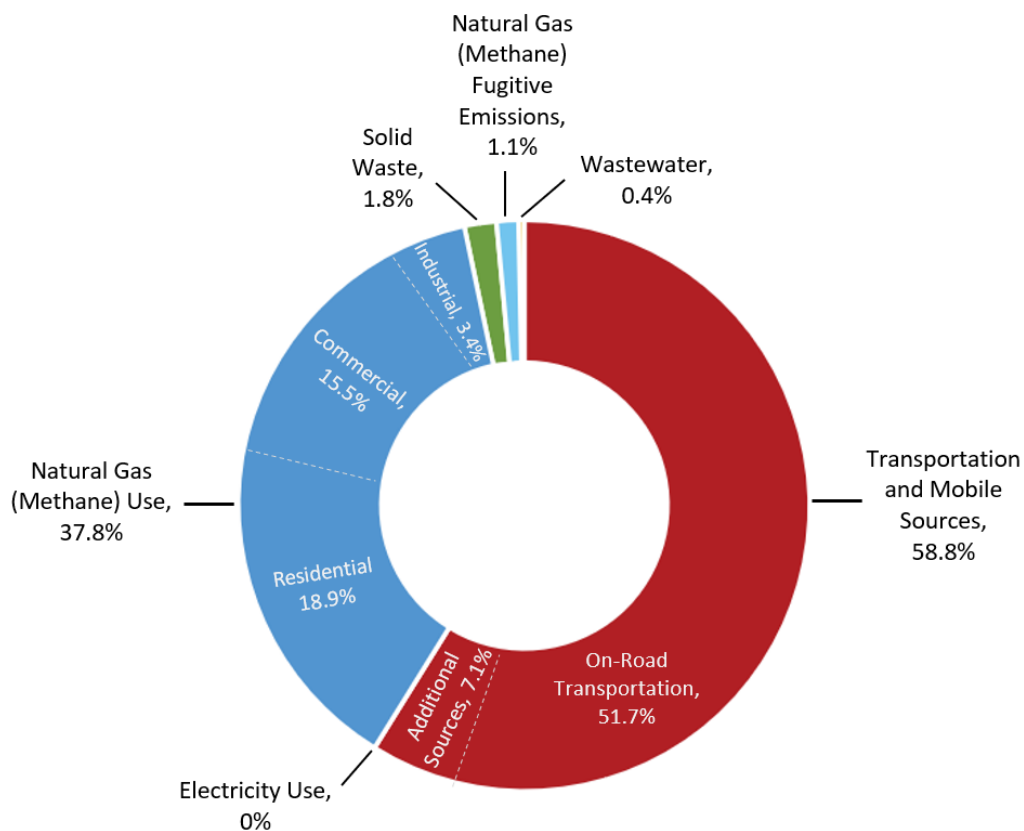
³⁸ Methane, which is the primary component of natural gas, is a very potent greenhouse gas, with a global warming potential that is 25 times higher than CO₂ over a 100-year period.

Table 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector

Sector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent Change in 2021 from 1990
On-Road Transportation	331,840	293,413	217,279	185,925	-44.0%
Additional Transportation Sources		21,668	21,244	25,478	n/a
Natural Gas (Methane) Use	194,000	153,509	134,365	135,697	-30.1%
Natural Gas (Methane) Fugitive Emissions	4,718	5,009	4,384	4,427	-6.2%
Wastewater-Related Emissions	8,504	2,197	1,388	1,262	-85.2%
Solid Waste	55,057	6,531	6,660	6,522	-88.2%
Brown Power Supply (Electricity)	186,000				- 100%
Total GHG Emissions (MT CO₂e)	780,119	482,237	385,320	359,312	-53.9%

As shown in Figure 2, the two largest categories of emissions are (a) transportation and mobile sources and (b) natural gas (methane) use.

Figure 2: 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector



Transportation and mobile sources include emissions from private, commercial, and fleet vehicles driven within the City’s geographical boundaries, as well as the emissions from public transit vehicles and the City-owned fleet. Off-road vehicles include airport ground support, construction and mining, industrial, light commercial, portable equipment, and transportation refrigeration.

Natural gas (methane) use includes emissions that result from natural gas (methane) consumption in both private and public sector buildings and facilities, and residential, commercial, and industrial sources. Fugitive emissions (methane gas that escapes during the drilling, extraction, and transportation processes) related to natural gas (methane) consumption are calculated separately and are discussed below. The City’s electricity supply has been carbon neutral since 2013, when Council approved a Carbon Neutral Electric Resource Plan, committing Palo Alto to pursuing only carbon-neutral electric resources and effectively eliminating all GHG emissions from the City's electric portfolio.

Transportation and Mobile Sources

In 2021, transportation and mobile sources accounted for 58.8 percent of total GHG emissions in Palo Alto, a 11.4 percent decrease from 2020. As shown in Table 2, transportation and mobile sources consist of:

- On-Road Transportation – This includes all daily vehicular trips made entirely within the Palo Alto city limits, one-half of daily vehicular trips with an origin within Palo Alto city limits and a destination outside of Palo Alto city limits (this assumes that Palo Alto shares half the responsibility for trips traveling from other jurisdictions), and one-half of daily vehicular trips with an origin outside Palo Alto city limits and a destination within Palo Alto city limits (this assumes that Palo Alto shares the responsibility of trips traveling to other jurisdictions). Vehicular trips through Palo Alto are not included because Palo Alto cannot solely implement policies that influence the trip-making behavior. Rather, through trips are assigned to other jurisdictions that can influence either the origin or destination side of the trip-making behavior.
- Airport Emissions – This includes emissions from take-offs and landings from trips that start and end at Palo Alto Airport. This includes emergency services helicopters, sightseeing helicopters, and training flights. Flights that take-off from Palo Alto Airport but land elsewhere, and flights that land in Palo Alto Airport but take-off from elsewhere are not included per GPC Basic Protocol.
- Off-road Vehicles - This includes airport ground support (based on take-offs and landings), construction and mining, industrial (based on employment data), light commercial (based on employment data), portable equipment (e.g. back-pack leaf blower, based on service population), and transportation refrigeration units (based on service population).
- Caltrain Commuter Rail – This includes emissions from Caltrain travel within Palo Alto.

Table 2: 2021 Transportation and Mobile Sources

Subsector	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
On-Road Transportation	293,413	217,279	185,925	51.7%
Airport Emissions	2,192	1,664	2,641	0.7%
Off-road Vehicles	14,634	15,029	18,961	5.3%
Caltrain Commuter Rail	4,842	4,552	3,876	1.1%
Total Transportation & Mobile Sources	315,081	238,523	211,403	58.8%

Estimating vehicles miles traveled (VMT) is a complicated process and is one of the few emissions sources that the City does not estimate annually. Forecasts of on-road transportation emissions are typically based on outputs from a travel forecasting model, other accounting-type method (sketch models), or Big Data (vehicle navigation data from built-in GPS and location-based services data from cell phones). Previously, Fehr & Peers provided VMT estimates for 2019, 2030, and 2040, with AECOM using the VMT estimates for 2019 to estimate the VMT for 2020. The VTA model used to calculate Palo Alto's 2019 annual VMT is only updated every few years and has not yet been updated to better reflect changes in VMT due to the pandemic. For 2021, AECOM used the VMT estimates from the Google Environmental Insights Explorer.

The Google Environmental Insights Explorer (EIE) uses aggregated data to derive local data, including distance driven by mode, then applies regional assumptions from the Climate Action for Urban Sustainability (CURB) tool — an internationally recognized third-party data source — to estimate the mix of vehicle and fuel types. This reflects actual trips from geospatial data based on continuous observation. Total distance traveled for all trips is aggregated and modeled to the entire city using aggregated location information from Google Location History and other sources. Google EIE is now GPC compliant, which is why staff opted to use the Google EIE data instead of the VTA model, which has not been updated since before the pandemic. In addition, ICLEI recommends cities use Google EIE data to estimate VMT.

On-road transportation accounts for approximately 51.7 percent of Palo Alto's total emissions, a 14.4 percent decrease from 2020. Because the 2021 GHG inventory uses Google EIE to calculate VMT and not the VTA model, it is possible that the emissions reductions in on-road transportation were because of the change in methodology and not from actual reductions in VMT. Using the VTA model, Fehr and Peers estimated VMT to be 729,969,567 total annual miles in 2020 compared to 518,286,844 total annual miles in 2021 using Google EIE. In addition, Google EIE does not use speed bin analysis³⁹, whereas Fehr and Peers did. However, moving forward, future GHG inventories will continue to use Google EIE to calculate VMT, so the 2022 GHG inventory will be a better comparison.

Off-road transportation accounts for approximately 5.3 percent of Palo Alto's total emissions, a 26.2 percent increase from 2020, mainly from transportation refrigeration units and light commercial (outdoor power equipment such as compressors and generators). Off-road transportation emissions were not calculated in 1990. It is important to note that most of the off-road transportation emissions are based on models at the County level that were not adjusted to reflect any pandemic-induced activity changes and do not reflect Palo Alto-specific variation.

Caltrain commuter rail emissions account for approximately 1.1 percent of Palo Alto's total emissions, a 14.9 percent decrease from 2020. Caltrain electrification is a key component of the

³⁹ GHG emissions are commonly calculated using forecasts of VMT that are grouped according to the average speed of the traveling vehicles, which is called speed bin analysis. Slower-moving vehicles generate more pollutants, while travel speeds between 40-50 miles per hour (mph) tend to represent the most fuel-efficient operating conditions for internal combustion engines.

Caltrain Modernization program⁴⁰, with Caltrain scheduled to be electrified by the end of 2023 or early 2024. Once the Caltrain Modernization program is complete, most of the Caltrain commuter rail emissions will be eliminated.

Airport emissions account for approximately 0.7% of Palo Alto’s total emissions, a 58.7% increase from 2020. Intracity flights fuel use is estimated by the City and not reflective of actual fuel consumption.

Natural Gas (Methane) Use

In 2021, natural gas (methane) emissions accounted for 37.8 percent of total 2021 GHG emissions in Palo Alto, a 1 percent increase from 2020 and a 30.1 percent decrease from 1990. As shown in Table 3, Palo Alto’s total natural gas (methane) consumption in 2021 was 25,518,320 therms. Residential energy accounts for 18.9 percent of total emissions, commercial energy accounts for 15.5 percent of total emissions, and industrial energy accounts for 3.4 percent of total emissions. The pandemic drastically affected natural gas (methane) consumption. The temporary shelter-in-place order, as well as changes in how and where people worked, resulted in major changes in the commercial and industrial sectors, with fewer people staying in hotels, going to restaurants, and going to retail establishments in 2020. In 2021, as the commercial and industrial sectors began to rebound, natural gas (methane) use increased 4 percent in the commercial sector and 1.8 percent in the industrial sector. Natural gas (methane) use decreased 1.5% in the residential sector.

City Council unanimously approved Palo Alto’s Carbon Neutral Natural Gas Plan on December 5, 2016. The Natural Gas Plan, implemented on July 1, 2017, achieves carbon neutrality for the gas supply portfolio by 1) purchasing high-quality carbon offsets equivalent to our City and community natural gas (methane) emissions; 2) pursuing efficiency strategies to reduce natural gas (methane) use, and 3) seeking opportunities to fund local offsets that finance actual emissions reductions in Palo Alto and the surrounding region. As a bridging strategy, carbon offsets are being purchased in an amount equal to the GHG emissions caused by natural gas (methane) use within the City. However, offsets are not included in this GHG inventory.

Table 3: 2021 Natural Gas (Methane) Use

Subsector	2019 Consumption (Therms)	2020 Consumption (Therms)	2021 Consumption (Therms)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Residential Energy	13,565,360	12,952,262	12,756,160	18.9%
Industrial Energy	2,707,034	2,253,641	2,294,119	3.4%
Commercial Energy	12,954,768	10,061,842	10,468,041	15.5%
Total Natural Gas (Methane) Use	28,867,162	25,267,739	25,518,320	37.8%

⁴⁰ Caltrain Modernization Program; <https://calmod.org/>

Natural Gas (Methane) Fugitive Emissions

Natural gas is mainly methane (CH₄), some of which escapes during the drilling, extraction, and transportation processes. Such releases are known as fugitive emissions. The primary sources of these emissions may include equipment leaks, evaporation losses, venting, flaring and accidental releases. Methane is a potent greenhouse gas – approximately 25 times more powerful than carbon dioxide over a 100-year timescale.

In 2021, natural gas (methane) fugitive emissions accounted for 1.2 percent of total GHG emissions in Palo Alto, an increase of 1 percent from 2019 and a decrease of 6.2 percent from 1990. Per the GPC, fugitive emissions from natural gas (methane) are based on overall community consumption and a leakage rate of 0.03 percent.

As mentioned previously, the GPC Basic methodology includes GHG emissions attributable to activities taking place within the geographic boundary of the city. As such, the 2021 GHG inventory does not include a category of emissions that are called “upstream emissions,” which includes emissions from extraction of natural gas (methane) and its transportation across the western United States through California to Palo Alto. Leaks during gas extraction and transportation can be very significant, so the actual impacts of natural gas (methane) use can be much more significant than is represented in a formal greenhouse gas inventory.

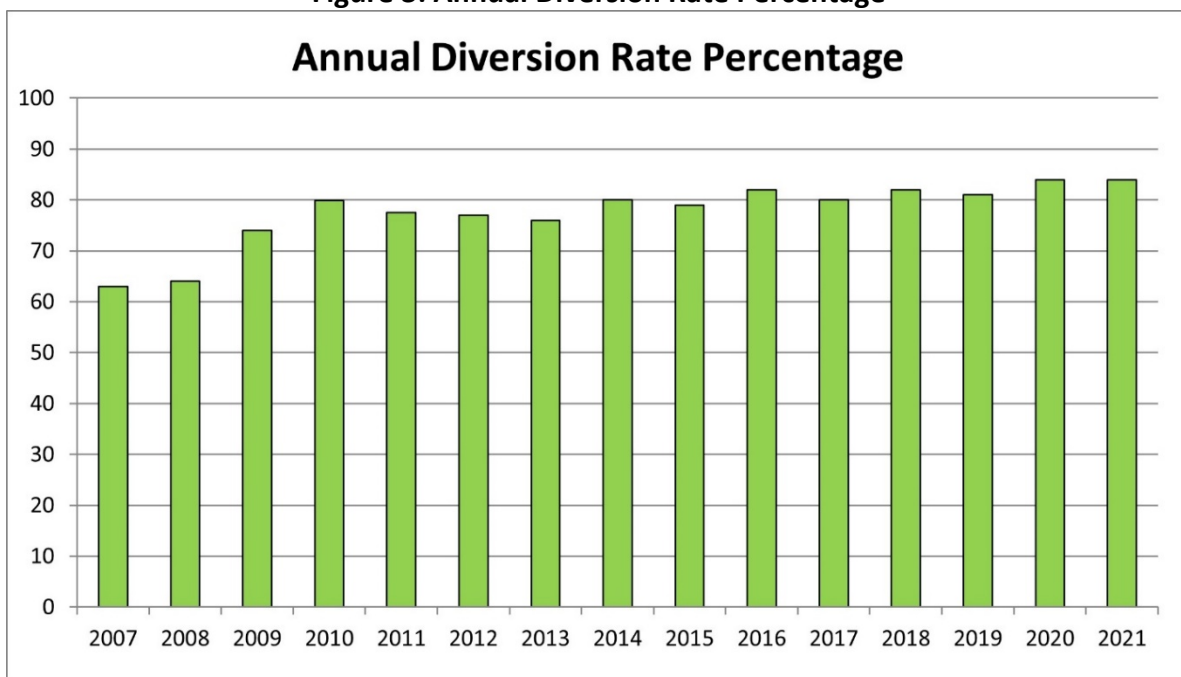
Solid Waste

In 2021, Palo Alto's solid waste diversion rate was 84 percent, far exceeding the 50 percent mandate for local jurisdictions. “Diversion” includes all waste prevention, reuse, recycling, and composting activities that “divert” materials from landfills. The City uses the diversion rate to measure progress on waste reduction and resource conservation goals. As shown in **Figure 1**

Figure 3, the diversion rate of 84 percent is an improvement from the 62 percent rate in 2007 but has remained relatively flat the last few years. As part of the 2016 S/CAP Framework, Council adopted a goal of 95 percent diversion of materials from landfills by 2030⁴¹.

⁴¹ Sustainability and Climate Action Plan Framework, November 2016;
<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/civicax/filebank/documents/64814>

Figure 3: Annual Diversion Rate Percentage



Solid waste emissions accounted for 1.8 percent of total 2021 GHG emissions in Palo Alto, a 2 percent increase from 2020 and an 88.2 percent decrease from 1990. As shown in In 2021, emissions from the closed landfills located within the community accounted for 1.4 percent of total waste emissions.

Table 4, the 1990 inventory included Palo Alto Landfill Gas Fugitive emissions, whereas the 2021 inventory did not, and the 2021 inventory included composting emissions at the ZeroWaste Energy Development Company’s (ZWED) Dry Fermentation Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Facility in San Jose, CA, composting emissions at the Synagro El Nido Central Valley Composting (CVC) facility in Dos Palos, as well as Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring Emissions. The increase in solid waste emissions from 2020 is due largely to the increase in emissions from the closed landfills within the community.

In 2021, emissions from the closed landfills located within the community accounted for 1.4 percent of total waste emissions.

Table 4: 1990 vs 2021 Solid Waste Emissions by Subsector

Subsector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Composting	Not included	731	1,623	1,256	0.3%
Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring	Not included	281	316	237	0.1%
Palo Alto Landfill Gas Fugitive	24,325	n/a ⁴²	n/a	n/a	n/a
Landfill Waste	30,732	5,519	4,721	5,029	1.4%
Total	55,057	6,531	6,660	6,522	1.8%

Waste emissions result from organic material decomposing in the anaerobic conditions present in a landfill and releasing methane (CH₄) – a greenhouse gas much more potent than CO₂. Organic materials (e.g., paper, plant debris, food waste, etc.) generate methane within the anaerobic environment of a landfill while non-organic materials (e.g., metal, glass, etc.) do not.

In 2016, Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 1383 (SB 1383) to reduce GHG emissions from a variety of short-lived climate pollutants, including methane from organic materials disposed in landfills. SB 1383 is the largest and most prescriptive waste management legislation in California since the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939). SB 1383 sets several statewide goals, including:

- Reduce statewide disposal of organic waste by 50% by January 1, 2020 and 75% by 2025.
- Recover at least 20% of the currently disposed edible food for human consumption by 2025.

Wastewater Treatment

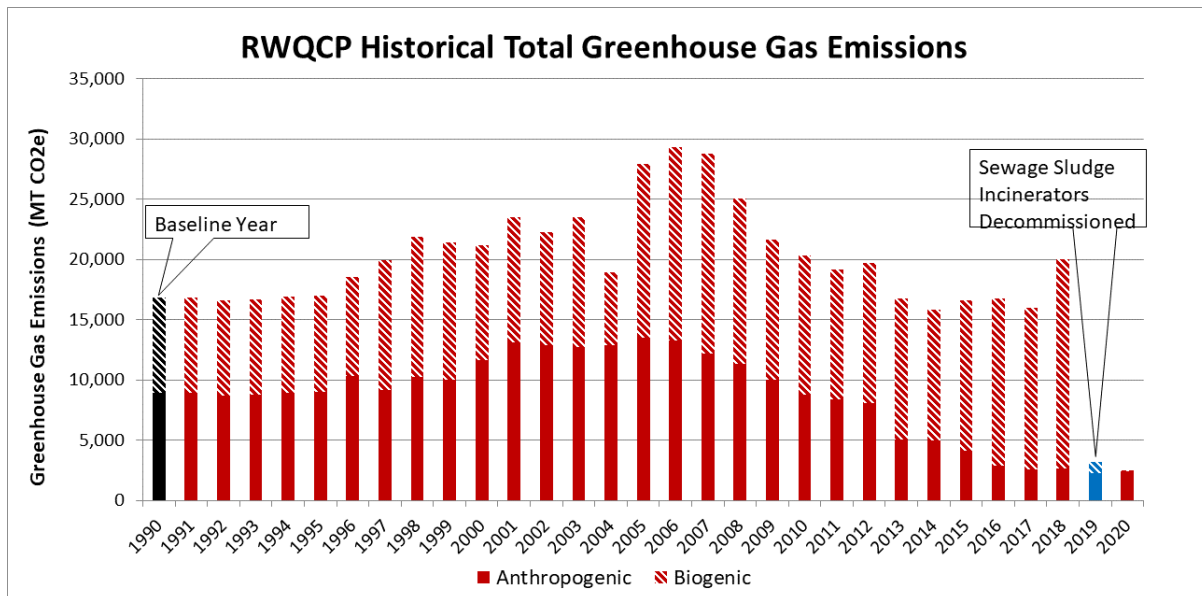
As shown in Table 5, in 2021 the City of Palo Alto Regional Water Quality Control Plant (RWQCP) wastewater-related emissions accounted for 0.4 percent of total 2021 GHG emissions in Palo Alto – a 9.1 percent decrease from 2020 and an 85.2 percent decrease from 1990. RWQCP GHG emissions originate from electricity, natural gas (methane), and landfill gas usage required to treat the wastewater, as well as GHGs that are emitted from the wastewater itself either during treatment or after (effluent). The nitrogen within wastewater is subject to transformation to nitrous oxide at varying stages in the treatment process as well as after being discharged to a receiving water (effluent). These emissions are included in the RWQCP totals. The RWQCP operations achieved significant GHG reductions in 2019 when the facility’s sewage sludge incinerators were replaced with the more environmentally-friendly Sludge Dewatering and Truck Loadout Facility. Previously, the RWQCP incinerators were the City’s largest facility-related GHG source. The updated biosolids treatment process has and will continue to reduce climate-warming GHG emissions by approximately 15,000 MT of CO₂e per year when compared to the emissions from incineration. This approximates the carbon dioxide emissions of 3,000 passenger cars. The dewatered sludge is used as agricultural soil supplements.

⁴² Not included because the landfill was closed

Table 5: 1990 vs 2021 Wastewater-Related Emissions by Subsector

Subsector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Wastewater Biosolid Treatment ⁴³	n/a	812	0	0	0%
Wastewater Treatment and Effluent	8,504	1,385	1,388	1,262	0.4%
Total	8,504	2,197	1,388	1,262	0.4%

Figure 4: RWQCP Historical Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions



The Impact of Remote Work

The pandemic created the need, perhaps temporarily, for people who can work from home to do so. It has also shown that remote work or telework - working either full- or part-time from home, from a 'telecenter' located close to home, or from other locations – is possible. In December 2020, the Bay Area Council Economic Institute, in partnership with the Bay Area Regional Collaborative, released a study on Remote Work in the Bay Area⁴⁴. The study does not represent the number of people working remotely today or that have in the past or will in the future. It instead focuses on the occupations that could be completed remotely, offering an upper bound for potential remote work adoption. The analysis revealed several key findings, including:

- In the Bay Area, the share of people who reported primarily working from home grew from 3.4 percent in 1990 to 6.4 percent in 2018.

⁴³ Includes biosolid composting, anaerobic digestion, and incineration

⁴⁴ http://www.bayareaeconomy.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/12/BACEI_RemoteWork_12.21.20.pdf

- 51 percent (569,941) of the jobs in Santa Clara County are eligible for remote work.
- Among remote eligible workers in Santa Clara County, 6 percent (or 34,196 of all remote eligible workers) take transit to work, while 75 percent (or 427,456 workers) drive alone. The remaining 19 percent (or 108,289 remote eligible workers) commute via carpool, on bike, walking, or they already work from home.
- Reduced demand for commute trips will ease congestion for those that do travel, creating emissions benefits.
- Remote work could also reduce transit ridership.
- The overall impact of remote work on GHG emissions is inconclusive. Some studies that account for factors such as increased non-work travel and home energy use have found remote work to have a neutral or negative impact on overall energy use.
- If households relocate to more dispersed locations in the region because they only need to be in the office a few days per week, more drivers could take to the roads for longer commutes between locations that are not currently connected by transit.
- If many households relocate to less transit and pedestrian-friendly locations, there could be a localized impact on the environment as people become more reliant on cars as a primary mode. Shifting travel behavior could also call for a re-prioritization of transportation investments away from commute trips to urban centers and toward local transit, bicycle, and pedestrian infrastructure.

In Palo Alto, if we assume that 50 percent of employees are eligible for remote work and that (if supported by city policies and programs) they opt for 2 days a week of remote work, then commute VMT could be reduced by 8 percent to 11 percent⁴⁵ compared to 2019 levels.

⁴⁵ While permanent increases in work-from-home behavior will lead to decreased commute VMT, this reduction is offset by additional travel for non-commute reasons, such as increased VMT from driving to run errands and getting more deliveries at home. Studies show that the degree of this added non-commute VMT ranges from 15% of the total saved, to more than 100% of the total saved.

SECTION 5

GOALS AND KEY ACTIONS

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



Introduction

This Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) outlines Goals and Key Actions in eight areas: Climate Action, Energy, Electric Vehicles, Mobility, Water, Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise, Natural Environment, and Zero Waste. The City’s consultant, AECOM, performed an impact analysis that estimated the GHG reduction potential of the proposed actions, estimated costs, and additional sustainability co-benefits, as well as the outcomes needed to meet the “80 x 30” goal to reduce GHGs 80% below 1990 levels by 2030. The Impact Analysis can be found in Appendix D.3 in Section 8.

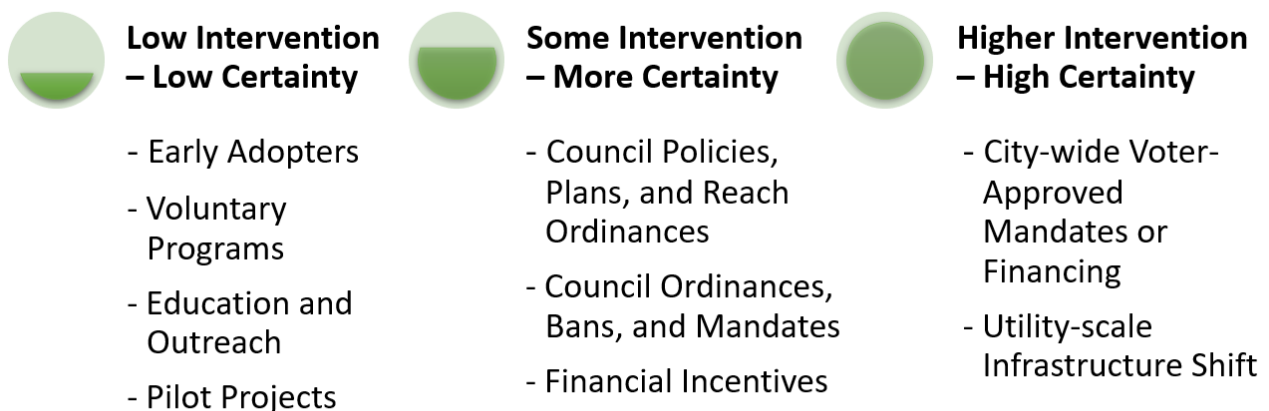
The Key Actions do not capture the full breadth and depth of the sustainability and climate action programs and projects across the City. Rather, they are the Key Actions that we are prioritizing, based on the outcomes needed and sustainability co-benefits that were identified in the impact analysis to achieve the 80 x 30 goal. The City is developing and implementing additional Supplemental Actions that contribute towards the City’s sustainability and climate goals but are not highlighted here. Many of the Supplemental Actions are included in the Climate Change – Protection and Adaptation Work Plan and will be included in future Work Plans.

Each of the S/CAP Key Actions falls along a Spectrum of Tools for Achieving Climate Goals, as shown in

Figure 5. The Spectrum ranges from market driven solutions that require low intervention with a corresponding low certainty of achievement, such as voluntary programs, to government driven solutions that require higher intervention but yield high certainty of achievement, such as city-wide voter-approved mandates.

Figure 5: Spectrum of Tools for Achieving Climate Goals

Spectrum of Tools for Achieving Climate Goals



Market driven solutions

Government driven solutions

The Goals and Key Actions proposed in this document will work together towards achieving Palo Alto’s goals to reduce GHG’s 80 percent by 2030, relative to a 1990 baseline and achieve carbon neutrality by 2030. The proposed S/CAP Goals and Key Actions are meant to be a high-level road map to achieving the community’s 80 x 30 and carbon neutrality goals. More details and specifics will be provided in the S/CAP Workplan.



SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION PLAN GOALS

CLIMATE ACTION **Reduce GHG emissions 80% below 1990 levels by 2030**



ENERGY

- Reduce GHG emissions from the direct use of natural gas in Palo Alto’s building sector by at least 60% below 1990 levels (116,400 MT CO₂e reduction)
- Modernize the electric grid to support increased electric demand and to accommodate state-of-the-art technology



ELECTRIC VEHICLES

- Reduce transportation related GHG emissions at least 65% below 1990 levels (215,696 MT CO₂e reduction)
- Develop a public and private charging network to support EV adoption



MOBILITY

- Reduce total vehicle miles traveled 12% by 2030, compared to a 2019 baseline, by reducing commute vehicle miles traveled 20%, visitor vehicles miles traveled 10%, and resident vehicle miles traveled 6%
- Increase the mode share for active transportation (walking, biking) and transit from 19% to 40% of local work trips by 2030



WATER

- Reduce Palo Alto’s potable water consumption 30% compared to a 1990 baseline (subject to refinement based on forthcoming California water efficiency standards expected in 2024)
- Develop a water supply portfolio which is resilient to droughts, changes in climate, and water demand and regulations, that supports our urban canopy



CLIMATE ADAPTATION & SEA LEVEL RISE

- Develop and adopt a multi-year Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan including a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and adaptation plan
- Minimize wildland fire hazards by ensuring adequate provisions for vegetation management, emergency access and communications, inter-agency firefighting, and standards for design and development within wildland areas



NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

- Restore and enhance resilience and biodiversity of our natural environment throughout the City
- Increase tree canopy to 40% city-wide coverage by 2030
- By 2030, achieve a 10% increase in land area that uses green stormwater infrastructure to treat urban water runoff, compared to a 2020 baseline



ZERO WASTE

- Divert 95% of waste from landfills by 2030, leading to zero waste
- Implement short- and medium-term initiatives identified in the *2018 Zero Waste Plan*

SUSTAINABILITY AND CLIMATE ACTION PLAN KEY ACTIONS SUMMARY

Climate Action (page 45-46)

- C1. Provide Building and Transportation Emissions Consultations for Residents
- C2. Develop Major Employer Custom Emissions Reduction Plans
- C3. Study Additional Key Actions Needed for 80 x 30
- C4. Study Staffing and Budgetary Needs
- C5. Study Funding Alternatives
- C6. Conduct an Electrification Affordability Study
- C7. Study Carbon Neutrality Options
- C8. Accelerate GHG reductions through Mandates or Price Signals

Energy (pages 47-48)

- E1. Reduce GHG emissions in Single-Family Appliances and Equipment
- E2. Reduce GHG emissions in Non-Residential Equipment
- E3. Reduce Gas Use in Major Facilities
- E4. Reduce Natural Gas Use at City facilities
- E5. Support Income-Qualified Residents and Vulnerable Businesses with Electrification
- E6. Develop Electric Rate Options
- E7. Use Codes and Ordinances to Facilitate Electrification
- E8. Electric Grid Modernization Plan
- E9. Additional Electrification Opportunities in Commercial and Multi-Family Buildings

Electric Vehicles (pages 49-50, 51-52)

- EV1. Raise Awareness of Alternative Transportation Modes, Micromobility, and EVs
- EV2. Collaborate to Promote EV Adoption Regionally
- EV3. Promote EV Adoption and Alternative Commutes for Commuters
- EV4. Facilitate the Adoption of EVs, E-bikes and other Light EVs
- EV5. Promote Alternative Transportation Modes and Infrastructure to Support Adoption
- EV6. Expand EV Charging Access for Multi-Family Residents
- EV7. Improve EV Charging Access for Income-Qualified residents
- EV8. Ensure EV Charging Capacity Supports EV Growth
- EV9. Electrify Municipal Vehicle Fleet
- EV10. Support Policy to Electrify Fleet Vehicles

Mobility (pages 49-50, 53-54)

- M1. Increase Active Transportation and Transit for Local Work Trips
- M2. Expand Availability of Transit and Shared Mobility Services
- M3. Implement the Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation Plan
- M4. Improve Transportation Demand Management for Employees and Residents
- M5. Implement Smart Parking Infrastructure in Public Garages and Parking Fees in Business Districts
- M6. Study Land Use and Transportation
- M7. Continue to Implement the City's Housing Element

- M8.** Improve Transit and Traffic Flow
- M9.** Create Housing Density and Land Use Mix that Supports Transit and Non-SOV Transportation
- M10.** Encourage Reductions in GHGs and VMT

Water (pages 55-56)

- W1.** Maximize Water Conservation and Efficiency
- W2.** Build a Salt Removal Facility
- W3.** Implement One Water Portfolio Projects
- W4.** Develop a Dynamic Water Planning Tool

Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise (pages 57-59)

- S1.** Complete a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment
- S2.** Implement a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan
- S3.** Begin Design Process for a Levee Project
- S4.** Complete Bridge Improvements and Identify Protection Strategies from Flood Events
- S5.** Implement the Foothills Fire Management Plan
- S6.** Minimize Fire Hazards Through Zoning
- S7.** Collaborate on Reducing Wildfire Hazards
- S8.** Implement CAL FIRE Public Education Programs

Natural Environment (pages 60-61)

- N1.** Increase Palo Alto's Tree Canopy
- N2.** Ensure No Net Tree Canopy Loss for all Projects
- N3.** Reduce Pesticide Use in Parks and Open Space Preserves
- N4.** Enhance Pollinator Habitat
- N5.** Establish a Carbon Storage of Tree Canopy Baseline and KPI
- N6.** Maximize Biodiversity and Soil Health
- N7.** Coordinate Implementation of City Natural Environment-Related Plans
- N8.** Expand Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (WELO) Requirements
- N9.** Phase out Gas-Powered Lawn and Garden Equipment
- N10.** Support the Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan
- N11.** Incorporate Green Stormwater Infrastructure in Municipal Projects

Zero Waste (pages 62-63)

- ZW1.** Encourage Food Waste Prevention and Require Food Recovery from Commercial Food Generators
- ZW2.** Promote Residential Food Waste Reduction
- ZW3.** Champion Waste Prevention, Reduction, Reusables, and the Sharing Economy
- ZW4.** Provide Waste Prevention Technical Assistance to the Commercial Sector
- ZW5.** Prioritize Domestic Processing of Recyclable Materials
- ZW6.** Eliminate Single-Use Disposable Containers
- ZW7.** Expand the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance
- ZW8.** Implement Reach Code standard for Low Carbon Construction Materials

Climate Action



The eight areas of the S/CAP (Climate Action, Energy, Electric Vehicles, Mobility, Water, Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise, Natural Environment, and Zero Waste) are all equally important. However, three areas – Energy, Electric Vehicles, and Mobility – have the highest potential for the largest greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions reductions. Each of these three areas has Goals and Key Actions that are specific to each area, but the overarching 80 x 30 goal and several Key Actions encompass all three.

Palo Alto has already made significant progress in its sustainability and climate action efforts, decreasing its community emissions by 53.9 percent compared to 1990 levels. However, to achieve the 80 x 30 and carbon neutrality goals, Palo Alto must meet a GHG emissions target of 156,024 MT CO₂e, or 2 MT CO₂e per Palo Alto resident by 2030. Achieving these ambitious emissions reduction goals requires steadily transitioning toward a more electrified infrastructure to meet building and transportation needs. And it requires an inclusive approach: the City will focus on funding mechanisms that will leverage resources and approaches that reduce the costs associated with this transition for all community members: residents, businesses, and City.

There are many supporting investments to make in the City’s electric infrastructure and in management and retirement of the City’s gas infrastructure as electrification progresses. System-wide City investments in expansion and modernization of the in-city electricity infrastructure will assure the community’s electric capacity, reliability, and resiliency. The community will approach its electrification goals with efficiency in mind, encouraging best practices for deployment to reduce costs and impacts to the electric and gas systems. And to ensure new electrified systems have the least emissions possible, the City will continue to pursue a carbon-free electricity portfolio that evolves to reflect customer needs and the broader evolution of the electric system in the Western United States to which it is connected.

GOAL

- ➔ Reduce GHG emissions 80% below 1990 levels by 2030

KEY ACTIONS

Community assistance

- C1. Enable any resident to receive guidance on reducing their building and transportation emissions via phone consultations, interactive web applications, or communications platforms.
- C2. Work with major employers, including Stanford entities, to develop custom emissions reduction plans that address commute, building, and other emissions on an employer-by-employer basis.

Staff Analysis

- C3. Complete study to identify any additional Energy, EV, or Mobility key actions needed to achieve 80% reduction in greenhouse gas emissions from 1990 levels by 2030, such as electrification of additional multifamily or commercial end uses, greater electrification of vehicles, or other emissions reduction actions not already identified in this Plan.

- C4. Complete a technical and legal study of the staffing and other resources needed to operate programs, services, and related City processes at a high enough capacity to accommodate all necessary emissions reduction activities through 2030.
- C5. Complete a technical and legal study of funding alternatives, such as a carbon tax, parcel taxes, or other community funding mechanisms.
- C6. Complete an affordability study to identify vulnerable populations and businesses who may need help with electrification and the scale of subsidy needed. Develop a Council-approved affordability policy to guide incentive and program funding design.
- C7. Complete a study of carbon neutrality options, including the potential contribution of expansion of the Palo Alto urban canopy in achieving carbon neutrality goals.

Staff and Council action

- C8. Present options for Council consideration to accelerate EV, Mobility, and Energy emissions reduction activities identified in this Plan through mandates or price signals, such as building emissions performance standards, carbon pricing, on-sale or replace-on-burnout ordinances, parking rules in public and private spaces, and withdrawal of gas by a date certain.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- GHG reductions
- Community awareness
- Participation in Climate Pledge

Energy



Building efficiency and electrification are key to achieving Palo Alto's - and California's – GHG reduction goals. Overcoming building electrification barriers at both the local and regional level will be necessary to increase market adoption in existing buildings. It is critical to modernize the City's electric grid to accommodate the technologies that will enable this transformation.



In California, buildings account for 70 percent of total electricity use⁴⁶ and 20 percent of total GHG emissions⁴⁷. In 2021, buildings in the residential and commercial/industrial sectors accounted for 37.8 percent of total emissions in Palo Alto, with 18.9 percent from residential, 15.5 percent from commercial, and 3.4 percent from industrial. To reach Palo Alto's 2030 emissions reduction target, natural gas (methane) consumption will need to decline significantly through a combination of energy efficiency and electrification. Energy efficiency is simply using less energy to perform the same task; for example, replacing a low-efficiency gas furnace with a high-efficiency gas furnace. Electrification is the practice of replacing gas equipment in buildings, including gas furnaces and gas water heaters, with very efficient electric equipment primarily based on heat pump technology, such as air source heat pumps and heat pump water heaters. In Palo Alto, this all-electric lifestyle is cleaner and healthier than using fossil fuels and can also be more affordable. Achieving the City's goals requires promoting the replacement of fossil fuel equipment with efficient electric equipment in all buildings, residential and commercial, aiming wherever possible to avoid the installation of new fossil equipment that would be hard and costly to replace. Preventing the installation of any new fossil fuel device in all buildings - residential and commercial

⁴⁶ California Energy Commission. (2018). Energy Consumption Database Management System. Retrieved from <http://www.ecdms.energy.ca.gov/elecbyutil.aspx>

⁴⁷ California Air Resources Board. (2019) California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2017. Retrieved from https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/2000_2017/ghg_inventory_trends_00-17.pdf

– is a common sense strategy, easy to communicate and needed, but is not sufficient to meet the City’s 80 x 30 goal alone. It is a gradual process that will not overstress the grid, while avoiding the installation of long-lived devices that would be difficult to replace in the future, avoiding stranded assets.

GOAL

- ➔ Reduce GHG emissions from the direct use of natural gas in Palo Alto’s building sector by at least 60% below 1990 levels (116,400 MT CO₂e reduction)
- ➔ Modernize the electric grid to support increased electric demand and to accommodate state-of-the-art technology

KEY ACTIONS

Reduce greenhouse gas emissions in appliances and equipment

- E1. Reduce all or nearly all greenhouse gas emissions in single-family appliances and equipment, including water heating, space heating, cooking, clothes drying, and other appliances that use natural gas.
- E2. Reduce greenhouse gas emissions in non-residential equipment, including mixed-fuel rooftop packaged HVAC units, cooking equipment, and small nonresidential gas appliances.

Reduce natural gas use in buildings

- E3. Partner with major facility owners to reduce gas use in major facilities by at least 20%.
- E4. Reduce natural gas use at City facilities.

Make it affordable

- E5. Support income-qualified residents and vulnerable businesses with electrification efforts while ensuring affordability of on-going utility bills.
- E6. Develop electric rate options for electrified homes, EV charging, and solar + storage microgrid customers.

Paving the road to electrification

- E7. Use codes and ordinances - such as the energy reach code, green building ordinance, zoning code, or other mandates - to facilitate electrification in both existing buildings and new-construction projects where feasible.
- E8. Develop and implement an electric grid modernization plan to increase capacity and resilience.
- E9. Seek additional electrification opportunities in commercial and multi-family buildings to contribute as much as possible towards achieving an additional 8% city-wide emissions reduction below 1990 levels.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- GHG emissions from natural gas use in buildings (single-family, multifamily, nonresidential)
- Percentage of single-family households with no gas connections
- Percentage of gas use reduction in major facilities and City facilities

Transportation

In California, more than 50 percent of total GHG emissions stem from transportation. The primary driver of emissions is from cars and trucks. In Palo Alto, 58.8 percent of emissions come from transportation, with 51.7 percent from on-road vehicles.



Carbon Intensity of Fuels, Vehicle Efficiency, and Vehicle Miles Traveled

Reducing emissions from the transportation sector requires addressing three areas: 1) reducing the carbon intensity of fuels, 2) increasing vehicle efficiency, and 3) reducing VMT. Palo Alto can impact the first and third spheres because vehicle efficiency improvements are largely accomplished via federal and state regulations placed on car makers to increasingly green the fleets they produce.

Reducing the Carbon Intensity of Fuels and Electrifying Vehicles

The two main fuels used to power vehicles across the state - gasoline and diesel - have a very high carbon intensity. Transitioning to lower carbon intensity fuels, especially electricity, is key to reducing emissions in the transportation sector. Similar to electrification of fossil fuel equipment in buildings, as the electric grid continues to rely more heavily on renewable energy sources for electricity generation, the emissions reduction potential of replacing gasoline and diesel vehicles with electric vehicles continues to increase. The S/CAP section on Electric Vehicles (EVs) below details work to be done to support increased EV use, including increasing access to EV charging equipment and encouraging best practices for EV charging.

Reducing VMT

State and other analyses accounting for the time to transition to cleaner passenger vehicles such as EVs show that adoption of this automobile technology alone will not be fast enough to reach

our climate goals. It takes 15 – 20 years to replace a car fleet⁴⁸, which is longer than the 2030 target. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has stated that even under full implementation of state regulations requiring cleaner engines on our roads and with Governor Newsom’s Executive Order N-79-20 requiring 100 percent of zero-emission vehicle sales in the light-duty vehicle sector by 2035, “a significant portion of passenger vehicles will still rely on ICE [internal combustion engine] technology....Accordingly, VMT reductions will play an indispensable role in reducing overall transportation energy demand and achieving the state’s climate, air quality, and equity goals.”⁴⁹

One way to reduce transportation emissions relatively quickly is by reducing VMT, or the demand for driving. This can be accomplished through efficient land use by siting housing, employment, and essential services closer together and through improving other transportation modes such as cycling, e-biking, walking, and transit. The benefits of integrated planning and sustainable development go far beyond simply reducing the GHG emissions that contribute to climate change and its damaging effects. Communities that are well designed provide housing options for all income and age groups and enable community members to use a range of transportation options that reduce congestion, improve air quality, and increase economic development. One way to think about how to make improvements in this area is to consider the percent of Palo Altans who live within a 10- or 15-minute walk of essential retail or other supportive land uses such as parks, educational or health facilities, and transit.

Reducing the demand for driving by improving transportation options so that commuters can access Palo Alto without driving would benefit the 115,000 people who come to Palo Alto for employment. Fortunately, moves to improve walking, biking, and transit are some of the most cost-effective in the City’s climate change toolkit. The Mobility section below describes how Palo Alto can reduce VMT.

For the purposes of the S/CAP, transportation-related Goals and Key Actions are grouped into two areas: Electric Vehicles and Mobility. The Electric Vehicle (EV) and Mobility plans work in synch to jointly reduce GHG emissions and VMT.

In addition to the emissions reductions benefits, encouraging wide-scale adoption of EVs and electrification of all types of transportation, as well as encouraging alternative transit modes that include walking, biking, mass transit, and shared transportation, are essential to achieving local, state, and federal reduction targets for criteria pollutants to improve regional air quality.

⁴⁸ David R. Keith *et al* Environmental Research Letters. (2019). Vehicle fleet turnover and the future of fuel economy, February 15, 2019, p.2. Retrieved from <https://iopscience.iop.org/article/10.1088/1748-9326/aaf4d2>

⁴⁹ California Air Resources Board. (2022). 2022 Scoping Plan for Achieving Carbon Neutrality, November 16, 2022, p. 192. Retrieved from <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/sites/default/files/2022-12/2022-sp.pdf>

Electric Vehicles



More than half of Palo Alto's emissions come from transportation, making adoption of Electric Vehicles (EVs) a crucial component to reaching our carbon reduction goals. Compared to fossil fuel vehicles, EVs are cheaper to drive, have lower maintenance costs, and produce no emissions. Driving and charging an EV in Palo Alto especially makes sense given the City's carbon neutral electricity supply and low electric retail rates. GHG emissions are a function of two factors: the carbon intensity (GHG/VMT) of fuels, addressed here, and Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT), addressed in the next section. The EV and Mobility plans work in synch to jointly reduce GHG emissions and VMT.



In order to reach Palo Alto's 2030 emissions reduction target, we must implement strategies to reduce the carbon intensity of fuels.

GOALS

- ➔ Reduce transportation related GHG emissions at least 65% below 1990 levels (215,696 MT CO₂e reduction)
- ➔ Develop a public and private charging network to support EV adoption

KEY ACTIONS

Education, awareness, and collaboration

- EV1.** Raise awareness of financial and emission savings of alternative transportation modes, micro-mobility (such as e-bikes and e-scooters), EVs, the economics of these transportation modes compared to gasoline vehicles, and available incentives.
- EV2.** Collaborate with regional partners, other agencies, and local nonprofit partners to promote EV adoption regionally to reduce commuter and visitor emissions.
- EV3.** Partner with employers and business districts to promote commuter EV adoption and EV charging access as well as alternative commute promotion.
- EV4.** Facilitate the adoption of EVs, e-bikes and other light EVs.

- EV5.** When offering programs to facilitate EV adoption, EV charger installation, or building electrification, promote alternative transportation modes and infrastructure to support adoption (such as bicycle or micro-mobility infrastructure) as well where feasible.

Expand EV infrastructure

- EV6.** Expand access to on-site EV charging for multi-family residents.
- EV7.** Improve access to EV charging for income-qualified residents.
- EV8.** Evaluate mandates or other mechanisms to ensure EV charging capacity is available to support EV growth.

Electrify fleet vehicles

- EV9.** Convert all Palo Alto municipal vehicles to EVs when feasible and when the replacement is operationally acceptable.
- EV10.** Support state policy efforts to electrify fleet vehicles, including delivery trucks

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- GHG emissions from vehicle travel
- Percentage of registered EV vehicles in Palo Alto
- Percentage of new vehicle sales that are EVs
- Percentage of multifamily residents with access to overnight EV charging
- Gasoline sales in Palo Alto

Mobility



Road transportation represents the largest percentage of Palo Alto’s existing carbon footprint – and a congestion headache. One way to reduce transportation-related emissions relatively quickly is by reducing VMT. VMT reduction can be influenced by local programs and policies, including roadway engineering, land use, and zoning, since these elements affect travel mode choice.



In order to reach Palo Alto’s 2030 emissions reduction target, we must implement strategies to reduce VMT.

GOALS

- ➔ Reduce total vehicle miles traveled 12% by 2030, compared to a 2019 baseline, by reducing commute vehicle miles traveled 20%, visitor vehicles miles traveled 10%, and resident vehicle miles traveled 6%
- ➔ Increase the mode share for active transportation (walking, biking) and transit from 19% to 40% of local work trips by 2030

KEY ACTIONS

Promote alternatives to single occupancy car trips

- M1.** Implement transportation and land use infrastructure investments, programs, policies, and incentives to increase the mode share for active transportation (walking, biking) and transit for local work trips.
- M2.** Expand the availability of transit and shared mobility services from 61% of residents to 100% of all residents, including a bike/scooter shared micro-mobility service to provide last-mile connections, an on-demand shuttle / transit service pilot, and Neighborhood Mobility Hubs.

- M3.** Update and implement the Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation Plan to expand bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure and establish a Vision Zero data collection and analysis program to target safety improvements.
- M4.** Improve Transportation Demand Management for employees and residents, including adopting a TDM Ordinance, allocating funding to scale up TDM programming, establishing a Safe Routes for Older Adults/Aging in Place program, and continuing the Safe Routes to School program.

Change the way we think about parking cars

- M5.** Implement smart parking infrastructure in public garages and proposals for Council to price parking in business districts, including implementing an optional Healthy Climate Fee, ideally on gas vehicles, to partially offset GHG emissions from driving to support alternative modes in Palo Alto.

Learn how we can grow without increasing GHG emissions

- M6.** Conduct a land use and transportation study to identify scenarios, changes, services, and programs that would reduce greenhouse gas emissions and accommodate projected housing growth without increasing transportation sector emissions. Include mobility equity needs analysis.
- M7.** Continue to implement the City’s Housing Element of the Comprehensive Plan to improve jobs - housing balance and reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT).
- M8.** Improve transit and traffic flow through programs to install transit signal priority equipment, implement traffic signal equipment improvements, and improve transit times.

Leverage current tools to foster mobility related GHG reductions

- M9.** Utilize development regulations and standards to continue creating a housing density and land use mix that supports transit and non-SOV (Single Occupancy Vehicle) transportation modes.
- M10.** Utilize pricing, fees, and other program and policy tools to encourage reductions in GHGs and VMT.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Total VMT
- Commute mode share for all modes
- Commute Benefits participation by City employees
- Transit ridership, the proportion of residents within a quarter-mile walkshed of frequent transit, and the proportion of residents covered by on-demand transit services (data may not be available every year)
- Number and proportion of residents within a 10-minute walk of retail or other essential services/land uses (data may not be available every year)
- Number of businesses participating in TDM programs (when regional TDM Program data becomes available)

Water



Water is a limited resource in California, and its availability will be further impacted by climate change and new environmental regulations. Both potable water supplies and hydroelectric needs could be challenged by long-term shifts in California’s precipitation regime. With shifting climate patterns, and significant long-term water supply uncertainty, it would be prudent to reduce water consumption while exploring ways to capture and store water, as well as to increase the availability and use of recycled water.



Water reuse will increase in importance as California’s population expands and climate change and new environmental regulations pose uncertainties in imported water supply availability. Whether a water supply shortage exists or not, “Making Water Conservation a California Way of Life” is a concept embraced by the City.

In 2021, wastewater treatment accounted for 0.4 percent of Palo Alto’s GHG emissions. While the Goals and Key Actions for water don’t explicitly address GHG reduction, energy and water use are linked. Energy is needed to transport and to treat water, treat wastewater, and heat domestic hot water in homes and businesses across California. Approximately 20 percent of California’s electricity and approximately 30 percent of natural gas (methane) used by homes and businesses across the state is dedicated to pumping, treating, and heating water.

GOALS

- ➔ Reduce Palo Alto’s potable water consumption 30% compared to a 1990 baseline (subject to refinement based on forthcoming California water efficiency standards expected in 2024⁵⁰)

⁵⁰ The California Water Action Plan, first released in 2014 and updated in 2016, is a roadmap to water resilience and reliability. Ten principles define California’s Water Action Plan, including “Make Conservation a California Way of Life.” Executive Order (B-37-16) instructed State agencies to help Californians adopt permanent changes to use water more wisely. In 2018 the legislature enacted SB 606 and AB 1668 that provide new requirements for water conservation and

- ➔ Develop a water supply portfolio which is resilient to droughts, changes in climate, and water demand and regulations, that supports our urban canopy

KEY ACTIONS

- W1.** Maximize cost-effective water conservation and efficiency through incentives, outreach/education, and other programs.
- W2.** Design and build a salt removal facility for the Regional Water Quality Control Plant.
- W3.** Develop and implement projects that result from a "One Water" Portfolio for Palo Alto⁵¹, including but not limited to: stormwater, recycled water, on-site reuse, conservation, groundwater.
- W4.** Develop a tool for dynamic water planning in the future.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Estimated indoor per capita residential water consumption
- Estimated outdoor residential water consumption for irrigation
- Water consumption of commercial customers with irrigation meters
- Amount of recycled water used in Palo Alto
- Volume of stormwater that is captured and reused

drought. Resulting new regulations will establish water budgets for urban water suppliers based upon state adopted water use efficiency standards for residential indoor and outdoor water use, outdoor irrigation of landscape areas, water loss, and local service area characteristics.

⁵¹ A "One Water" approach envisions managing all water in an integrated, inclusive, and sustainable manner that is more resilient to the impacts of climate change. The One Water approach recognizes that water must be managed in ways that respect and respond to the natural flows of watersheds and the natural ecosystem, geology, and hydrology of an area. projects and programs focus on achieving multiple benefits—economic, environmental, and social.

Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise



Climate adaptation refers to the actions taken to improve a community's resilience to climate change. Climate adaptation planning is most effective at the local level but must be done in concert with regional efforts. Effective adaptation entails planning with uncertainties. It is a long-term process that should allow for phased plans and projects that can be adapted to changing conditions and new knowledge.



One focus of climate adaptation is sea level rise. The State of California anticipates that relative sea level rise projections stemming from GHG emissions and related climate change pose significant economic, environmental, and social risks to communities along the San Francisco Bay Shoreline, including the City of Palo Alto. Sea level rise in San Francisco Bay is anticipated to range between three feet to more than ten feet by 2100 with rising tides likely thereafter. In Palo Alto, many City services and infrastructure that are essential to the City's public health, safety, and economy are located within areas that are predicted to be inundated by Bay water if adaptation measures are not implemented.

Another focus of climate adaptation is preparation for and protection from wildfires. Climate change is expected to increase the frequency, intensity, and duration of wildfire events, especially here in California. On the West Coast, it is projected that an average 1 °C temperature increase could increase the median burned area per year as much as 600 percent in some forests.⁵² GHG emissions from wildfires are not currently included in community GHG inventories. From 2000 – 2019, wildfire-related GHG emissions in California averaged approximately 14 million metric tons

⁵² US Department of Agriculture. (2012). Effects of Climatic Variability and Change on Forest Ecosystems: A Comprehensive Science Synthesis for the U.S. Forest Sector. https://www.fs.fed.us/pnw/pubs/pnw_gtr870/pnw_gtr870.pdf

(MMT) of CO₂. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) projects that CA wildfire emissions in 2020 were about 112 MMT CO₂.⁵³

While the goals and key actions for Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise focus primarily on sea level rise and secondarily on wildfire protection, many City programs, initiatives, and systems already in place play a role in protecting Palo Alto from the effects of climate change. For example, the City plans for and responds to extreme weather and natural disasters such as fluvial floods, storms, and earthquakes, and protects Palo Alto residents, businesses and infrastructure in the case of such emergencies.

GOALS

- Develop and adopt a multi-year Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan including a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment and adaptation plan
- Minimize wildland fire hazards by ensuring adequate provisions for vegetation management, emergency access and communications, inter-agency firefighting, and standards for design and development within wildland areas

KEY ACTIONS

Minimize the impacts of sea level rise

- S1.** Complete a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment to identify risks and hazards to the Palo Alto Baylands, City infrastructure, and residential and business property, considering high tide, 100-year coastal storm event scenarios and rising shallow groundwater impacts.⁵⁴
- S2.** Develop and implement a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan with goals to 1) Preserve and Expand Habitat, and 2) Protect City and Community Assets, and Private Property.
- S3.** Determine levee alignment and begin design process for a levee project that protects the Palo Alto community from sea level rise, and incorporates other related priorities including habitat restoration, recreation, transportation, City facilities, and community properties.
- S4.** Complete bridge improvements and identify protection strategies from significant flood events.

Minimize the impacts of wildland fire hazards

- S5.** Implement the Foothills Fire Management Plan to balance conservation of natural resources with reduction of fire hazards especially in open space areas.
- S6.** Minimize fire hazards by maintaining low density zoning in wildland fire hazard areas and enforcing building codes for fire resistant construction.

⁵³ California Air Resources Board (2020). Greenhouse Gas Emissions of Contemporary Wildfire, Prescribed Fire, and Forest Management Activities. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/ca_ghg_wildfire_forestmanagement.pdf

⁵⁴ The completed Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment can be found at <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/public-works/environmental-compliance/sea-level-rise/palo-alto-sea-level-rise-vulnerability-assessment-june-2022-062822-linked-final.pdf> or <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/sealevelrise>

- S7.** Work collaboratively with other jurisdictions and agencies to reduce wildfire hazards in and around Palo Alto, with an emphasis on effective vegetation management and mutual aid agreements.
- S8.** Implement CAL FIRE recommended programs in educating and involving the local community to diminish potential loss caused by wildfire and identify prevention measures to reduce those risks.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Percent of vulnerable locations protected from three feet of sea level rise
- Percent of properties protected from San Francisquito Creek flooding
- Progress towards sea level rise levee alignments
- Implementation of Foothills Fire Management Plan mitigation measures

Natural Environment



Sustainability is not only about mitigation, adaptation, and resilience, but also regeneration – identifying opportunities for renewal, restoration, carbon sequestration, and growth of our natural environment. Palo Alto will continue to build and restore the natural environment and its supporting ecosystem services and bio-capacity, including soils, tree canopy, biodiversity, and other components. Enhancing and maintaining green stormwater infrastructure⁵⁵ will use natural areas and systems to provide habitat, flood protection, stormwater management, cleaner air, cleaner water, and human health enhancement.



Many actions that address climate vulnerability and risk also reverse GHG emissions. Shade trees absorb, or sequester, carbon dioxide from the atmosphere. Studies show that a young tree sapling can sequester anywhere from 1.0 to 1.3 pounds of carbon each year, while a 50-year-old tree can sequester over 100 pounds annually.⁵⁶ Restoration of wetlands can both sequester carbon and protect shoreline communities and habitats from sea-level rise and storm surge. Healthy soils on farmland also play an important role in absorbing carbon.

Actions to sequester carbon in trees, soils, and native and drought-tolerant vegetation can increase biodiversity of plants and animals and minimize stormwater runoff by mitigating impacts from impervious surfaces and providing opportunities to capture and use rain while also treating runoff pollutants. Biodiversity is critical to the health of City parks and other open spaces. Natural area conservation and retrofit of impervious areas protect natural resources and environmental

⁵⁵ Green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) is infrastructure built into our urban environment to collect, slow, and clean stormwater runoff through the use of natural processes. GSI examples include stormwater “biotreatment” using soil and plants ranging in size from grasses to trees; pervious paving systems (e.g., interlocking concrete pavers, porous asphalt, and pervious concrete); tree trenches that capture sidewalk and street stormwater runoff; and other methods to capture and use stormwater as a resource.

⁵⁶ U.S. Department of Energy Energy Information Administration. (1998). Method for Calculating Carbon Sequestration by Trees in Urban and Suburban Settings. <https://www3.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/method-calculating-carbon-sequestration-trees-urban-and-suburban-settings.pdf>

features that sequester carbon, reduce stormwater runoff, promote infiltration, prevent soil erosion, and increase ecosystem biodiversity.

GOALS

- ➔ Restore and enhance resilience and biodiversity of our natural environment throughout the City
- ➔ Increase tree canopy to 40% city-wide coverage by 2030
- ➔ By 2030, achieve a 10% increase in land area that uses green stormwater infrastructure to treat urban water runoff, compared to a 2020 baseline⁵⁷

KEY ACTIONS

Maintain and protect tree canopy

- N1.** Develop programs to plant trees to increase tree canopy – that will be integrated with traditional tree planting programs and green stormwater infrastructure programs – and provide carbon sequestration, improve water quality, capture stormwater when feasible, and reduce the urban heat island effect.
- N2.** Ensure No Net Tree Canopy Loss for all projects.
- N3.** Continue to review the use of pesticides in all parks and open space preserves to identify opportunities to further reduce and eliminate the use of pesticides.
- N4.** Enhance pollinator habitat by including native plants and pollinator-friendly plant landscaping with all park improvement projects when feasible.
- N5.** Establish a baseline and Key Performance Indicator for carbon storage of tree canopy in the public right-of-way and City-owned property.

Restore and enhance biodiversity

- N6.** Evaluate and modify plant palette selection in project plans to maximize biodiversity and soil health to adapt to the changing climate and incorporate buffers for existing natural ecosystems.
- N7.** Coordinate implementation of the Urban Forest Master Plan, Parks Master Plan, and other city-wide planning efforts through interdepartmental collaboration.
- N8.** Expand the requirements of the Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (WELO) to increase native and drought-tolerant species composition.
- N9.** Phase out gas-powered lawn and garden equipment, in compliance with California’s AB 1346.

Reduce pollutants entering the Bay

- N10.** Establish policies and ordinance changes as needed to support the Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan.
- N11.** Incorporate green stormwater infrastructure in future municipal projects, including public right-of-way.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- City-wide Tree Canopy coverage
- Native species on City property and in new landscape projects (to measure biodiversity)
- Land area that uses green stormwater infrastructure to treat urban water runoff

⁵⁷ Green stormwater infrastructure (GSI) goals will be finalized once additional quantification work is conducted over the next two years to provide accurate, realistic and publicly vetted metrics.

Zero Waste



Zero Waste is a holistic approach to managing materials in a closed loop system (circular economy), where all discarded materials are designed to become resources. Reducing waste is an important strategy for both GHG emissions reductions and overall sustainability. Approximately 42 percent of GHG emissions in the U.S. are associated with the flow of materials through the economy, from extraction or harvest of materials and food, production and transport of goods, provision of services, reuse of materials, recycling, composting, and disposal.



Palo Alto's current diversion rate is 84 percent. Diversion includes all waste prevention, reuse, recycling, and composting activities that divert materials from landfills. Getting to the 95 percent diversion goal will require refinement and enforcement of existing programs, the addition of new policies and programs, fostering producer and consumer responsibility and building community collaboration on waste prevention.

In 2021, solid waste accounted for 1.8 percent of Palo Alto's GHG emissions, which can be lowered through key actions that reduce waste, conserve resources, and prevent pollution.

GOALS

- ➔ Divert 95% of waste from landfills by 2030, leading to zero waste
- ➔ Implement short- and medium-term initiatives identified in the *2018 Zero Waste Plan*

KEY ACTIONS

Education and outreach

- ZW1.** Encourage food waste⁵⁸ prevention and require edible food recovery for human consumption from commercial food generators.
- ZW2.** Promote residential food waste reduction.
- ZW3.** Champion waste prevention, reduction, reusables, and the sharing economy (e.g., promote adoption of a “Zero Waste lifestyle”, stimulate value of reuse, repair, and access to sharing goods over ownership).
- ZW4.** Provide waste prevention technical assistance to the commercial sector.

Collaborate on and expand policies

- ZW5.** Prioritize domestic processing of recyclable materials and collaborate with stakeholders on legislation to spur domestic recycling and require traceability of materials processing.
- ZW6.** Eliminate single-use disposable containers by expanding the Disposable Foodware Ordinance.
- ZW7.** Expand the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance.
- ZW8.** Implement Reach Code standard for low carbon construction materials.

KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

- Diversion rate
- Number of Zero Waste Plan⁵⁹ initiatives implemented

⁵⁸ “Food waste” refers to edible food that is not eaten, goes bad and is thrown away. It does not include food scraps such as banana peels, apple cores, and bones – they should be composted.

⁵⁹ www.cityofpaloalto.org/zwplan

Spotlight on Equity

As discussed in Section 2, we cannot address climate change without also addressing equity. While all of the Goals and Key Actions were developed with an equity lens and will be evaluated using key performance metrics that encourage equitable engagement and impact, there are some Key Actions that more explicitly address equity issues. These include:

- C1.** Provide Building and Transportation Emissions Consultations for Residents
- C5.** Study Funding Alternatives
- C6.** Conduct an Electrification Affordability Study
- E5.** Support Income-Qualified Residents and Vulnerable Businesses with Electrification
- E6.** Develop Electric Rate Options
- EV1.** Raise Awareness of Alternative Transportation Modes, Micromobility, and EVs
- EV4.** Facilitate the Adoption of EVs, E-bikes and other Light EVs
- EV5.** Promote Alternative Transportation Modes and Infrastructure to Support Adoption
- EV6.** Expand EV Charging Access for Multi-Family Residents
- EV7.** Improve EV Charging Access for Income-Qualified residents
- M1.** Increase Active Transportation and Transit for Local Work Trips
- M2.** Expand Availability of Transit and Shared Mobility Services
- M3.** Implement the Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation Plan
- M4.** Improve Transportation Demand Management for Employees and Residents
- M6.** Study Land Use and Transportation
- M7.** Continue to Implement the City's Housing Element
- M9.** Create Housing Density and Land Use Mix that Supports Transit and Non-SOV Transportation
- W4.** Develop a Dynamic Water Planning Tool
- S1.** Complete a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment
- S2.** Implement a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan
- N1.** Increase Palo Alto's Tree Canopy
- ZW3.** Champion Waste Prevention, Reduction, Reusables, and the Sharing Economy

SECTION 6

GETTING TO 80 X 30: COSTS AND IMPACTS

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



The preceding sections describe the principal sources of Palo Alto’s GHG emissions and related goals and actions for achieving the community’s targets of reducing emissions 80 percent below 1990 levels by 2030. This section outlines the outcomes needed to achieve the 80 x 30 goal and the impact analysis of the GHG reduction potential, costs, and sustainability co-benefits of the Key Actions.

Assessing the Impacts of Co-Benefits of achieving 80 x 30

As discussed in Section 1, many climate actions generate additional benefits beyond GHG reductions. The co-benefits shown in Table 6 were selected for the S/CAP because they align with community priorities and apply to multiple S/CAP Issue Areas (e.g., Energy, Electric Vehicles, Zero Waste). As a result of implementing some of the climate actions, there will be the following positive outcomes in addition to emissions reductions.

Table 6: S/CAP Co-Benefits

Evaluation Criteria	Definition
Air Quality	Improve air quality through reduced exposure (indoor and outdoor) to particulate matter (PM2.5 and PM10), nitrous oxide (NO ₂), ozone (O ₃), sulfur dioxide (SO ₂) or airborne toxins.
Public Health	Improve public health through reduced incidents of diseases/death attributed to pollution, increased use of active transportation options (e.g., walking, biking), etc.
Public Safety	Improve public safety through reduced traffic, reduced incidents of traffic accidents, reduced gas leaks, decreased exposure to climate hazards, assets adapted to withstand climate hazards, decreased number of people/assets/services exposed to climate hazards, etc.
Regional Benefit	Provide benefits that extend beyond the city, such as generating jobs, expanding the electric vehicle charging network, implementing flood reduction projects, etc.
Resource Conservation	Increase resource conservation in building energy, vehicle fuels, and water; increase natural habitat conservation and regeneration; and decrease waste generation
Lifecycle Emissions	Reduce emissions associated with the extraction, manufacture, and transport of energy resources (e.g., natural gas production, distribution).
Cost of Living	Reduce cost of living through utility cost savings, travel cost savings, etc.
Productivity	Increase productivity through reduced commute times and reduced traffic, prioritized housing near transit, improved thermal comfort in buildings, reduced economic activity losses from climate-related events (e.g., flooding, power outages), etc.
Equity	Address an existing inequity in the community, such as disproportionate poor air quality, access to transit, flood risk, etc.

The methodology used to evaluate the co-benefits and the full results of the co-benefits analysis can be found in Appendix D.4 in Section 8. The results of the co-benefits analysis were used to prioritize and further refine the Key Actions. The co-benefits analysis was not updated after the Key Actions were further refined and uses version three of the Goals and Key Actions. The order

and titles of the Key Actions used in the co-benefits analysis may differ from the final version of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions.

Outcomes Needed to Achieve 80 Percent Reduction from 1990 Levels

Staff modeled the outcomes needed to achieve the 80 x 30 goal, keeping in mind updated climate science and the global impacts of climate change, as well as the need for increased community awareness. While there are multiple strategies to reduce Palo Alto's emissions, the scenario described below represents the most technically feasible and cost-effective pathway staff and its consultant could identify.

Table 7 and Figure 6 below show more detail on the sources of the City's various types of emissions. Table 7 shows the 1990, 2019, and 2030 target emissions for each source. The table breaks down transportation and building emissions among various sectors that contribute to total emissions. Transportation emissions from residential and fleet vehicles registered in Palo Alto as well as commuter and visitor vehicle emissions are included. In the buildings category, emissions are broken down between single-family residential, multi-family residential, and non-residential emissions.

There are different challenges associated with reducing emissions among each of these sectors. Some are more expensive than others to electrify and some are technically more challenging. Reducing transportation emissions is the lowest cost emissions reduction alternative, but in the short term⁶⁰, the City has fewer policy levers to affect reductions in transportation emissions, particularly for visitors. As a result, the City is unable to rely solely on vehicle electrification to achieve its goals and must focus efforts in the buildings sector as well.

In this area, emissions-reducing technologies are readily available to electrify all gas appliances and systems in single-family homes and to electrify most gas appliances in multi-family and commercial buildings. However, electrification of multi-family and commercial buildings may be more expensive because it is more technically complicated. And for some types of uses, staff and AECOM were unable to identify electric heat pump alternatives to gas equipment in existing buildings. With more time and research, staff may be able to identify alternatives. As a result, staff has had to rely heavily on single-family building electrification to get close to achieving the 80 x 30 goal. Still, staff's preliminary analysis only achieves 71 percent reductions below 1990 levels, leaving a 9 percent gap to be closed through some combination of deeper vehicle electrification, multi-family and commercial building electrification, carbon dioxide removal, and funding emissions reductions outside of Palo Alto.

⁶⁰ Land use changes can reduce driving significantly over the long term by locating housing closer to services and employment. The land use assumptions in the BAU analysis reflect the 2017 Comprehensive Plan. Different land use scenarios were not modeled as part of this analysis due to budget constraints. Future S/CAP work should include resources to model how growth can be accommodated in a way that does not increase GHG emissions.

Table 7: Emissions by Source and Milestone

Source	1990 Levels	2019 Emissions	2030 Target Emissions	% Reduction from 1990 levels
Residential / Fleet Transportation	331,840	84,100	19,200	65%
Commuter Transportation		101,600	11,000	
Visitor Transportation		107,700	85,000	
Single-Family Building Gas Use	194,000	49,500	0	61%
Multi-Family Building Gas Use		22,600	18,400	
Non-Residential Building Gas Use		81,400	57,100	
Electricity	186,000	0	0	100%
Other emissions sources	68,279	35,400	30,700	55%
SUBTOTAL, Key Actions Analyzed To-Date	780,119	482,300	221,400	71%
Additional Emissions Reductions TBD			65,200	9%
TOTAL	780,119	482,300	156,000	80%

Figure 6: Contributions of Various Emissions Reduction Measures to Achieving Emissions Goals

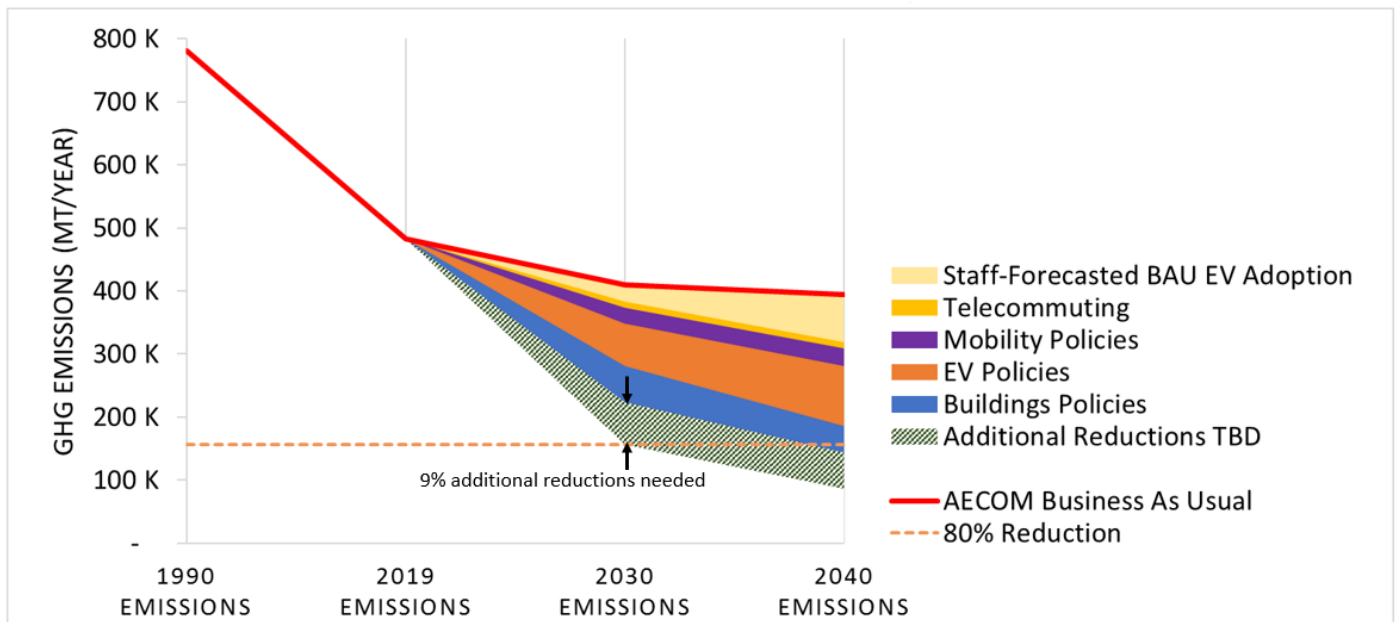
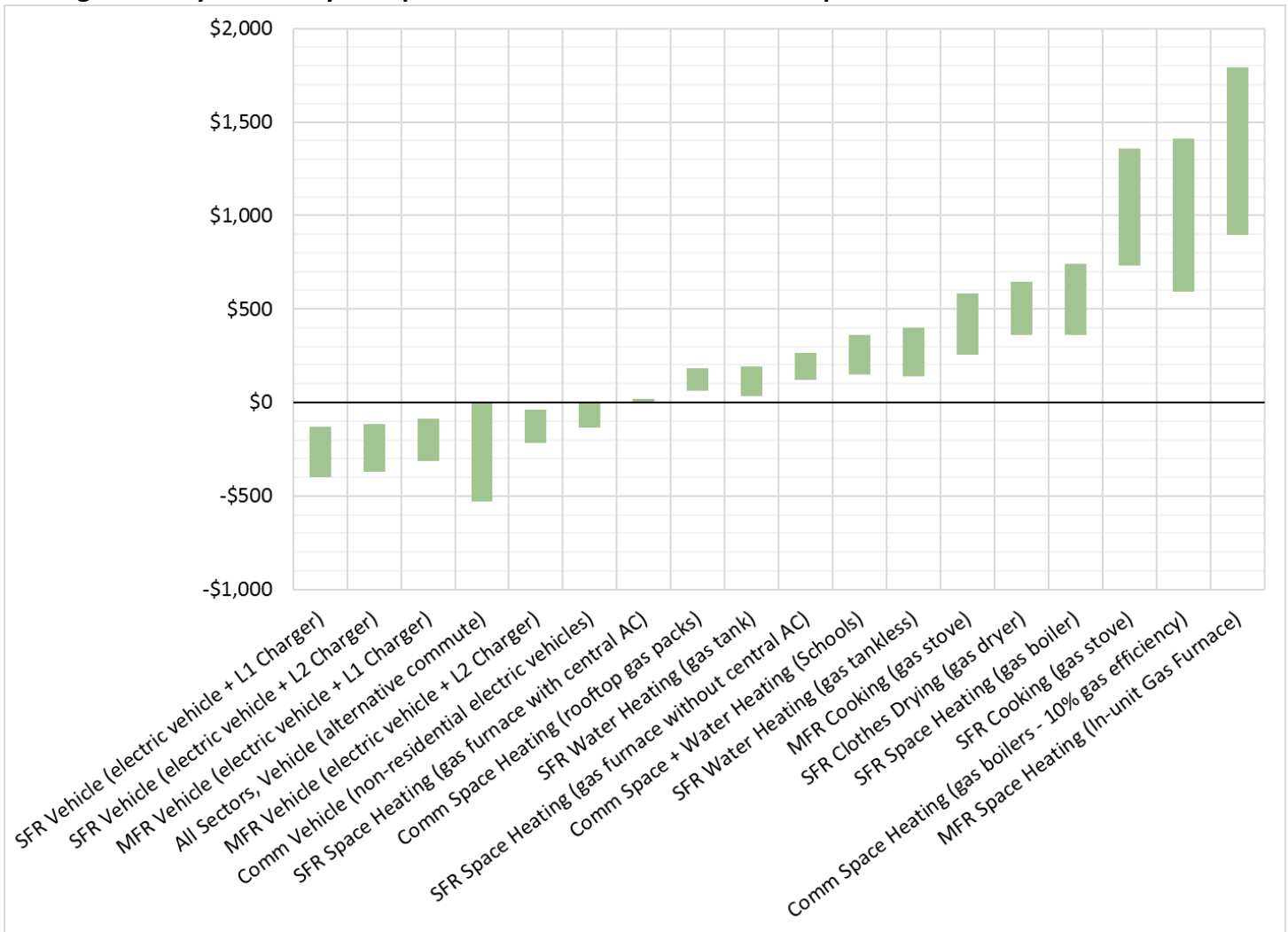


Figure 7 summarizes the cost per metric ton of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO₂e) reduced for various emissions reductions technologies, while Figure 8 shows the costs in more detail. To provide some context for the costs in the chart, the current cost of building renewable energy in California as a way to reduce carbon is \$30 per MT CO₂-e to \$60 per MT CO₂-e,⁶¹ though the

⁶¹ Calculated based on current Renewable Energy Credit prices (\$/MWh) converted to \$/ton CO₂-e

California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) projects that will rise to around \$200 per MT CO₂-e by 2030.⁶² The cost of renewable natural gas is \$270 per MT CO₂-e to \$450 per MT CO₂-e.⁶³

Figure 7: Key Actions by Cost per Metric Ton of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent Reduced⁶⁴

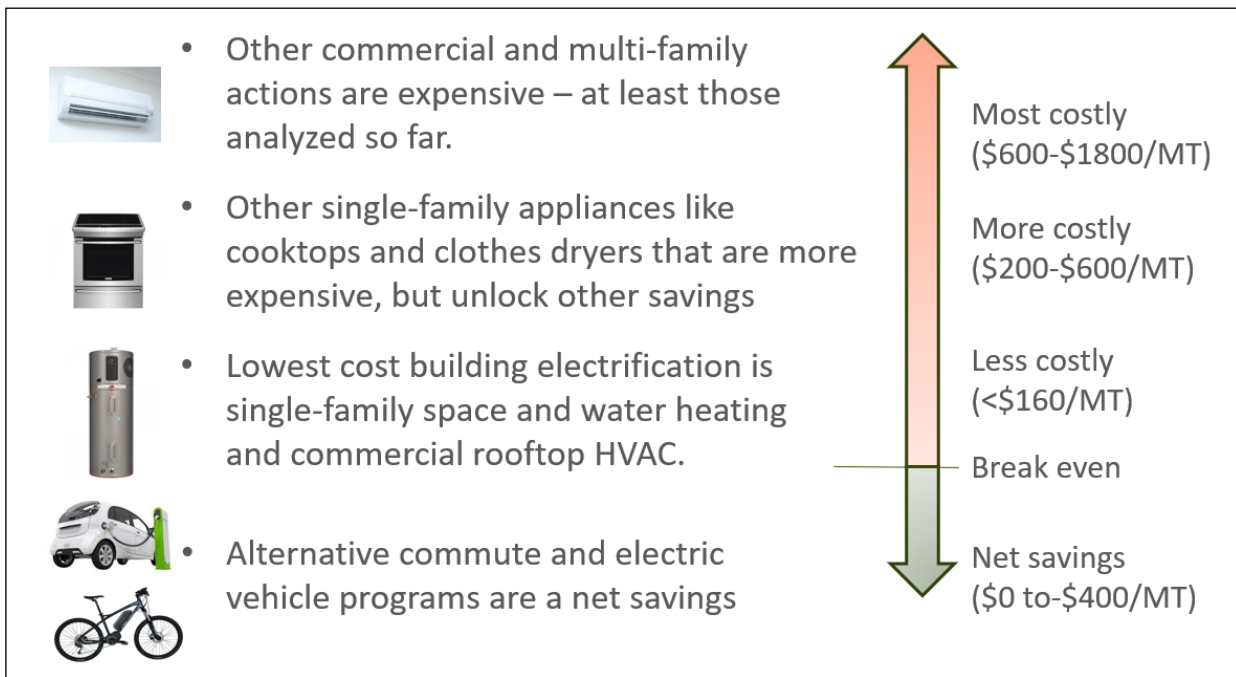


⁶² Extracted from CPUC RESOLVE model by a City consultant, E3

⁶³ Forecast by E3 using PATHWAYS models developed for forecasting RNG prices in California Energy Commission study titled [Deep Decarbonization in a High Renewables Future](#).

⁶⁴ Cost per metric ton shown as a range from a low-cost scenario to a high-cost scenario

Figure 8: Cost per Metric Ton for Various Types of Emissions Reduction Actions



In summary, staff and AECOM have identified the following outcomes in 2030 as necessary to achieve the 80 percent reduction:

- Commute travel is reduced 20 percent
- VMT are reduced 12 percent
- By 2030, 85 percent of all Palo Alto new vehicle purchases are EVs, up from 30 percent now, which results in a vehicle fleet that is 44 percent EVs (50 percent in single-family households, 33 percent in multi-family)
- 40 percent of commuter trips into Palo Alto and 30 percent of visitor trips are made in EVs (35 percent overall). This is up from 3 percent right now.
- Virtually all single-family gas appliances and virtually all commercial rooftop HVAC units are electrified
- Significant additional multi-family and commercial building electrification and other emissions reductions to be determined
- An additional 65,0000 MT CO₂e of emissions reductions are achieved through other measures.

Table 7 and Figure 6 only represent the direct emissions reductions associated with electrifying vehicles and buildings; that is, the emissions associated with burning fuel in a gas tank or natural gas appliance. However, there are also emissions associated with producing and transporting gasoline or natural gas (methane) to the home, gas pump, or commercial building due to leakage occurring during transportation. These fuels, when released directly to the atmosphere, have significantly higher global warming potentials than the carbon dioxide released when they are burned. Even more significantly, natural gas (methane) has a very high short-term global warming potential.

Consideration of these upstream emissions further emphasizes the importance of reducing natural gas (methane) use in buildings, rather than pursuing strategies with even greater emphasis on vehicle electrification. While these upstream emissions are worth examining to understand the additional potential impacts of fossil fuel use, they are not included in industry standard GHG inventories. The true impact of upstream emissions outside of Palo Alto city boundaries would be more accurately reflected in a consumption based GHG inventory.

The momentum created by these strategies will continue past 2030, and staff forecasts achieving 78 percent reductions by 2035 and 80 percent by 2036 or 2037, even without an additional 65,000 MT CO₂e of emissions reductions through other measures. It is also worth noting that some of the effects of these proposed strategies will generate emissions reductions that are not counted in the City's GHG inventory. For example, if a Palo Alto resident converts to an EV as part of one of our programs, only their driving within Palo Alto counts towards reducing emissions counted in the City's GHG inventory. If they commute out of Palo Alto, for example, the community can only count part of that vehicle trip towards its emissions savings, but of course they are reducing emissions for the entire journey. Those unclaimed emissions are very large, equal to another 6 to 7 percent reduction in emissions if they could be claimed.

Strategies to Achieve Building and Transportation Emissions Reductions

Achieving the emissions reductions listed above will require bold action by the City and unprecedented participation from the community. It will require education and engagement of the entire community, from residents to real estate managers to employers to commuters. Also required to meet our goals are programs to facilitate participation and streamlined business and permitting processes that ensure a positive customer experience.

Staff considered a range of policy tools that involved different levels of government intervention in electrification activity, as illustrated previously in Figure 5. Low intervention policy tools include outreach efforts or voluntary programs. Medium intervention actions could include ordinances requiring electrification of appliances when they need to be replaced, and low-level carbon pricing. Higher intervention actions include mandating electrification by a date certain or imposing carbon pricing, and other actions which could present legal challenges and/or where the City must either comply with or secure changes to state and federal laws that would otherwise constrain some promising approaches. Local community support and voter approval may be an important next step on several of these actions. Direct advocacy at the state level, for some if not all of the medium and high intervention actions, may also be necessary.

Staff expects that high-intervention actions will be needed to achieve the outcomes required to achieve the 80 x 30 goals. However, rapid and effective implementation of low intervention actions (such as simple, effective voluntary electrification programs and simplified permitting processes) is needed to give the community confidence that higher intervention actions can be implemented without excessive cost or other impact to community members.

Total Cost to Achieve 80 Percent Reduction from 1990 Levels

Preliminary staff and consultant modeling conservatively estimated the cost to achieve the identified 71% reductions from 1990 levels. The modeling assumed up-front capital costs were paid off over the life of the equipment and took into account ongoing costs and benefits. Staff estimates the annual cost to the community in 2030, assuming all reductions are implemented would be \$53 million in costs offset by \$43 million in benefits for a net \$10 million in community costs per year,⁶⁵ which is less than 5% of the total amount the community spends on energy each year. By 2033, benefits are estimated to match costs and from then forward, achieving these emissions reductions would represent a net benefit to the community. This means achieving the S/CAP goals would likely result in *lower* household and business expenses throughout the community in the long term.

These estimated annual costs are based on an estimated community capital investment of \$740 million through 2030. This includes the up-front capital cost for the necessary vehicle and mobility investments, investments in charging infrastructure, and investments in appliances and building infrastructure. It also includes a preliminary estimate of the utility improvements needed to support the transformation.

These cost estimates are preliminary and do not include the cost to achieve the remaining 9 percent gap in GHG emissions reductions discussed on page 64. They do not incorporate potential decreases in the cost of equipment and improvements in installation strategies that will come with increased adoption of these types of equipment. They also do not include Federal and State incentives adopted after April 2020, such as the Inflation Reduction Act. Some cost estimates from the preliminary analysis have already been shown to be low, however, particularly the cost of modernizing the electric system to accommodate electrification. The S/CAP Goals and Key Actions include actions focused on refining the community cost of electrification, identifying additional outside funding sources (such as Inflation Reduction Act provisions) and benefits, and identifying potential funding sources for any residual costs not covered by these outside funding sources and benefits.

⁶⁵ All costs and benefits are in 2021 dollars.



Potential funding tools

As noted above, financing these costs over a long period (10-30 years, depending on the measure) can make the cost of electrification more manageable. Various financing mechanisms could be explored, ranging from publicly managed financing through municipal or green bonds or public-private financing partnerships to financing more focused on individual borrowers, such as energy loans or on-bill financing, where customers take a loan to finance home sustainability improvements, and pay off part of the loan each month through their utility bill. The viability of some of these measures requires exploration. For example, municipal debt is typically issued to fund public improvements, rather than improvements to private property, which is a significant element of the key actions. Further analysis is required to assess which financing approaches can support different S/CAP program elements. Sources of funds for repayment would need to be identified. Sources to consider include taxes (such as carbon taxes or parcel taxes), customer payments via their utility bill, or payments from utility revenue. Each of these sources has its own legal limitations and upon further analysis, may not be viable for funding S/CAP activities.

Costs and savings are spread unequally through the community

Unfortunately, the costs and savings are not spread evenly across the community, and this creates a variety of issues. For example, in 2030, a homeowner who owns an EV is projected to save, over time and on average, \$116/month in household expenses when compared to a non-EV owner. This is due to vehicle fuel and maintenance savings. But a homeowner who electrifies their home is projected to see a \$107/month increase. Figure 9 shows the costs associated with electrification for single-family residents and multi-family residents with and without electrified buildings,

illustrating this issue. Similarly, a business choosing to electrify may not see significant savings from vehicle electrification, meaning they are only exposed to the costs of electrification with far less associated benefit. Careful design of the funding sources for electrification could help by aligning the costs of electrification with those who benefit most.

Figure 9: Costs for Various Groups in the Palo Alto Community without Tax / Incentive System*



*Non-electrified homes are assumed to own an EV, which illustrates the incentive to own an EV contrasted with the lack of incentive to electrify a home.

Cost of Delaying Action

Achieving the 80 percent reduction target over a longer period of time could reduce the total cost to electrify homes. This is because if the community waits longer, it will provide time for appliances to age until the point where they need replacement. Replacing appliances after they have reached their end of life, rather than when some are still usable, allows owners to receive the full value of their appliance, even though it delays the benefits of an electric appliance. Also, pushing the 80x30 target out until after 2030 probably means the City will experience more new all-electric construction and major renovations, which are cheaper than retrofitting existing homes for electric appliances. In addition, the slower pace of implementation would reduce the maximum annual financing cost incurred by the community.

However, the cost of delaying emissions reductions is high. While carbon offsets can mitigate carbon emissions impacts, they cannot be considered a replacement for direct emissions reductions. The IPCC 2018 Special Report stated that deep emissions reductions, carbon neutrality, and negative emissions are all required to keep global warming to 1.5°C. Achieving carbon neutrality and negative emissions both require the removal of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere through new forest growth and processes to remove carbon dioxide from the air and

store it underground. The faster the direct emissions reductions achieved, the less carbon dioxide removal is required.



SECTION 7

NEXT STEPS - FURTHER EXPLORATION

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



As noted in the Executive Summary, achieving the emissions reductions detailed in this plan requires that the strategies are implemented in a timely, coordinated, and sustained way, with appropriate resources for successful implementation. Although significant GHG reduction policies and initiatives are already in place, the actions proposed in this S/CAP, by necessity, far surpass the scale of existing efforts. Implementing the S/CAP and ensuring that it results in real GHG emissions reductions will require increased funding, additional coordination across sectors, and enhanced institutionalized climate protection efforts across the community. Currently, all sustainability efforts are coordinated by the Office of Sustainability and other Department of Public Works Divisions, with robust inter-departmental collaboration, especially with City of Palo Alto Utilities. However, many of the strategies outlined in this plan will require additional resources for successful implementation.

Principles for Going to Scale

Implementation of the S/CAP requires diligent planning, with a possible two-phase approach. In Phase 1, the City could devote resources to roll out voluntary programs and prepare to go to scale – developing staffing plans, resourcing plans, and performing reliability and resiliency analyses. The goal could be to launch programs and achieve early successes that give Palo Altans confidence in advance of suggesting increased funding. This includes implementing pilot projects and providing demonstrations to show what is possible. Building awareness is also a critical goal, as is strategic planning. In Phase 2, the S/CAP will be at scale, and ramping up implementation. This will require far more resources than we have available to us and will likely require a robust financing plan.

Principles for Going to Scale include:

- **Engage and raise awareness.** Extensive awareness, engagement, and outreach will be needed – Palo Altans must be aware of both the urgency and reasons for action, and the programs available for them to respond. We also need to engage people for whom sustainability may not be the top priority to provide information about the benefits of acting, such as the health benefits of indoor and outdoor air quality improvements, and address any sensitivities, like resiliency.
- **Activate early adopters and ensure positive customer experiences to create success stories.** Palo Alto must provide confidence to the community so that they can count on us to run an electrified system. We need clear plans to preserve and enhance electric reliability and resiliency – outages will be on peoples’ minds. We need more detailed plans about how to best manage the gas system as electrification increases, and manage rates for those who do not convert. We need streamlined and simplified permitting processes and appropriate resources to proactively communicate and reactively respond. All of this will require additional staffing throughout the City.
- **Reward neighborhood-level action (e.g. undergrounding for block-level electrification).** Taking actions at the neighborhood-level allows for better planning, economies of scale, and easier coordination with the City. For example, if all the homes in a neighborhood decide to electrify their appliances at the same time, then the City can better plan overall electric capacity and infrastructure needs.

- **Demonstrate care for small businesses, renters, and low-income groups.** In implementing this S/CAP, the City plans to foster relationships and deepen involvement with small businesses, renters, and low-income populations regarding the challenges of and solutions to climate change. Engagement strategies will consider equity, inclusion, existing barriers and how to mitigate challenges.
- **Collaborate with diverse stakeholders.** Climate change is an issue that crosses geographic and sector boundaries. Palo Alto recognizes the value of collaborating with other public agencies, businesses, and community-based organizations to accelerate climate action. Everyone has a part to play, and Palo Alto cannot do it alone.
- **Partner with major employers to maximize impact.** For Palo Alto to succeed in achieving its S/CAP goals, we need support from the private sector. Markets need to shift. The goods and services available to our community should support our efforts to build a sustainable, resilient economy that doesn't threaten the stability of the climate.
- **Seek ways to increase funding for greater impact (e.g. on-bill financing, outside funding).** For implementation of the S/CAP, Palo Alto will evaluate strategies for financing climate protection actions and provide adequate, reliable, and consistent long-term program funding.
- **Clear, documented strategies before going to scale.** The success of any plan depends on a clear roadmap for successful implementation. Some of the strategies in this S/CAP will require detailed, specific, and carefully vetted plans for implementation.
- **When the community is ready, fully scale up.** Support of the community is a critical component of successfully scaling up to achieve the 80 x 30 goal.

Implementation

Staff is evaluating the resource impacts across City departments and identified resources needed to implement this S/CAP.

Some of the actions will be absorbed and integrated into existing departmental operating or projects budgets. Additional resources needed include consultant services, temporary staffing, infrastructure needs, and ongoing costs, which includes additional staff positions and augmenting the City's ongoing budget for S/CAP implementation. Resources allocated to implementing the S/CAP will be refined and finalized as part of the annual process for budget development and approval by the City Council.

The City will monitor the effectiveness of the emissions reductions actions in this S/CAP, as well as progress towards achieving S/CAP goals, through annual GHG emissions inventories and progress reports to City Council. The S/CAP is considered a living document that may need to be revised in order to achieve 80 x 30.

The City's strategy to finance implementation of current and future actions will evolve over time. Strategies the City may consider could include:

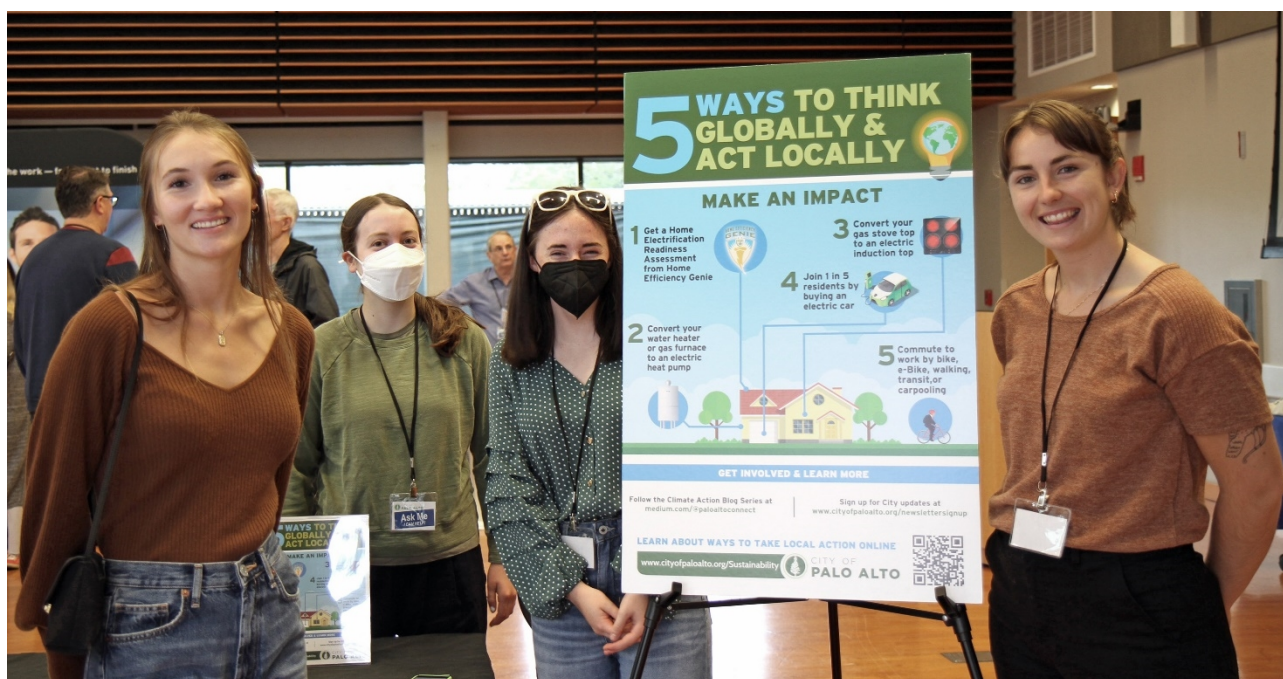
- Leveraging partnerships and collaborative projects
- Charging carbon impact fees for development projects

- Implementing user fees for selected activities and services
- Implementing paid parking in selected locations
- Adding transportation impact fees to requirements for new construction projects
- Establishing a Climate Action Fund
- Seeking one-time or short-term grant funding for S/CAP-related projects

Funding Opportunities

At both the state and federal level, several newly adopted climate bills have the potential to accelerate efforts to reduce emissions towards achieving carbon neutrality. The federal Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (IRA) will invest \$369 billion for energy security and climate change programs over the next ten years. This includes \$14,000 in rebates for consumers to buy heat pumps or other energy efficient home appliances, \$7,500 in tax credits for new electric vehicles (and \$4,000 for used electric vehicles), and funding to support 950 million solar panels, 120,000 wind turbines and 2,300 grid-scale battery plants⁶⁶. In California, the California Climate Commitment will invest \$54 billion towards climate action, including \$6.1 billion for electric vehicles, \$8.1 billion to support energy reliability, and \$13.8 billion for clean public transportation⁶⁷. Government budgets ebb and flow year over year; staff will continuously monitor the status of federal and state budgets and potential funding for S/CAP-related programs.

Community Engagement



⁶⁶ <https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/statements-releases/2022/08/15/by-the-numbers-the-inflation-reduction-act/>

⁶⁷ <https://www.gov.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/Fact-Sheet-California-Climate-Commitment.pdf>

The support and buy-in of the community are critical to the successful implementation of the S/CAP. The City is planning an extensive community engagement strategy to inform the community about the issues outlined in the S/CAP, raise awareness about the magnitude of the challenge and why action is needed, provide education about the strategies outlined in the S/CAP, and widely distribute information on programs and funding opportunities for residents and local businesses. Palo Alto will look for opportunities to partner with other organizations, including youth groups and Palo Alto Unified School District, and bring workshops and trainings to the community. Overall, the goal is to increase community awareness about climate change to influence everyday consumer behavior and purchasing decisions. Palo Alto's messaging can encourage community members to take action not just at home, but also at work, and with community organizations of which they're members.

Leaving Room for new Strategies

Palo Alto envisions that the core strategies of the S/CAP will remain constant as we move forward. As we live in an age and place of abundant technological innovation, more advanced technologies and creative innovations may be integrated into the S/CAP in the future. The City will continually monitor the progress of S/CAP efforts and explore additional strategies as opportunities arise. For example, carbon sequestration is a potential strategy to explore as the S/CAP moves forward.

Carbon Sequestration

Our forests and oceans are natural carbon sinks, each absorbing 25 percent⁶⁸ of the carbon dioxide that is released into the atmosphere.⁶⁹ The process of capturing and storing this atmospheric carbon is known as carbon sequestration, and is a strategy that – when combined with other efforts – can help combat climate change.

There are several processes that can capture and store carbon, ranging from biochar to geologic sequestration, and more.

- **Biological Sequestration:** The process of planting trees and other vegetation in forests, grasslands, and rangelands. Reforestation is one of the cheapest sequestration processes and helps support biodiversity. In our cities, encouraging residents, businesses, and parks to maintain or plant new trees can help to pull carbon dioxide from the atmosphere.
- **Biochar:** This process involves the burning of organic materials to create biochar, a compound that can hold carbon for long periods, rather than releasing it into the atmosphere as it degrades. Research shows that biochar will not break down for at least 100 years and possibly up to 1,000 years. This type of carbon sequestration may be a solution for landfill and wastewater treatment applications.

⁶⁸ NOAA. (n.d.). Ocean-Atmosphere Co2 Exchange. Retrieved from <https://sos.noaa.gov/datasets/ocean-atmosphere-co2-exchange/>.

⁶⁹ A healthy ocean has what is known as positive and negative “flux;” the former when CO₂ from the ocean is released into the atmosphere, and the latter when CO₂ is absorbed. Today, in large part due to human activity, the oceans absorb more CO₂ than they release. It is projected that by 2100, the oceans will be a CO₂ sink. The increase of CO₂ from fossil fuels is significantly impacting the acidity of the ocean, ultimately affecting not only the sea life, but also the air we breathe.

- **Biogas:** A methane and carbon dioxide gas produced from anaerobic digestion of agriculture waste products, landfills, and wastewater systems. Biogas can be used for heating, electricity, or transportation fuel; it is currently widely used in wastewater treatment plants in California.
- **Carbon Capture and Storage (CCS):** CCS is a three-part process that involves capturing carbon dioxide, transporting the carbon dioxide, and storing it underground typically through geologic sequestration.
- **Geologic Sequestration:** Carbon is captured and injected into underground rock formations for long-term or permanent storage.
- **Technological Sequestration:** Scientists are working to develop new and innovative ways to capture carbon. Some technologies are looking at capturing carbon directly from the air. Other potential technologies include repurposing carbon for use in other technologies.
- **Trees End of Life Sequestration:** A portion of the carbon dioxide trapped in trees during growth is released after they are cut down during the decomposition process. In order to avoid releasing this carbon dioxide, carbon can be stored for longer timeframes by locking carbon into wood products, such as lumber or furniture, or creating biochar. When urban trees fall down or are purposefully removed, residents and local municipalities should consider these end-of-life use cases to prevent the carbon dioxide from being re-emitted into the atmosphere.

It's not yet clear what role carbon sequestration will have in Palo Alto's sustainability and climate action strategy, but it's something the City will evaluate moving forward.

Conclusion

The challenge of preparing for and mitigating the effects of climate change is unprecedented in its scale and potential disruption to our way of living. Recent climate disasters have given us a preview of what could become the "new abnormal."

This S/CAP provides an overarching, strategic framework for Palo Alto to achieve the goal of reducing GHG emissions by 80 percent by 2030, an important step towards our goal of achieving carbon neutrality by 2030. While developing and publishing this S/CAP is an important step, it's even more critical that this S/CAP remain a living document, to be updated as technology and policies progress.

This S/CAP not only supports the City's efforts to manage its own GHG emissions, it's also a call-to-action to residents, community institutions, and businesses to take an active part in our transition to a low-carbon future and clean economy. In this process, Palo Alto will foster a vibrant economy, increase its resiliency, and support a collective vision for a livable and sustainable community for generations to come.

SECTION 8

APPENDIX

Acting Now for a Resilient Future



A. Glossary

A.1 Glossary of Definitions

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)	A state law requiring state and local agencies to assess the environmental impacts of a proposed private or public project they undertake or permit. If a proposed activity has the potential for a significant adverse environmental impact, an environmental impact report must be prepared and certified as to its adequacy before action can be taken on the proposed project.
Carbon Neutrality	Taking action towards the goal of achieving net zero emissions
Climate Action Plan	A climate action plan is a planning document that identifies ways in which the community and county can reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
Climate change	Any significant change in measures of climate (such as temperature, precipitation, or wind) lasting for an extended period (decades or longer). There is international concern that increasing concentrations of greenhouse gases (GHGs) in the atmosphere are changing the climate in ways detrimental to our social and economic well-being.
Climate Equity	Addressing historical inequities suffered by people of color, allowing everyone to fairly share the same benefits and burdens from climate solutions and attain full and equal access to opportunities regardless of one's background and identity
Community-wide Emissions	Emissions based on energy use that are released from activities taking place within a defined geographic area (i.e. the City of Palo Alto)
Decarbonization	Moving away from energy systems that produce carbon dioxide (CO ₂) and other greenhouse gas emissions
Green Building	Sustainable or "green" building is a holistic approach to design, construction, and demolition that minimizes the building's impact on the environment, the occupants, and the community.

Greenhouse Effect	The trapping and build-up of heat in the atmosphere near the Earth's surface is often called the "greenhouse effect". Some of the heat flowing back toward space from the Earth's surface is absorbed by greenhouse gasses in the atmosphere and then reradiated back toward the Earth's surface. As the atmospheric concentrations of these gases rise, the amount of heat reradiating back to the Earth's surface increases as well, resulting in global temperature increases.
Greenhouse Gases	Gases, including water vapor, carbon dioxide (CO ₂), methane (CH ₄), nitrous oxide (N ₂ O), that trap heat in the atmosphere are often called greenhouse gases. Some greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide occur naturally and are emitted to the atmosphere through natural processes and human activities. Other greenhouse gases (e.g., fluorinated gases) are created and emitted solely through human activities. GHGs influence climate change through the greenhouse effect.
Greenhouse Gas Inventory	Looks at greenhouse gas emissions caused by all activities within a city's geographic boundary. Typical sectors include residential, commercial, and industrial energy use, transportation, off-road equipment, waste generation, and energy associated with water delivery and treatment.
Mobility	The potential for movement and the ability to get from one place to another using one or more modes of transport to meet daily needs.
Mode Shift	A change from one form of transportation to another.
Municipal Emissions	Emissions based on energy use related to municipal operations (i.e. natural gas use in City owned facilities, transportation related emissions from City vehicle fleet, etc.)
Net Zero Emissions	Reducing greenhouse gas emissions to as close to zero as possible, with any remaining emissions re-absorbed from the atmosphere.
Sea Level Rise	An increase in the level of the world's oceans due to the effects of global warming.

Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT)

The number of miles traveled by a motor vehicle for commute trips.

A.2 Glossary of Abbreviations

AB 32	Assembly Bill 32, The California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006
BAAQMD	Bay Area Air Quality Management District
BAU	Business as Usual
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CEC	California Energy Commission
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
The City	City of Palo Alto
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
CO ₂ e	Carbon dioxide equivalent
CPAU	City of Palo Alto Utilities
CPUC	California Public Utilities Commission
EV	Electric vehicle
GHG	Greenhouse gas
ICLEI	Local Governments for Sustainability
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
KPI	Key performance indicator
kWh	kilowatt hour
MT	Metric ton
MMT	Million metric tons
RPS	Renewable portfolio standard
S/CAP	Sustainability and Climate Action Plan
SOV	Single Occupancy Vehicle
TNC	Transportation Network Company
TOD	Transit-oriented development
U.S. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
VMT	Vehicle miles traveled
WRI	World Resources Institute

B. Climate Change⁷⁰

B.1 Global Goal to Limit Warming to 1.5°C

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), the leading international scientific body on climate change, released a report⁷¹ in mid-2018 shifting the threshold at which significant and potentially irreversible climate change impacts occur from 2°C to 1.5°C of average global temperature increase above pre-industrial levels. The IPCC report promotes immediate actions to meet the 1.5°C threshold to prevent or slow these impacts. Many of the impacts of warming up to and beyond 1.5°C, and some potential impacts of mitigation actions required to limit warming to 1.5°C, fall disproportionately on low income and socially vulnerable people.

Substantial changes in regional climate occur between 1.5°C and 2°C of global average temperature increase. For example, the number of people exposed to severe heat waves triples. Keeping temperatures at 1.5°C as compared to a 2°C warming would result in global reductions in risk, including:

- **Sea level rise:** Decreasing global rate of rise by approximately 3.9 inches
- **Heat waves:** Decreasing the number of people being frequently exposed by 420 million worldwide
- **Heavy precipitation and drought:** Reducing intensity and frequency worldwide
- **Drinking water:** Lowering the number of people without access to drinking water by 50 percent

Limiting warming to 1.5°C will require changes by 2050, including:

- Eliminating GHG emissions in our cities
- Deep reductions in global emissions of non-CO2 climate pollutants, particularly methane
- Reducing oil use by 32-74 percent
- Reducing natural gas use by 13-60 percent
- Leveraging renewables to supply 36-97 percent of energy
- Making buildings and transportation energy efficient
- Implementing adaptation options, including coastal defense and hardening, efficient irrigation, green infrastructure, and disaster risk management

B.2 State and Local Goals and Targets

California has some of the most aggressive climate action goals in the United States. The State has set a goal of emissions reductions to 40 percent below 1990 levels by 2030 (or 49 percent below 2005 levels). To achieve this, California has created the following strategies:

- Increase renewable electricity production to 50 percent

⁷⁰ This section was adapted from the Regionally Integrated Climate Action Planning Suite (RICAPS) Climate Action Plan (CAP) Template Version 9.4. The CAP Template was developed in partnership with the City/County Association of Governments of San Mateo County (C/CAG) and the County of San Mateo Office of Sustainability through the San Mateo County Energy Watch program and its RICAPS initiative. RICAPS is co-funded by C/CAG and PG&E.

⁷¹ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC).(n.d.). Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change Special Report: Global Warming of 1.5°C. <https://www.ipcc.ch/sr15/>.

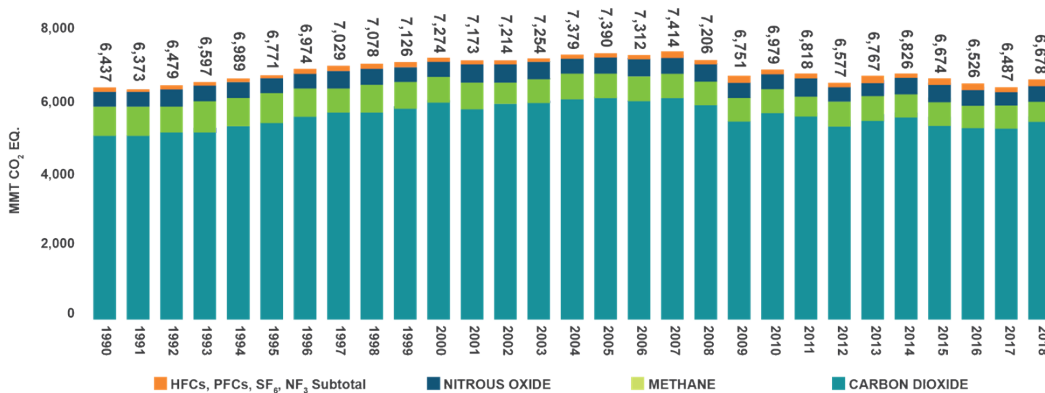
- Reduce petroleum use by 50 percent in vehicles
- Double energy efficiency savings at existing buildings
- Reduce GHG emissions from natural and working lands
- Reduce short-lived climate pollutants such as black carbon, methane, tropospheric ozone, and fluorinated gases
- Make California more resilient to climate change in accordance with California’s 2018 *Safeguarding California Plan*

B.3 Trends in National and State Emissions

National Emissions

According to the U.S. EPA, gross total U.S. GHG emissions in 2017 were 6,456.7 million metric tons (MMT) of CO2 equivalent (CO2e), representing a 12 percent decrease below 2005 levels.⁷² Emissions have also decreased 4.5 percent since 2014, largely driven by transitioning power plants from using coal to natural gas, as well as warmer winter conditions. CO2, the largest component of man-made GHGs, made up 81.6 percent of total U.S. GHG emissions in 2017, followed by methane at 10.2 percent, nitrous oxide at 5.6 percent, and fluorinated gases at 2.6 percent.

Figure 10: Gross U.S. GHG Emissions by Gas: 1990-2018⁷³

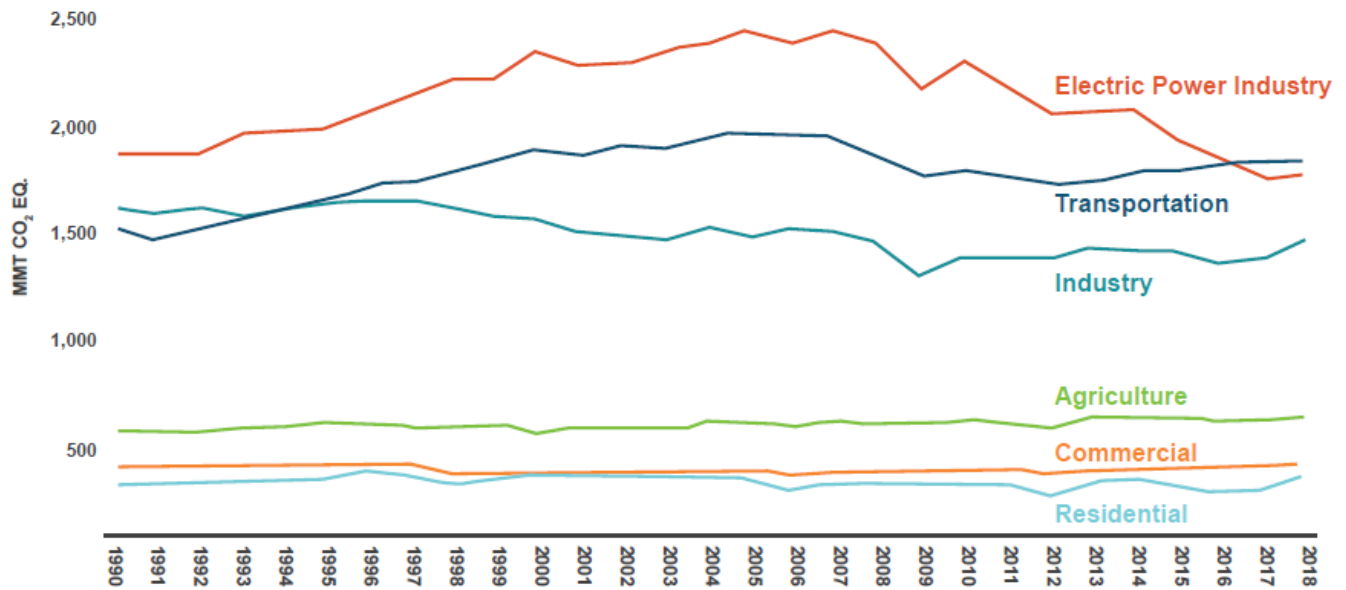


In 2018, the industrial sector contributed the largest share of GHG emissions (29.1 percent), followed by transportation (27.9 percent), commercial (16.2 percent), residential (15.6 percent), and agriculture (10.5 percent). Land use and forestry offset 11 percent of total gross emissions. Of the five main sectors, transportation has seen the largest increase in emissions since 1990 (22 percent increase), while industrial emissions have seen the largest decrease (15.5 percent decrease).

⁷² U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. (2018). Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2018. <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-02/documents/us-ghg-inventory-2020-chapter-2-trends.pdf>.

⁷³ Ibid.

Figure 11: U.S. GHG Emissions by Economic Sector⁷⁴



California Emissions

Similar to the national trend, total GHG emissions in California have decreased in recent years. According to the California Air Resources Board (CARB), total California GHG emissions in 2017 were 424 million metric tons (MMT) of CO₂e, representing a 2 percent decrease below 1990 levels and a 13 percent decrease below 2005 levels.⁷⁵

California has seen an overall decrease in carbon intensity of electricity generation, driven by a large increase in zero-GHG and renewable energy resources due in part to California’s Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS)⁷⁶ and Cap-and-Trade Program.⁷⁷ In 2017, the transportation sector contributed the largest share of GHG emissions (41 percent), followed by industrial (24 percent), in-state electricity (9 percent), agriculture and forestry (8 percent), residential (7 percent), imported electricity (6 percent), and commercial (5 percent).

⁷⁴ Ibid.

⁷⁵ California Air Resources Board. (2019). California Greenhouse Gas Emissions for 2000 to 2017. https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/pubs/reports/2000_2016/ghg_inventory_trends_00-16.pdf.

⁷⁶ California Energy Commission. Renewables Portfolio Standard – RPS. (n.d.). <https://www.energy.ca.gov/programs-and-topics/programs/renewables-portfolio-standard>.

⁷⁷ California Air Resources Board. (2020). Cap-and-Trade Program. <https://ww3.arb.ca.gov/cc/capandtrade/capandtrade.htm>.

Figure 12: California GHG Emissions by Sector: 2000-2017

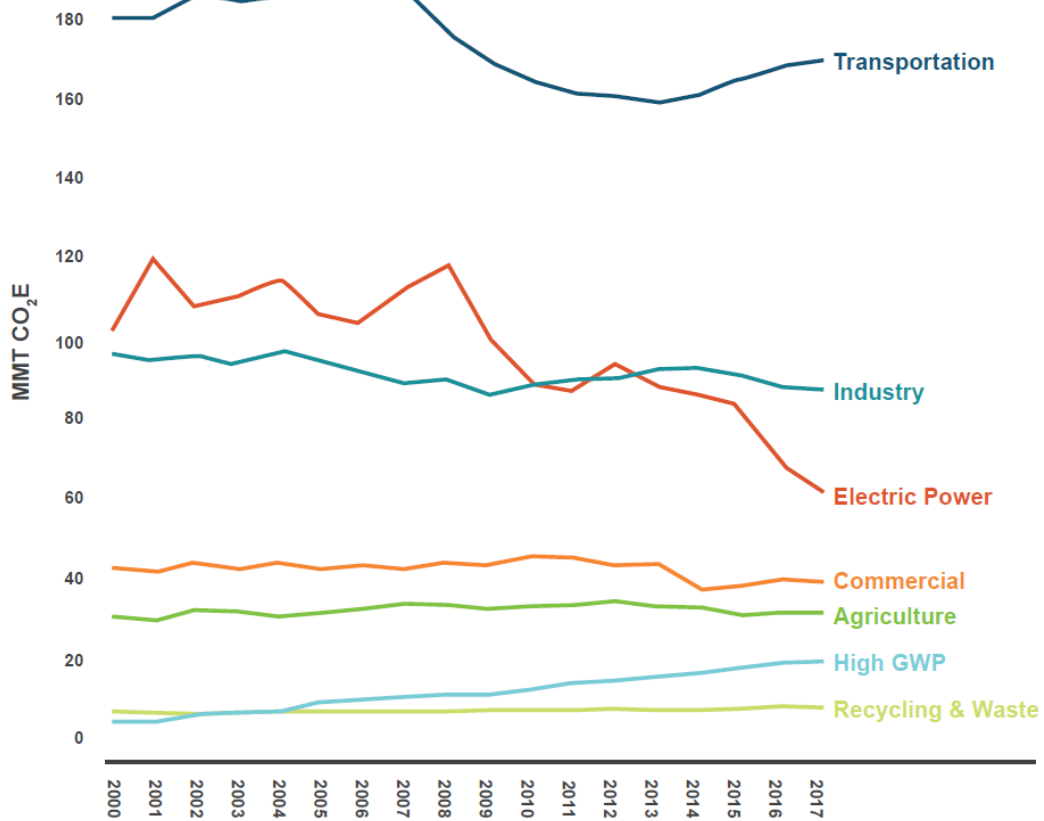
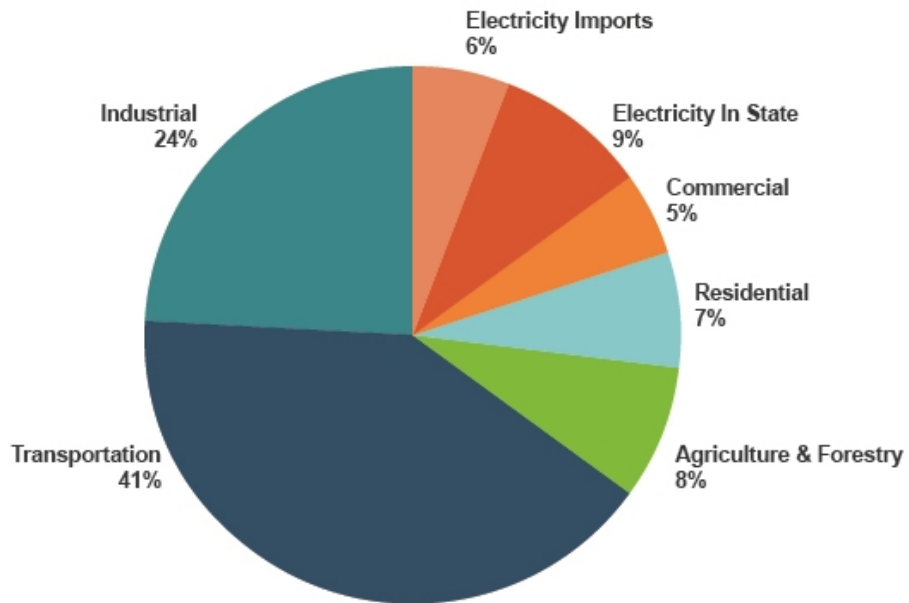


Figure 13: California 2017 GHG Emissions by Sector



B.4 IPCC Scenarios

The following is a reprint of an article that was published in Fast Company on August 26, 2014.⁷⁸

Four Scenarios Show What Climate Change Will Do To The Earth, From Pretty Bad To Disaster

Climate change is going to do a lot of damage. How bad that damage will be is still under debate.

The most recent Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) report left no doubt about the future of the world if we don't slow the rate at which we release heat-trapping gases into the atmosphere. In a word, it's going to get bad.

But exactly how bad is still an open question, and a lot depends not only on how we react, but how quickly. The rate at which humans cut down on greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions—if we do choose to cut them—will have a large bearing on how the world turns out by 2100, the forecasts reveal.

This [graphic](#) from the World Resources Institute gives a sense of the dynamics at play. It presents four “emissions pathways,” ranging from the very optimistic to the highly pessimistic.

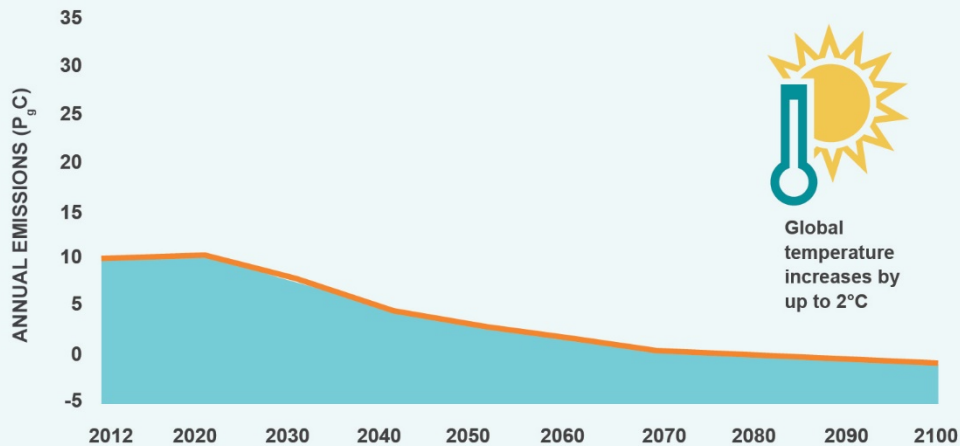
WE ACTUALLY DO SOMETHING ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE

The first “Low Emissions” scenario is for a 66 percent drop in greenhouse emissions by 2050 compared to 2010 levels. It's what we might call a soft landing, because under those conditions scientists believe we'll be relatively safe. The world would have warmed only by 2 degrees C over pre-industrial levels (the level set by various international agreements). Still, almost of the quarter of the world would suffer depleted groundwater supplies by 2080, and many more people will face extreme flooding, the WRI says. So, life wouldn't be peachy.

⁷⁸ Schiller, B. (2014, August 26). 4 Scenarios Show What Climate Change Will Do To The Earth, From Pretty Bad to Disaster. Fast Company. <https://www.fastcompany.com/3034316/4-scenarios-show-what-climate-change-will-do-to-the-earth-from-pretty-bad-to-disaster>

LOW EMISSIONS PATHWAY

Carbon dioxide emissions peak by 2020 and then drop 66% below 2010 levels by 2050. While the world will still experience some climate impacts under this pathway, they grow exponentially worse under higher emissions scenarios.



About 24% more of the projected global population will face reduced renewable groundwater resources by the 2080s compared to the 1980s.



In the 2080s, about 4 times as many people are expected to be annually exposed to the amount of water associated with a 100-year flood compared to the 1980s.



Roughly one-third of the world's coral reefs, which provide habitat and resources to more than 500 million people, will experience long-term degradations over the next few decades.



Australasia provides more than 40% of global dairy products. With 1°C of warming by 2030, dairy production will likely decline throughout Australia.

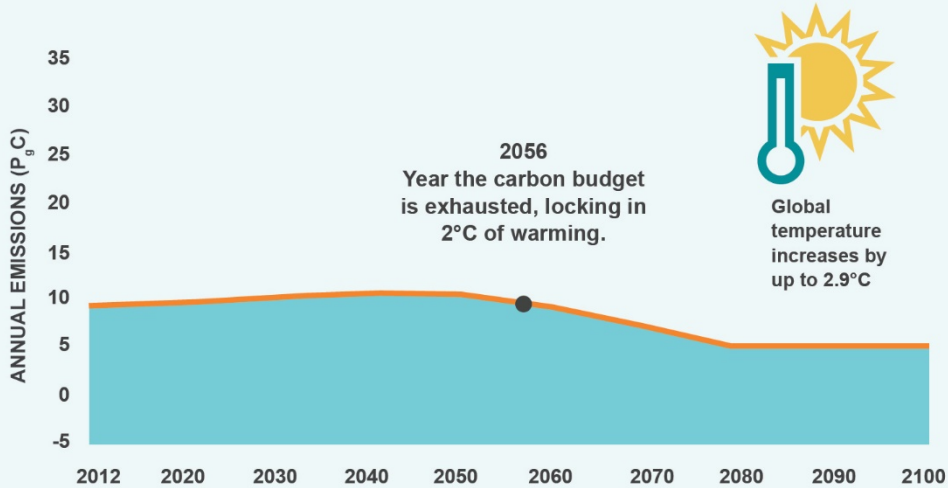
This is the upper bound of the median temperature range of the low emissions pathway scenario, and does not include the full range of uncertainty. The same is true for the "medium," "high," and "highest" emissions pathways.

WE KEEP DOING WHAT WE'RE DOING

The "Medium Emissions" scenario sees increases in emissions until 2040 and the world exceeding its "carbon budget"—the level at which it should stay within the 2 degrees limit—by 2056. By 2100, the planet has warmed by 2.9 degrees, and economic productivity has fallen by 20 percent. By the 2080s, six times as many people are experiencing catastrophic flooding as the 1980s.

MEDIUM EMISSIONS PATHWAY

Carbon dioxide emissions peak by 2040, but still rise 19% above 2010 levels by 2050.



About 26% more of the projected global population will face reduced renewable groundwater resources by the 2080s compared to the 1980s.



In the 2080s, about 6 times as many people are expected to be annually exposed to the amount of water associated with a 100-year flood compared to the 1980s.



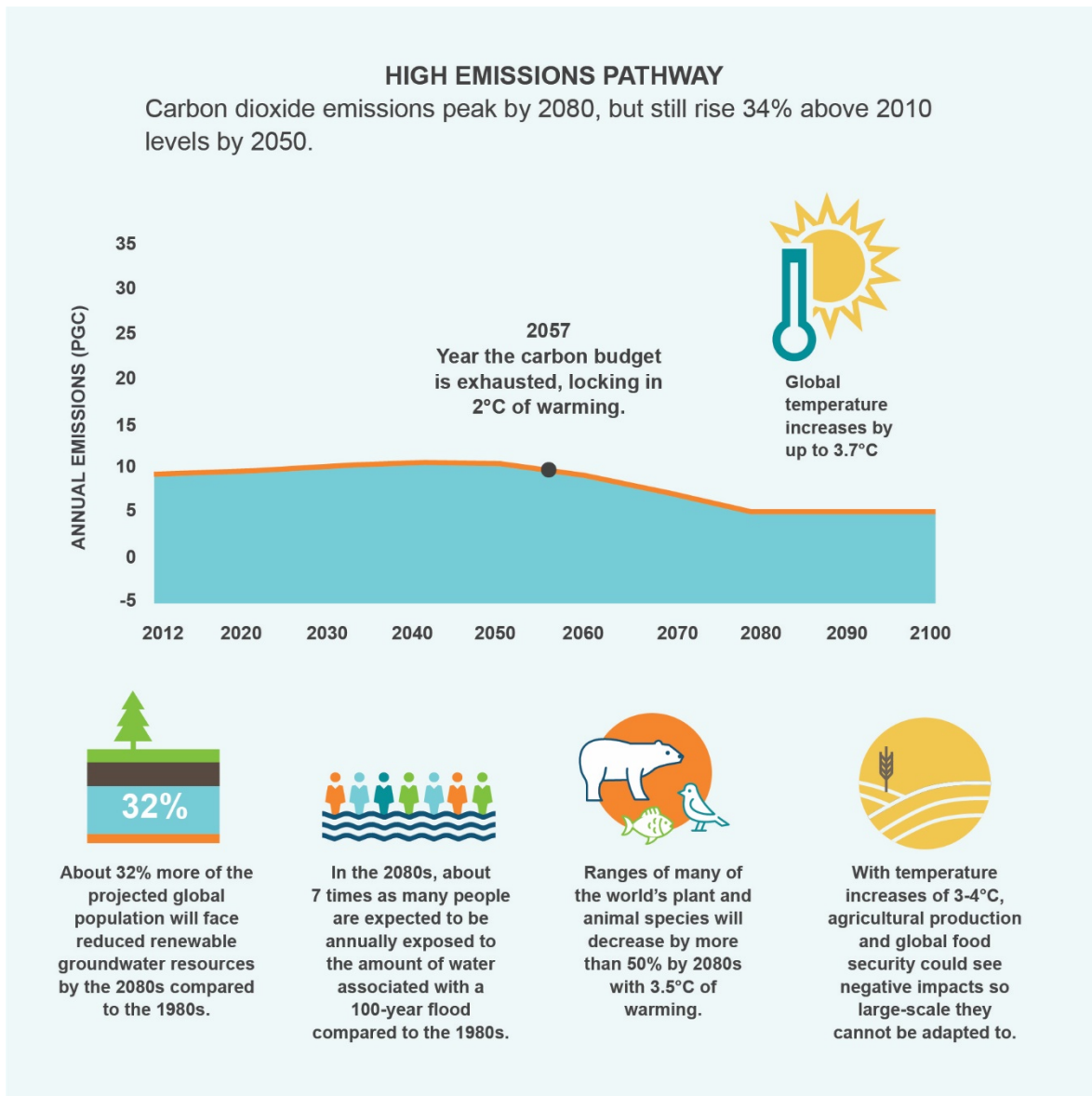
Roughly two-thirds of the world's coral reefs will experience long-term degradations over the next few decades.



Climate change impacts like heat stress are expected to negatively impact workers and decrease global productivity by 20% by 2100.

WE REV THE ENGINES

The “High Emissions” scenario doesn’t see emissions peaking until 2080, while global temperatures jump 3.7 degrees C by 2100. The carbon budget is exhausted in 2057. The impact on agricultural production is so heinous that adaption is no longer viable, the WRI predicts.

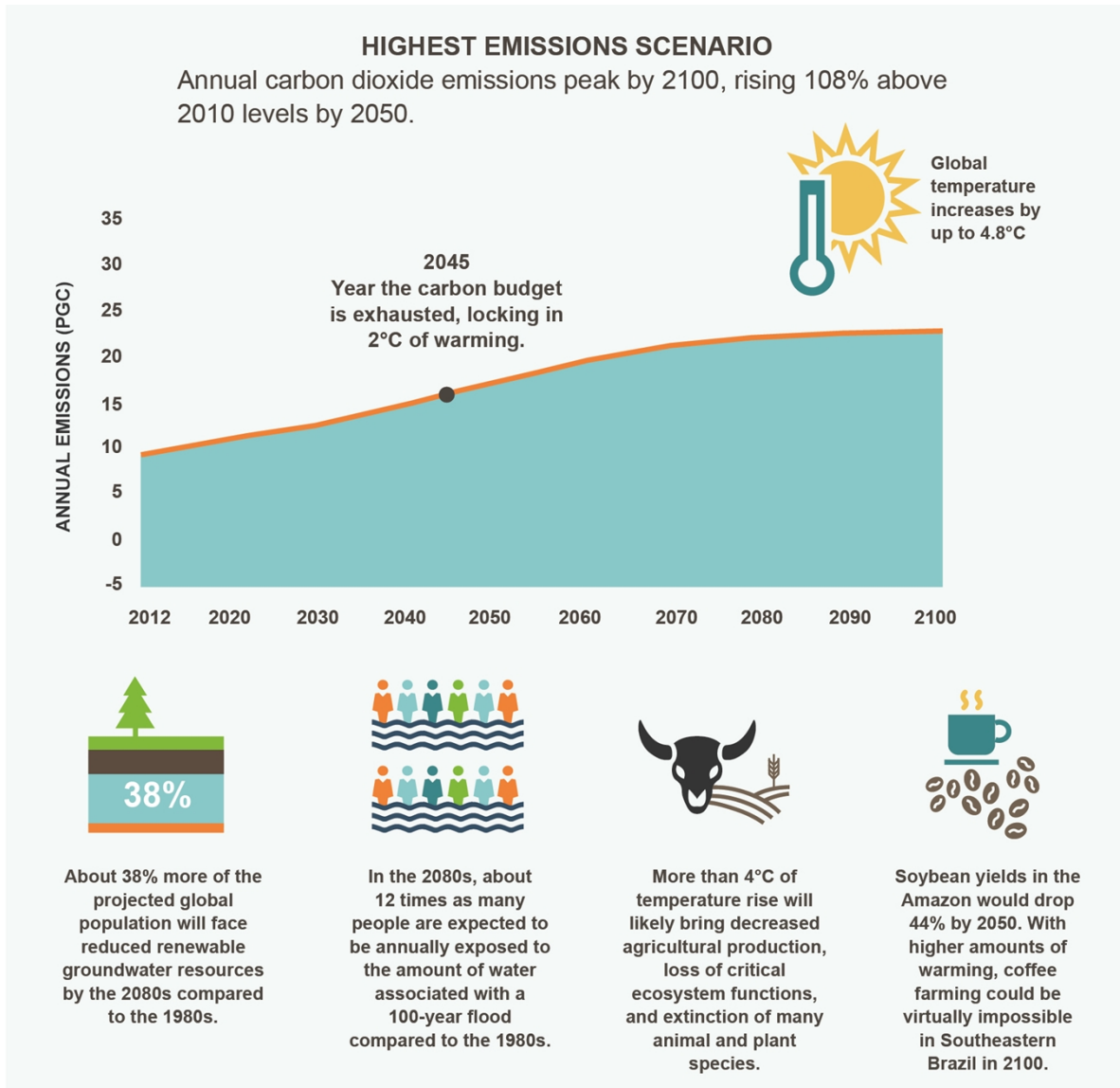


WE DESTROY THE PLANET

As if that's not bad enough, there's one last "Highest Emissions" scenario (they should have called it the Doomsday Scenario, really). It sees the carbon budget obliterated in 2045 and global temperatures increasing a whopping 4.8 degrees by century's end. Many animals have become extinct and farming in some places, like southern Brazil, has become impossible.

But won't we adapt to the new conditions, you might ask? Well, maybe. The scenarios here assume flat technology development, not the leaps forward in innovation that we can hope for. We could have drought-resistant crops and new ways of recycling and desalinating water, for instance, that could make these predictions less forceful.

The easier course, though, is to cut emissions. To have a fighting chance of coping with climate disorder, we have to cut greenhouse gases quickly, not just wait until it's convenient.



ABOUT THE AUTHOR: Ben Schiller is a New York staff writer for Fast Company. Previously, he edited a European management magazine and was a reporter in San Francisco, Prague, and Brussels.

C. Policy⁷⁹

C.1 Global Policy



United Nations Sustainable Development Goal #13: Climate Action

The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development, adopted by all United Nations Member States in 2015, provides a shared blueprint for peace and prosperity for people and the planet, now and into the future. At its heart are the 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), which are an urgent call for action by all countries - developed and developing – in a global partnership. Goal #13 is “Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts.”⁸⁰

C.2 State Policy and Regulatory Context

The State of California has been a leader in developing and implementing policies and regulations to directly address the risk of severe climate change. Below we summarize the key statewide legislation aimed at reducing greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and adapt to climate impacts. There are many supporting pieces of legislation and other related initiatives that are sector specific.

Climate Change Scoping Plan

The Climate Change Scoping Plan was approved by ARB in December 2008 and outlines the State’s plan to achieve the GHG reductions required in AB 32. The Scoping Plan contains the primary strategies California will implement to achieve a reduction of 169 MMT of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e), or approximately 28% from the state’s projected 2020 emission level.

Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32), California Global Solutions Act, 2006

In September 2006, the California legislature passed Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32), which set the goal of reducing GHG emissions back to 1990 levels by 2020. AB 32 finds and declares that “global warming poses a serious threat to economic well-being, public health, natural resources and the environment of California.” The legislation granted authority to the Air Resources Board to establish multiple mechanisms (regulatory, reporting, voluntary, and market) to achieve quantifiable reductions in GHG emissions to meet the statewide goal.

Senate Bill 32 (SB 32), California Global Solutions Act of 2006, 2016

Senate Bill (SB) 32 expands upon the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006, requiring the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to ensure that statewide GHG emissions are reduced to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 and 80% below 1990 levels by 2050.

⁷⁹ This section was adapted from the Regionally Integrated Climate Action Planning Suite (RICAPS) Climate Action Plan (CAP) Template Version 9.4. The CAP Template was developed in partnership with the City/County Association of Governments of San Mateo County (C/CAG) and the County of San Mateo Office of Sustainability through the San Mateo County Energy Watch program and its RICAPS initiative. RICAPS is co-funded by C/CAG and PG&E.

⁸⁰ United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. (n.d.). Sustainable Development Goal 13. Retrieved from <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/sdg13>.

Executive Order B-55-18 to Achieve Carbon Neutrality, 2018

Executive Order B-55-18 set a target of statewide carbon neutrality by 2045 and to maintain net negative emissions thereafter. This goal is in addition to the existing statewide targets of reducing greenhouse gas emissions.

Senate Bill 97, CEQA Guidelines for Addressing GHG Emissions, 2007

In August of 2007, Senate Bill (SB) 97 was signed into law, expressly recognizing the need to analyze GHG emissions as a part of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) process. SB 97 required the Office of Planning and Research (OPR) to develop, and the California Natural Resources Agency to adopt, amendments to CEQA Guidelines addressing the analysis and mitigation of GHG emissions. Those amendments became effective in March of 2010. Proposed projects that must comply with CEQA regulations include General Plans, Specific Plans and specific types of development projects.

Senate Bill 350, Clean Energy and Pollution Reduction Act, 2015

In October of 2015, Senate Bill 350 (SB 350) was signed into law, establishing new clean energy, clean air and greenhouse gas reduction goals for 2030 and beyond. SB 350 codified Governor Jerry Brown's aggressive clean energy goals and established California's 2030 greenhouse gas reduction target of 40 percent below 1990 levels. To achieve this goal, SB 350 increases California's renewable electricity procurement goal from 33 percent by 2020 (legislation originally enacted in 2002) to 50 percent by 2030. Renewable resources include wind, solar, geothermal, wave, and small hydroelectric power. In addition, SB 350 requires the state to double statewide energy efficiency savings in electricity and natural gas end uses by 2030.

Senate Bill 379, Climate Adaptation and Resiliency Strategies, 2015

SB 379 requires all cities and counties to include climate adaptation and resilience strategies in the Safety Elements of their General Plans upon the next revision beginning January 1, 2017. The bill requires the climate adaptation update to include a set of goals, policies, and objectives for their communities based on the vulnerability assessment, as well as implementation measures, including the conservation and implementation of natural infrastructure that may be used in adaptation projects.

Senate Bill 100, The 100% Clean Energy Act, 2018

In September of 2018, Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 100 (SB 100), requiring the State's load serving entities (including energy utilities and community choice energy programs) to achieve 50 percent renewable resources target by December 31, 2026, to achieve a 60 percent target by December 31, 2030 and supply 100 percent of retail sales of electricity to California end-use customers and 100 percent of electricity procured to serve all state agencies by December 31, 2045. At the same time, Governor Brown also signed Executive Order B-55-18, requiring California to achieve carbon neutrality as soon as possible, and no later than 2045, and to maintain negative emissions thereafter.

Senate Bill 1477, Low Emissions Buildings and Sources of Heat Energy, 2018

In September 2018, Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 1477 (SB 1477), that requires the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) to oversee two new low-carbon heating programs, investigate potential pilot programs to build all-electric, zero-carbon buildings in areas damaged by wildfires,

coordinate with the California Energy Commission on updates to the State's building (Title 24) and appliance (Title 20) energy efficiency standards, and establish a building decarbonization policy framework. The bill authorizes \$200 million over four years to be invested in programs to advance low-carbon space and water heating technologies in both new and existing buildings. Funding for the programs is slated to come from natural gas utility carbon allowance proceeds from California's cap-and-trade program.

Assembly Bill 1493, Clean Car Standards, 2002

AB 1493 requires ARB to develop and adopt regulations to reduce GHG emissions from passenger vehicles, light-duty trucks, and other non-commercial vehicles for personal transportation. In 2004, ARB approved amendments to the California Code of Regulations adding GHG emissions standards to California's existing standards for motor vehicle emissions. In 2009, ARB adopted amendments to the "Pavley" regulations that reduce GHG emissions in new passenger vehicles from 2009 through 2016.

Senate Bill 375, Sustainable Communities and Climate Protection Act, 2008

SB 375 aligns regional transportation planning efforts, regional GHG reduction targets, and affordable housing allocations. Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) are required to adopt a Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS), which allocates land uses in the MPO's Regional Transportation Plan. Qualified projects consistent with an approved SCS or Alternative Planning Strategy and categorized as "transit priority projects" receive incentives under new provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Senate Bill 743, Vehicle Miles Traveled Policy, 2013

SB 743 was passed in 2013 and implemented in 2018 through the adoption of new CEQA regulations, or guidelines for conducting transportation impact analysis. The updated guidelines provide a new performance metric, vehicle miles travelled (VMT) as a basis for determining significant transportation impacts under CEQA. VMT would replace level of service (LOS) of the primary impact threshold under CEQA; however, cities can still retain the ability to use LOS for operational purposes. While LOS often required wider roads as a mitigation measure, projects expected to induce significant increases in VMT will be able to mitigate their impacts through measures such as car-sharing services, unbundled parking, improved transit, and enhanced pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure.

Assembly Bill 2127, Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Assessment, 2018

AB 2127 requires the Energy Commission to prepare and biennially update a statewide assessment of the electric vehicle charging infrastructure needed to support the levels of electric vehicle adoption required for the state to meet its goals of putting at least 5 million zero-emission vehicles on California roads by 2030 and of reducing emissions of greenhouse gases to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030.

Senate Bill 1383, Short-Lived Climate Pollutant Reduction Strategy, 2016

SB 1383 requires the state to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants to achieve a reduction in methane by 40% below 2014 levels by 2030, as specified. The bill also established specified targets for reducing organic waste in landfills by reducing organic waste disposal 50% by 2020 and 75% by 2025 and increasing edible food recovery by 20 percent by 2025.

Bay Area Air Quality Management District CEQA Guidelines

The Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) encourages local governments to adopt a GHG Reduction Strategy that is consistent with AB 32 goals. The GHG Reduction Strategy may streamline environmental review of community development projects. According to the BAAQMD, if a project is consistent with a GHG Reduction Strategy, then it can be presumed that the project will not have significant GHG impacts. This approach is consistent with the following State CEQA Guidelines, Section 15183.5.a:

“Lead agencies may analyze and mitigate the significant impacts of greenhouse gas emissions at a programmatic level, such as...a plan to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. Later project-specific environmental documents may tier from and/or incorporate by reference that existing programmatic review. Project-specific environmental documents may rely on an [Environmental Impact Report] containing a programmatic analysis of greenhouse gas emissions.”

This S/CAP provides a foundation for future development efforts in the community. It is expected that environmental documents for future development projects will identify and incorporate all applicable voluntary and mandatory actions from S/CAP for projects undergoing CEQA review.

C.3 State-Level Programs

The City isn't expected to make all the reductions on its own. The following programs help cities meet their climate goals.

California Advanced Clean Cars Program

In 2012, CARB adopted a set of regulations to control emissions from passenger vehicles, collectively called Advanced Clean Cars. The program was developed in coordination with the U.S. EPA and National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and combines the control of smog-causing pollutants and GHG emissions into a single coordinated package of regulations. ww2.arb.ca.gov/our-work/programs/advanced-clean-cars-program

California Climate Commitment

The 2022 California Climate Commitment invests \$54 billion to fight climate change and enacts new world-leading measures that will cut pollution, deploy clean energy and new technologies, and protect Californians from harmful oil drilling. <https://www.gov.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/09/Fact-Sheet-California-Climate-Commitment.pdf>

California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan

Published in 2008 and updated in 2011, the California Long Term Energy Efficiency Strategic Plan outlines goals and strategies for key market sectors (i.e., commercial, residential, industrial, and agricultural) and crosscutting initiatives (e.g., heating, ventilation and air conditioning, codes and standards, research, and technology). While the Plan has not been updated since 2011, it is still referenced in numerous State documents and reports. The Plan embraces four specific programmatic goals, known as the Big Bold Energy Efficiency Strategies. These goals are:

- All new residential construction in California will be zero net energy by 2020.
- All new commercial construction in California will be zero net energy by 2030.
- The Heating, Venting and Air Conditioning (HVAC) industry will be re-shaped to deliver maximum performance HVAC systems.
- All eligible low-income customers will have an opportunity to participate in the LIEE program and will be provided all cost-effective energy efficiency measures in their residences by 2020.

More information on California’s zero net energy goals can be found online at: www.cpuc.ca.gov/ZNE

California Low Carbon Fuel Standard Program

The Low Carbon Fuel Standard (LCFS) is designed to encourage the use of low-carbon fuels, encourage the production of those fuels, and therefore, reduce GHG emissions. Currently, the LCFS calls for a 20 percent decline in the carbon intensity of diesel fuels below 2010 levels by 2030.

ww3.arb.ca.gov/fuels/lcfs/lcfs.htm

California Renewable Portfolio Standard

The Renewable Portfolio Standard (RPS), originally established in 2002, required 20 percent of electricity retail sales to be served by renewable sources by 2017. The program was accelerated in 2015 with SB 350, which mandated a 50 percent RPS by 2030. SB 100, enacted in 2018, accelerated the program further, establishing renewable energy targets of 50 percent by 2026, 60 percent by 2030, and 100 percent by 2045. www.cpuc.ca.gov/rps

Caltrain Electrification

Caltrain Electrification is a key component of Caltrain Modernization Program (CalMod). The current project will electrify the corridor from San Francisco to San Jose, including all track in San Mateo County, and will replace 75 percent of Caltrain’s diesel service with electric. The project will lower GHG emissions, improve regional air quality, and reduce noise. <https://calmod.org>

Organic/Food Waste Diversion

In 2016, Senate Bill 1383 (SB 1383) established methane emissions reduction targets in a statewide effort to reduce emissions of short-lived climate pollutants in various sectors of California’s economy. SB 1383 establishes target to achieve a 50 percent reduction in the level of statewide disposal of organic waste from 2014 levels by 2020 and a 75 percent reduction by 2025. Beginning in 2022, SB 1383 requires every jurisdiction to provide organic waste collection services to all residents and businesses. The law grants CalRecycle the regulatory authority required to achieve the organic waste disposal reduction targets. More information about SB 1383 can be found online at:

<https://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/climate/slcp>

C.4. City Policy

Since 1991, the Palo Alto City Council, City Manager, and City of Palo Alto Departments have adopted policies, plans, ordinances, resolutions, and principles that have helped to increase the sustainability of Palo Alto⁸¹. In addition, sustainability principles are integrated in the 2030 Comprehensive Plan⁸².

⁸¹ <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/City-Hall/Sustainability/Documents>

⁸² <https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/Departments/Planning-Development-Services/Long-Range-Planning/2030-Comprehensive-Plan>

The 2030 Comprehensive Plan contains the City’s official policies on land use and community design, transportation, housing, natural environment, safety, business and economics, and community services. Several goals and policies overlap with the S/CAP, including, but not limited to the following from the Comprehensive Plan 2030 Implementation Plan⁸³:

2. LAND USE ELEMENT

Goal L-2: An enhanced sense of “community” with development designed to foster public life, meet citywide needs and embrace the principles of sustainability.

L2.4.5 Update the municipal code to include zoning changes that allow a mix of retail and residential uses but no office uses. The intent of these changes would be to encourage a mix of land uses that contributes to the vitality and walkability of commercial centers and transit corridors.

L2.4.7 Explore mechanisms for increasing multi-family housing density near multimodal transit centers.

Goal L-4: Inviting pedestrian scale centers that offer a variety of retail and commercial services and provide focal points and community gathering places for the city’s residential neighborhoods and employment districts.

L4.8.2 Study the feasibility of converting parts of University Avenue to a pedestrian zone.

Goal L-7: Conservation and preservation of Palo Alto’s historic buildings, sites, and districts.

L7.8.2 Create incentives to encourage salvage and reuse of discarded historic building materials.

Goal L-10: Maintain an economically viable local airport with minimal environmental impacts.

L10.3.2 Work with the airport to pursue opportunities to enhance the open space and habitat value of the airport. These include: Maintaining native grasses; Reconstructing levees to protect the airport from sea level rise while enhancing public access and habitat conservation; and Evaluating the introduction of burrowing owl habitat.

3. TRANSPORTATION ELEMENT

Goal T-1: Create a sustainable transportation system, complemented by a mix of land uses, that emphasizes walking, bicycling, use of public transportation, and other methods to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and the use of single occupancy motor vehicles.

T1.2.1 Create a long-term education program to change the travel habits of residents, visitors, shoppers, and workers by informing them about transportation alternatives, incentives, and impacts. Work with the PAUSD and with other public and private interests, such as the Chamber of Commerce and Commuter Wallet partners, to develop and implement this program.

⁸³ https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/files/assets/public/planning-amp-development-services/file-migration/historic/long-range-planning/resources/complan_2017_09_implementation_pdf_w_links.pdf

T1.2.3 "Formalize TDM requirements by ordinance and require new developments above a certain size threshold to prepare and implement a TDM plan to meet specific performance standards. Require regular monitoring/reporting and provide for enforcement with meaningful penalties for non-compliance. The ordinance should also: Establish a list of effective TDM measures that include transit promotion, prepaid transit passes, commuter checks, car sharing, carpooling, parking cash-out, bicycle lockers and showers, shuttles to Caltrain, requiring TMA membership and education and outreach to support the use of these modes; Allow property owners to achieve reductions by contributing to citywide or employment district shuttles or other proven transportation programs that are not directly under the property owner's control; Provide a system for incorporating alternative measures as new ideas for TDM are developed; Establish a mechanism to monitor the success of TDM measures and track the cumulative reduction of peak hour motor vehicle trips. TDM measures should at a minimum achieve the following reduction in peak hour motor vehicle trips, with a focus on single-occupant vehicle trips. Reductions should be based on the rates included in the Institute of Transportation Engineers' Trip Generation Manual for the appropriate land use category and size:

- 45 percent reduction in the Downtown district
- 35 percent reduction in the California Avenue area
- 30 percent reduction in the Stanford Research Park
- 30 percent reduction in the El Camino Real Corridor
- 20 percent reduction in other areas of the city

Require new development projects to pay a Transportation Impact Fee for all those peak-hour motor vehicle trips that cannot be reduced via TDM measures. Fees collected would be used for capital improvements aimed at reducing vehicle trips and traffic congestion; Ensure a stable, sustained funding source to support implementation of TDM measures."

T1.2.4 Evaluate the performance of pilot programs implemented by the Palo Alto Transportation Management Association and pursue expansion from Downtown to California Avenue and other areas of the city when appropriate.

T1.2.5 Site City facilities near high-capacity transit and revise existing regulations, policies, and programs to encourage telecommuting, satellite office concepts, and work-at-home options.

T1.2.6 Pursue full participation of Palo Alto employers in the TMA.

T1.3.1 Develop an electric vehicle promotion program that identifies policy and technical issues, barriers and opportunities to the expansion of electric vehicles.

T1.3.2 Use low-emission vehicles for the Palo Alto Free Shuttle and work with transit providers, including SamTrans and the [Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority](#) **to encourage the adoption of electric, fuel cell or other zero emission vehicles. Also work with private bus and shuttle providers, delivery companies, and ride services.**

T1.4.1 Update the Zoning Code to ensure compatibility with the electric vehicle infrastructure requirements.

T1.4.2 Periodically review requirements for electric and plug-in vehicle infrastructure in new construction. Consider and periodically review requirements for electric and plug-in infrastructure for remodels. Consider costs to the City, including identifying payment options.

T1.6.1 Collaborate with transit providers, including Caltrain, bus operators and rideshare companies, to develop first/last mile connection strategies that boost the use of transit and shuttle service for local errands and commuting.

T1.12.3 "Work with the [Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority](#) to study the feasibility of, and if warranted provide, traffic signal prioritization for buses at Palo Alto intersections, focusing first on regional transit routes. Also, advocate for bus service improvements on El Camino Real such as queue jump lanes and curbside platforms. "

T1.12.3 "Work with the [Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority](#) to study the feasibility of, and if warranted provide, traffic signal prioritization for buses at Palo Alto intersections, focusing first on regional transit routes. Also, advocate for bus service improvements on El Camino Real such as queue jump lanes and curbside platforms. "

T1.16.2 Consider marketing strategies such as a recurring Palo Alto Open Streets program of events, potentially in coordination with local business groups, which would include street closures and programming.

T1.16.4 "Participate in local and regional encouragement events such as Palo Alto Walks and Rolls, Bike to Work Day, and Bike Palo Alto! that encourages a culture of bicycling and walking as alternatives to single occupant vehicle trips."

T1.19.2 Prioritize investments for enhanced pedestrian access and bicycle use within Palo Alto and to/from surrounding communities, including by incorporating improvements from related City plans, for example the 2012 Bicycle + Pedestrian Transportation Plan and the Parks, Trails & Open Space Master Plan, as amended, into the Capital Improvements Program.

T1.19.4 "Encourage the use of bike sharing, and the provision of required infrastructure throughout Palo Alto, especially at transit stations and stops, job centers, community centers, and other destinations. "

Goal T-2: Decrease delay, congestion, and vehicle miles travelled with a priority on our worst intersections and our peak commute times, including school traffic

T2.1.1 Implement computerized traffic management systems to improve traffic flow when feasible.

Goal T-3: Maintain an efficient roadway network for all users.

T3.10.4 Pursue extension of Quarry Road for transit, pedestrians and bicyclists to access the Palo Alto Transit Center from El Camino Real. Also study the feasibility of another pedestrian and bicycle underpass of Caltrain at Everett Street.

Goal T-5: Encourage attractive, convenient, efficient and innovative parking solutions for all users.

T5.1.2 Consider reducing parking requirements for retail and restaurant uses as a way to encourage new businesses and the use of alternative modes.

T5.1.5 Consider reducing parking requirements for multi-family uses as a way to encourage new multi-family housing and the use of alternative modes, where reduction in parking would not impact the neighborhood.

T5.2.2 Study and implement pricing strategies for public parking in commercial districts, taking into consideration both employee parking demand and the needs of retailers and customers. Use pricing to encourage short term parking on street, long term parking in parking garages, and the use of alternative modes of transportation

T5.2.3 Implement Council-adopted recommendations from the parking management study for the Downtown area, which address the feasibility of removing colorcoded parking zones, and dynamic pricing and management policies to prioritize short-term parking spaces closest to the commercial core for customers, garage parking for employees, and neighborhood parking for residents.

T5.4.1 Explore incentives to encourage privately initiated shared parking among individual property owners when developments have excess parking that can be available for other businesses to use.

Goal T-6: Provide a safe environment for motorists, pedestrians, and bicyclists on Palo Alto streets.

T6.1.1 Follow the principles of the safe routes to schools program to implement traffic safety measures that focus on Safe Routes to work, shopping, downtown, community services, parks, and schools, including all designated school commute corridors.

T6.1.2 Develop, distribute and aggressively promote maps and apps showing safe routes to work, shopping, community services, parks and schools within Palo Alto in collaboration with stakeholders, including PAUSD, major employers, TMAs, local businesses and community organizations.

T6.4.1 Consider the Adopted School Commute Corridors Network and adopted “Walk and Roll” maps when reviewing development applications and making land use and transportation planning decisions. Incorporate these requirements into City code when feasible.

T6.4.3 In collaboration with PAUSD, provide adult crossing guards at school crossings that meet established warrants.

T6.6.2 Continue to provide educational programs for children and adults, in partnership with community-based educational organizations, to promote the safe walking and safe use of bicycles, including the City-sponsored bicycle education programs in the public schools and the bicycle traffic school program for juveniles

Goal T-8: Influence the shape and implementation of regional transportation policies and technologies to reduce traffic congestion and greenhouse gas emissions.

T8.1.1 Continue to participate in regional efforts to develop technological solutions that make alternatives to the automobile more convenient.

T8.8.1 "Identify and improve bicycle connections to/from neighboring communities in Santa Clara and San Mateo counties to support local trips that cross city boundaries. Also advocate for reducing barriers to bicycling and walking at freeway interchanges, expressway intersections, and railroad grad crossings. "

4. NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

Goal N-2: A thriving urban forest that provides public health, ecological, economic, and aesthetic benefits for Palo Alto.

N2.1.1 Explore ways to prevent and ameliorate damage to trees and tree roots by above and below ground infrastructure and buildings.

N2.4.1 Promote landscape design that optimizes soil volume, porosity, structure and health, as well the location, shape and configuration of soil beds.

N2.7.1 Maintain and irrigate healthy trees in parks, open space, parking lots, and City rights-of-way, while identifying and replacing unhealthy trees in those areas.

N2.7.2 Continue to invest in the care, irrigation and monitoring of street trees during drought conditions.

N2.9.2 Develop a program for using the City's Urban Forestry Fund to replace trees lost to public improvement and infrastructure projects, with replanting occurring onsite or as close to the original site as is ecologically appropriate.

N2.10.1 Continue to require replacement of trees, including street trees lost to new development.

N2.12.1 Explore ways to leverage the fact that Palo Alto's urban forest alleviates climate change by capturing and storing carbon dioxide

N2.13.2 Provide on-going education for City staff, residents, and developers regarding landscape, maintenance, and irrigation practices that protect the urban forest and wildlife species.

Goal N-4: Water resources and infrastructure that are managed to sustain plant and animal life, support urban activities, and protect public health and safety.

N4.2.1 Educate customers on efficient water use (indoor and outdoor), tree care, and landscaping options.

N4.6.1 Encourage residents to use rain barrels or other rainwater reuse systems.

N4.7.1 Support and participate in the work of the SCVWD to prepare a high-quality groundwater management plan that will address groundwater supply and quality

N4.13.1 Promote the use of permeable paving materials or other design solutions that allow for natural percolation and site drainage through a Storm Water Rebate Program and other incentives.

N4.13.2 Develop and implement a green stormwater infrastructure plan with the goal to treat and infiltrate stormwater.

N4.17.3 Investigate ways to reuse non-traditional water sources including recycled, gray, black and stormwater.

Goal N-7: A clean, efficient energy supply that makes use of cost-effective renewable resources.

- N7.1.1 Meet customer electricity needs with least total cost resources after careful assessment of environmental cost and benefits.
- N7.2.1 Promote the adoption of cost-effective, renewable energy technologies from diverse renewable fuel sources by all customers.
- N7.4.1 Continue timely incorporation of State and federal energy efficiency standards and policies in relevant City codes, regulations and procedures, and higher local efficiency standards that are cost-effective.
- N7.4.2 Implement cost effective energy efficiency programs for all customers, including low income customers.
- N7.4.5 Continue to provide public education programs addressing energy conservation and efficiency.
- N7.6.1 Explore changes to building and zoning codes to incorporate solar energy, energy storage and other energy efficiency measures into major development projects, including City-owned projects.
- N7.7.1 Evaluate the potential for a cost-effective plan for transitioning to a completely carbon-neutral natural gas supply.
- N7.7.2 Explore the transition of existing buildings from gas to electric or solar water and space heating.

Goal N-8: Actively support regional efforts to reduce our contribution to climate change while adapting to the effects of climate change on land uses and city services.

- N8.1.1 Participate in cooperative planning with regional and local public agencies, including on the Sustainable Communities Strategy, on issues related to climate change, such as greenhouse gas reduction, water supply reliability, sea level rise, fire protection services, emergency medical services, and emergency response planning.
- N8.1.2 Meet or exceed State building energy standards by encouraging higher energy efficiency and/or all-electric new construction and retrofit projects.
- N8.2.1 Periodically update the S/CAP consistent with the update schedule in the approved S/CAP; this update shall include an updated greenhouse gas inventory and updated short, medium, and long-term emissions reduction goals.
- N8.3.1 Protect the Municipal Services Center, Utility Control Center, and RWQCP from the impacts of sea level rise.
- N8.4.1 Prepare response strategies that address sea level rise, increased flooding, landslides, soil erosion, storm events and other events related to climate change. Include strategies to respond to the impacts of sea level rise on Palo Alto's levee system.

5. SAFETY ELEMENT

Goal S-3: An environment free of the damaging effects of human-caused threats and hazardous materials.

S3.8.1 Encourage residential and commercial food waste reduction through incentives, educational outreach and programs.

S3.9.2 Educate Palo Alto residents and developers about available incentives to use environmentally friendly deconstruction activities to minimize our carbon footprint, and to save natural resources, as well as space in our landfills.

S3.10.1 Support efforts to enforce extended producer responsibility for solid waste to reduce waste produced from manufacturing, shipping, packaging and the entire life-cycle of the product.

D. Methodology

D.1. 1990 vs. 2021 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Sector and Subsector

Sector and Subsector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e) ⁸⁴	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent Change in 2021 from 1990 (%)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Total Transportation & Mobile Sources	331,840	315,081	238,523	211,403	-36.3%	58.8%
- On-Road Transportation	331,840	293,413	217,279	185,925	-44.0%	51.7%
- Airport Emissions	Not Included	2,192	1,664	2,641	n/a	0.7%
- Off-road Vehicles	Not Included	14,634	15,029	18,961	n/a	5.3%
- Caltrain Commuter Rail	Not Included	4,842	4,552	3,876	n/a	1.1%
Total Natural Gas (Methane) Use	194,000	153,509	134,365	135,697	-30.1%	37.8%
- Commercial Energy	Not calculated	66,987	53,515	55,676	n/a	15.5%
- Industrial Energy	Not calculated	14,373	11,961	12,176	n/a	3.4%
- Residential Energy	Not calculated	72,149	68,889	67,846	n/a	18.9%
Natural Gas (Methane) Fugitive Emissions	4,718	5,009	4,384	4,427	-6.2%	1.2%
Total Wastewater-Related Emissions	8,504	2,197	3,355	1,262	-85.2%	0.4%
- Wastewater Biosolid Treatment ⁸⁵	n/a	812	0	0	n/a	0%
- Wastewater Treatment and Effluent	8,504	1,385	1,388	1,262	-85.2%	0.4%
Total Solid Waste	55,057	6,531	6,660	6,522	-88.2%	1.8%
- Composting	Not Included	731	1,623	1,256	n/a	0.3%
- Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring ⁸⁶	Not Included	281	316	237	n/a	0.1%
- Palo Alto Landfill Gas Fugitive	24,325	n/a ⁸⁷	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
- Landfill Waste	30,732	5,519	4,721	5,029	-83.6%	1.4%
Brown Power Supply (Electricity)	186,000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-100.0%	n/a
Total GHG Emissions (MT CO₂e)	780,119	482,237	385,320	359,312	-53.9%	100%

⁸⁴ Source: 2016 S/CAP Framework and 2016 Earth Day Report

⁸⁵ Includes biosolid composting, anaerobic digestion, and incineration

⁸⁶ 2016 Earth Day Report labeled these emissions as biogenic

⁸⁷ Not included because the landfill was closed



D.2. Transportation Methodology and Data Sources



Memorandum

Date: August 11, 2020 (Updated November 3, 2020)
To: Josh Lathan, AECOM
From: Daniel Rubins, Bob Grandy and Teresa Whinery, Fehr & Peers
Subject: **Palo Alto S/CAP – Task 2.1 Transportation Methodology and Data Sources**

SF20-1094

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide options for revising the current work scope for Fehr & Peers in Tasks 2 through 4 for the Palo Alto Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP). As requested in the RFP, Fehr & Peers is currently scoped to develop Base and Future VMT estimates, and AECOM is scoped to identify the GHG reduction levels for up to 40 proposed actions using the ClearPath GHG calculator. Since the ClearPath GHG calculator does not address several of the proposed actions identified during the S/CAP process to date, City staff have asked Fehr & Peers to both identify modifications to our current scope and budget to assist in identifying GHG reduction levels for proposed actions as well as to identify optional tasks that would require additional budget allocations that could occur as part of the S/CAP or future efforts to enhance VMT estimation for the desired S/CAP actions.

This memorandum summarizes the VMT calculation method options and approach for the Palo Alto Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP). The selected approach will result in an estimate of baseline (1990) and reporting years (2019 and 2030) vehicle miles traveled, and vehicle miles reduction based on S/CAP Actions. This document discussion includes:

1. VMT Metrics
2. VMT Calculation Methods
3. GHG Calculation Methods
4. VMT Reduction Analysis

This memorandum will be supported by a matrix summary (prepared by AECOM) of the pros and cons evaluation of the data sources, qualitative assessment of the robustness of the data, ability of the data to evaluate trends over time, and estimated cost to acquire the data for VMT, fleet mix and greenhouse gas emissions.

160 W. Santa Clara Street | Suite 675 | San José, CA 95113 | (408) 278-1700 | Fax
(408) 278-1717 www.fehrandpeers.com



Updates to this memorandum are shown in yellow highlight to indicate what was included in the revised scope of work.

VMT Metrics

Daily VMT is calculated based on the number of vehicles multiplied by the average distance traveled by each vehicle and is a key output from travel forecast models. Daily VMT can be reported in different ways. It can be calculated for the entire roadway network, which may extend beyond a specific geographic area such as the physical limits of a jurisdiction or study area (referred to in this discussion as the origin-destination method); alternatively, daily VMT can be summarized for a specific jurisdiction (referred to in this discussion as the geographic boundary method). Two of the techniques for determining the daily VMT estimates from jurisdictions includes the following methods:

- Geographical boundary VMT method – A geographical boundary–based estimate captures all daily VMT on a roadway network within a specified geographic area. This geographical boundary–based estimate includes local trips within the specified area plus interregional travel that does not have an origin or destination within the geographic area.
- Origin-destination (OD) VMT method⁸⁸ – An OD estimate tracks all the vehicle trips generated within a geographic area across the entire network to their ultimate destinations and isolates the daily VMT as follows:
 - Internal-internal (II): All daily trips made entirely within the Palo Alto city limits.
 - One-half of internal-external (IX): One-half of daily trips with an origin within the Palo Alto city limits and a destination outside of Palo Alto city limits. This assumes that the study jurisdiction shares half the responsibility for trips traveling from other jurisdictions.
 - One-half of external-internal (XI): One-half of daily trips with an origin outside the Palo Alto city limits and a destination within Palo Alto city limits. Similar to the IX trips, this assumes that Palo Alto shares the responsibility of trips traveling to other jurisdictions.
 - External-external (XX): Trips through Palo Alto are not included because Palo Alto cannot solely implement policies that influence the trip-making behavior. Rather, through trips are assigned to other jurisdictions that can influence either the origin or destination side of the trip-making behavior.

⁸⁸ This VMT method is similar but not the same accounting as the total project generated VMT metric described in the *SB 743 Implementation Decisions for Palo Alto* white paper (June 1, 2020). The total project generated VMT metric accounting includes the full length of each trip compared to the OD VMT method, which only includes half the length of each trip



The choice of the geographical boundary VMT method or the OD VMT method is influenced by several factors. The geographical boundary VMT method is used by some air districts because particulate air pollutants are typically measured with stationary monitoring devices that can only register emissions from the vehicle traffic passing a location. Further, most air districts have historically focused on criteria air pollutants. Regulations require this focus, which largely stems from the fact that air pollutants affect the population directly within the air district, while GHG emissions affect the entire planet; tracking the full amount of travel is more relevant than in air pollutant analysis. The geographical boundary VMT method only considers traffic within the physical limits of the selected study area and does not include the impact of vehicles once they travel outside the area limits.

The OD VMT method tracks vehicle trips being generated by a geographic area (i.e., a city, county, etc.) across the entire regional transportation network to their ultimate destinations. Unlike the geographical boundary VMT method, the OD VMT method recognizes that any trip has two trip ends (starting and ending points) and that both have to be considered in any attempt to reduce daily VMT. The OD VMT method excludes trips that pass through the geographic area— with neither an origin nor destination within the area. This approach quantifies the jurisdiction-related daily VMT so that a jurisdiction’s staff and decision-makers can develop policies to alter VMT and greenhouse gas emissions within their control. The OD VMT method is consistent with the Regional Targets Advisory Committee (RTAC) recommendation to the California Transportation Commission presented in the report Recommendations of the Regional Targets Advisory Committee (RTAC) Pursuant to Senate Bill 375 (RTAC, 2009).

S/CAP APPROACH FOR VMT METRICS

- Base Scope Option: The S/CAP will use the OD VMT method extracted after the final assignment of the travel forecasting model.
- Additional Scope Option for VMT Estimates to Support S/CAP and SB 743 Implementation (Selected for Revised Scope of Work): As a part of the S/CAP City staff is considering an environmental analysis approach that would allow future projects consistent with the S/CAP and Comprehensive Plan to benefit from CEQA streamlining. To do this, additional VMT metrics would need to be extracted: 1) total project generated VMT and boundary VMT (from final assignment). These VMT metrics are additional effort but would help streamline CEQA analysis of future land use projects in Palo Alto. To extract total VMT and report by speed-bin, these VMT metrics would be extracted after the final assignment of the travel forecasting model.



VMT Calculation Methods

On-road transportation is the largest source of GHG emissions in most inventories and future forecasts, so good estimates of daily VMT are important. Forecasts of on-road transportation emissions are typically based on outputs from a travel forecasting model, other accounting-type method (sketch models), or Big Data. The VMT calculation method options and S/CAP Approach are described below.

Travel Forecasting Models

A travel forecasting model uses specialized software and is designed to reflect the interactions between different land use and roadway elements in a large area. The two travel models most commonly used to assess projects in Santa Clara County are the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (VTA)-City/County Association of Governments of San Mateo County (C/CAG) Bi-County Model (“VTA Travel Model”) and Travel Model One (“MTC Travel Model”), which is maintained by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and used for large-scale regional planning efforts. The reader can review the travel forecasting model comparison of the VTA Travel Model and the MTC Travel Model presented in Appendix C of the *SB 743 Implementation Decisions for Palo Alto* white paper (June 1, 2020). There is also a statewide travel model developed by Caltrans, though the level of analysis is at such a large scale that it is typically used to evaluate interregional travel and freight movements rather than localized land use changes.

Sketch Models

In some cases where a travel model is not available or not appropriate, VMT can be estimated using sketch models or spreadsheet tools. VMT may also be estimated directly by multiplying the number of trips by an average trip length. Trips can be estimated using the results of local trip generation surveys or trip generation rate data published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE). Trip lengths can be extracted from models or from standardized averages or travel pattern data from the regional or sub-regional planning organization. Using trip length averages does not consider changes to the roadway network or to traffic congestion, or the project’s potential effects on overall travel patterns. These non-model “accounting methods” could also be paired with a travel model and used between major model updates or to estimate project generated VMT for small projects that would “get lost in a model.” Eleven sketch model tools were evaluated in the *SB 743 Implementation Decisions for Palo Alto* white paper (June 1, 2020) – see pages 29 to 32 including Table 2 for more details.

Each of the sketch models reviewed, except for the CA Smart Growth Tool and MXD/MXD+, provide direct estimates of project generated VMT or calculates the percent change in VMT.

None of the models are capable of producing city-wide or region-wide VMT estimates for threshold setting, fully evaluating the project’s effect on VMT, or evaluating cumulative VMT



impacts. Only CalEEMod, GreenTRIP Connect, TRIMMS, and TDM+ evaluate the impacts of TDM strategies for VMT mitigation.

In addition to the eleven sketch models reviewed, there is the recently launched Santa Clara Countywide VMT Evaluation Tool that conducts baseline VMT screening of office, industrial and residential land uses in Santa Clara County. **This web-based tool used the partial home-based VMT per resident and partial home-based work VMT per employee. This tool does not provide the total VMT analysis needed for the Palo Alto S/CAP.**

Other Data Sources and Emerging Big Data Sources

For some Climate Action Plans, daily VMT was estimated by calculating the daily VMT by roadway segment (calculated by multiplying roadway daily counts by the local street distance) for major streets (using local counts) and Caltrans (using the Highway Performance Monitoring System) facilities in the local jurisdiction and then summing all of the daily VMT on each street. Limitations of this method are that it can only be done for Existing Conditions; it cannot reliably be used for future conditions because future volumes cannot be observed (they must be estimated with a model or other non-model method).

Big Data is an emerging data source that provides actual travel data by passively and anonymously collecting archival location data from mobile devices. Big Data can also encompass other datasets that are too large to process in spreadsheets alone, such as household travel surveys, transit databases, and parking databases, as well as land use and employment data sets such as infoUSA. These Big Data sources help planners answer important questions about their communities that were previously difficult, expensive, and time consuming to answer. Sources of this data include:

- Location Based Services (LBS): Location based services data is provided from devices, primarily smart phones, which run applications and connect to cellular, WIFI, and/or GPS networks. LBS data is carrier-neutral and uses multiple location technologies, providing few gaps in coverage and high spatial precision.
- Cell Phone: Data collected via devices (phone, cars, tablets, computers, etc.) with an active connection to the cellular phone network, Voice, or data transmission to cellular network are triangulated between cell phone towers to identify the device location.
- Navigation Global Positioning System: GPS data is provided from devices that use satellites to obtain z/y/z coordinate data. Some GPS devices also connect to WIFI or cellular networks. Navigation-GPS data comes from devices that help people navigate, such as connected cars and trucks, turn-by-turn route guidance apps, and commercial fleet management systems.



Big Data can increase confidence in decision-making and improve forecasting accuracy by providing better empirical planning data. Big Data also makes it possible to answer questions that previously were either impossible or nearly impossible to answer with limited resources.

Some key project types include:

- Origin-destination studies
- Travel time and speed studies
- Travel path and route studies

One limitation to Big Data is that it can not be used by itself to forecast future travel behavior. Application of Big Data for this effort would require additional budget resources.

Key Take Aways

An ideal tool for a citywide Climate Action Plan VMT analysis is a travel forecasting model that has been appropriately calibrated and validated for local project size and scale and has trip length data that accounts for trips that extend beyond the model boundary. Many travel forecasting models also account for travel patterns due to congestion, public transit, and non-motorized transit (walking and biking).

Some limitations of these methods include the following:

- Statewide and regional models have limited sensitivity and accuracy for local scale applications off the shelf.
- Regional and local models often truncate trips at model boundaries.
- Sketch, spreadsheet tools and Big Data sources do not capture the full “project effect on VMT” and/or the ability to forecast future conditions.

The VTA Travel Model was selected for the baseline VMT screening analysis and is also the most appropriate VMT calculation method for the Palo Alto S/CAP VMT analysis.

S/CAP Approach for VMT Calculation Method

- Base Scope Option: The S/CAP will use the VTA Travel Model as-is to extract the OD VMT method for the model base year (2015) and future year (2040). The VMT metric specifications will include:
 - The VMT will be extracted after the final assignment using the OD accounting method (II , $\frac{1}{2}IX$, and $\frac{1}{2}XI$).
 - The OD VMT will be summarized by 5-mile-per-hour speed bins
 - The portion of clean vehicles will be estimated based on DMV data provided by City staff for Existing Conditions and future will be based on projections in the EMFAC air quality modeling.



The S/CAP 1990 year will be extrapolated based on city provided residential and employment data between 2015 and 1990. The 2019 and 2030 reporting years will be interpolated between the base year and future years of the travel model. Finally, the 2015 and 2040 residents, employees, students, and visitors will be summarized and shared with City staff.

Because there is uncertainty in future forecasting of VMT estimates, a brief discussion will be prepared that highlights areas of uncertainty in the data and the uncertainty with the VMT estimate derived from a regional travel model.

This base scope will also discuss potential ways to 1) improve baseline monitoring, 2) enhance VMT calculation methods, and 3) improve estimates of VMT reductions in a tabular form. This summary will highlight the methods used and how they can be enhanced.

The VMT estimates will be summarized in a memorandum.

- Additional Scope Option for VMT Estimates to Support S/CAP and SB 743 Implementation of CEQA Streamlining (Selected for Revised Scope of Work): The VTA Travel Model can be calibrated and validated to local conditions using Big Data sources. This would help City staff model existing and future VMT estimates with improved understanding. Also, because Big Data is continually collected, it can also be a primary monitoring source for future VMT reporting in Palo Alto with occasional VMT forecasting to modify future VMT reduction goals as needed. Using the Big Data would involve a review and update of input parameters in the travel model to reflect improvements in the travel model.
- Additional Scope Option – Land Use Updates: The 2015 and 2040 land use summary will be provided to City staff for review. Land use updates can be made at an additional cost.
- Additional Scope Option – VMT Alternatives Analysis (Selected for Revised Scope of Work): The base scope will extract VMT estimates from the VTA Travel Model as-is. As an additional service, additional VMT scenarios can be tested to refine the S/CAP approach and/or model the VMT with adopted S/CAP actions.
- Additional Scope Option – Testing Uncertainty: Using the VTA Travel Model and our TrendLab+ tool, we can evaluate the effects of emerging technology, social and demographic trends, or evaluating the effects of COVID19.
- Additional Scope Option for 1990 VMT Modeling: The VTA Travel Model has a base year of 2015, it could be updated and calibrated and validated to 1990 conditions to estimate 1990 VMT estimates. This would be a major effort that would be limited by available land use and transportation network information (i.e., roadway counts) for 1990.



GHG Calculation Methods

With each vehicle mile traveled, a vehicle generates greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. As a result, transportation is a major contributor to greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions. The simplest GHG emissions estimation method is to multiply VMT by a carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions factor to estimate GHG emissions.⁸⁹ However, types of vehicles within the vehicle fleet, the speed that vehicles travel, and the geographic location of the vehicles affect emission rates. Thus, a variety of methods exist to provide ever increasing precision in GHG emissions estimates because GHG emissions vary based on:

- Region (statewide, air basin, County, etc.)
- Calendar year (2000 through 2050)
- Season (Annual, Summer, Winter)
- Vehicle Categories
- Model year
- Speed (Aggregated, All, or Individual)
- Fuel (All, Gas, Diesel, Electric, Natural Gas)

With more advanced travel forecasting models and even microsimulation models VMT can be segmented and specific carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions factor to estimate GHG emissions.

There possible GHG emission options are listed below:

- Basic GHG Emissions Analysis: VMT by itself can be used to estimate GHG emissions by assuming an average fuel mileage rate to estimate fuel consumption. This coarse estimate of fuel consumption can be converted to a CO₂ equivalent using a fixed CO₂ emissions factor. This approach is coarse and best for order of magnitude estimates. Some sketch models use this approach to estimate GHG emissions.
- Enhanced GHG Emissions Analysis: VMT and speed can be used together to estimate GHG emissions. VMT estimates from a travel model can be disaggregated into 5-miles per hour speed bins and multiplied by a unique CO₂ emissions factor per speed bin using an air quality model such as Emission FACTor (EMFAC) prepared by California Air Resources Board for on-road mobile sources in California.

⁸⁹ Carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions by mass represent nearly all of the greenhouse gases emitted from mobile on-road community transportation sources. Methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), and perfluorocarbons (PFCs) are other criteria pollutants that contribute to global warming, but do not represent a significant portion of the on-road community transportation emissions by mass.



- Advanced GHG Emissions Analysis: Fuel consumption is potentially the most accurate options for GHG emissions. This method requires either a meso-scale or micro-scale modeling of traffic operations to model the effects of congestion on vehicle speed and estimate fuel consumption. This method is best for transportation infrastructure projects and/or small cities.

S/CAP Approach for GHG Calculation Method

- Base Scope Option: AECOM will prepare the GHG emissions estimates based on the VMT estimates provided by Fehr & Peers. The VMT input to the GHG emissions estimates will use the OD VMT method specified earlier. AECOM will select the appropriate GHG emissions estimate factors by speedbin – most likely using the Emission FACTors (EMFAC) air quality model.
- Additional Scope Option – Fuel Consumption: The City of Palo Alto has expressed an interest in modeling the effects of cleaning the vehicle fleet, more advanced methods of estimating the fuel consumption can be developed using a meso-scale travel forecasting model that is more sensitive to travel congestion than the VTA Travel Model.

VMT Reduction Analysis

The effectiveness of different VMT reduction strategies varies widely based on local context, scale of intervention, and availability of non-automotive transportation. For example, Transportation Demand Management (TDM) strategies are most effective when implemented in a policy environment that encourages land use location efficiency and infrastructure investments that support transit, walking, and bicycling. Measures that more typically come to mind when considering TDM, such as building-specific subsidy and marketing programs for transit or other non-drive-alone modes, or installation of bicycle racks, tend to be less effective than community-wide strategies and investments. Furthermore, programs tied to individual projects or buildings may vary in efficacy based solely on the final building tenants. The *SB 743 Implementation Decisions for Palo Alto* white paper (June 1, 2020) provided additional discussion about the relative importance of transportation reduction measures associated with transportation demand management, site design, and location efficiency, regional policies, and regional infrastructure.

The current standard for calculating VMT reduction efficacy from TDM strategies is the California Air Pollution Control Officer Association (CAPCOA) 2010 report, *Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Measures* (CAPCOA report). This resource evaluates the literature behind a number of TDM program elements, and provides methods for calculating a VMT reduction associated with each. There are several limitations in the available VMT reduction data for suburban applications that are discussed in the *SB 743 Implementation Decisions for Palo Alto* white paper (June 1, 2020).



S/CAP Approach for VMT Reduction Analysis Calculation Method

- Base Scope Option: Fehr & Peers will assist AECOM in preparing the GHG reductions estimates by categorizing the mobility goals/actions into 9 VMT reduction tiers as grouped below (Fehr & Peers order of magnitude VMT reductions estimated by Fehr & Peers indicated with an asterisk):
 - Mobility 1 & 6: Land Use and Urban Fabric*
 - Mobility 2: Area Parking Management and Conversion Strategy*
 - Mobility 3: Active Transportation Infrastructure*
 - Mobility 4: Traffic Flow (City Quantification)
 - Mobility 5 & 8: Permanent Work from Home Strategy*
 - Mobility 7: Community Shuttles and Public Transit*
 - Mobility 9: Car Lite Lifestyle/Travel Pricing
 - Mobility 10: Clean Fleet (AECOM Quantification)
 - Mobility 11: Regional Policy Advocacy/Mobility Incentives and Programs (including rideshare, carshare, employer programs, etc.)

As noted, several of these VMT reduction tiers will be quantified by City staff and/or AECOM. For the remaining tiers, Fehr & Peers will provide order of magnitude VMT reduction estimates based on available CAPCOA research and select VMT data available from the California Household Travel Survey and VMT extracted from the VTA Travel Model (e.g., citywide mode split, average vehicle trip length by trip purpose, and trip purpose distribution) for the five VMT reduction tiers indicated by an asterisk above. The VMT reductions will be summarized in a brief memorandum.

- Additional Scope Option for Quantifying the Effects of TNCs: The VMT estimates that will be used for the S/CAP assume historical travel patterns will persist through 2040. However, with the emergence of transportation network companies like Uber and Lyft and autonomous vehicles, there might be upward pressure on VMT generation rates.
- Additional Scope Option for Detailed VMT Reduction Modeling and Monitoring (Selected for Revised Scope of Work)— Using local and big data sources to develop refined VMT reduction estimates specific to Palo Alto. This analysis would also include extracting additional information from the VTA Travel Model (e.g., VMT by trip purpose percentages by II, IX and XI, and mode split by trip purpose). The local and big data sources could also be used for citywide travel behavior monitoring, which is useful for tracking the S/CAPs progress and for SB 743 implementation of VMT reduction strategies.

D.3. AECOM Action Impact Memo

Palo Alto Action Impact Memo

Revised June 7, 2021

Introduction

Palo Alto's 2021 Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) sets an ambitious greenhouse gas (GHG) reduction goal to reduce emissions 80% below the City's 1990 levels by 2030 (the "80x30" goal). AECOM helped the City to evaluate a draft list of key actions to understand the potential for GHG reduction target achievement from local actions only, and to evaluate other community benefits from action implementation (e.g., air quality, public health).

The City and AECOM collaborated on modeling key action impact results within three categories of GHG reduction actions: Energy, Mobility, and Electric Vehicles. AECOM and Utility Department staff collaborated on developing a customized Building action calculator to estimate emissions reductions from various policies to support the electrification of residential and nonresidential buildings; input assumptions to the calculator are based on utility consumption data and other locally applicable data. The City team led development of the Mobility action calculator to understand how different actions could reduce vehicle miles traveled within the community, and the AECOM team provided a strategic review of the calculator's methodology and assumptions to guide revisions. Finally, the City hired a separate consultant to develop an electric vehicle (EV) calculator to model uptake of EV technology resulting from a suite of S/CAP actions. AECOM reviewed the EV calculator results with the City's consultant to identify revisions and methods to align the results of all three modeling approaches in support of this comprehensive action analysis.

The three modeling efforts show that a package of S/CAP actions can reduce emissions to 71% below 1990 levels by 2030, nearly achieving the City's ambitious GHG target through local actions alone. The results help to highlight action areas that will need further analysis or implementation support to fully achieve the City's GHG target through local actions, or can be reviewed to understand the amount of external action needed to demonstrate target achievement (e.g., carbon offset purchases and strategic land use changes).

The S/CAP's other key action categories are Water, Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise, Natural Environment, and Zero Waste, and are not primary sources of GHG reductions but do provide additional sustainability benefits to the community. These actions were evaluated to understand their potential community co-benefits and are discussed further in the Sustainability Actions section and in the Palo Alto Action Evaluation Memo from February 2021.

This memo presents details on the action impact analysis process, including descriptions of the emissions forecasts, key action analysis results, modeling approach, and detailed action results. It concludes with recommendations for next steps and an appendix listing the titles and descriptions for the key actions modeled in this impact analysis.

Emissions Forecasts

The action impact analysis is based on an estimate of how the City's emissions could change within the S/CAP analysis period. As part of this effort, AECOM developed a "business-as-usual" (BAU) emissions forecast to estimate how emissions could change over time if no further climate action was taken. This scenario estimated local emissions change through 2040 if no further climate action is taken at the federal, state, or local levels; it assumes implementation levels of current policies and programs as of 2019 would remain constant into the future (i.e., climate policies and programs would be maintained but not enhanced in scope beyond 2019 implementation levels). This BAU forecast scenario shows that emissions would decrease 47% below 1990 levels by 2030. This scenario analysis helps to demonstrate the amount of additional GHG reductions needed by 2030 from local S/CAP actions to achieve the City's GHG target.

However, as part of the action analysis, the City hired a separate consultant to evaluate the potential impact and costs associated with key EV actions. During that analysis, EV adoption estimates were further revised to improve upon the initial BAU scenario to better reflect Palo Alto's local EV adoption rates more accurately. The BAU forecasts were based on EV uptake estimates from the California Air Resources Board's EMFAC tool⁹⁰, which were based on 2015-17 survey data and provided at the county level. The City's EV consultant developed a revised BAU scenario with data showing there would be even greater EV travel in Palo Alto than estimated in the BAU scenario. The results of the revised BAU scenario show a 51% decrease below 1990 levels by 2030. This improvement upon the initial BAU scenario further refined the estimate of local GHG reductions needed from key S/CAP actions and helped to improve EV modeling result outputs to better align with Palo Alto-specific trends in EV adoption.⁹¹

Key Action Analysis Results

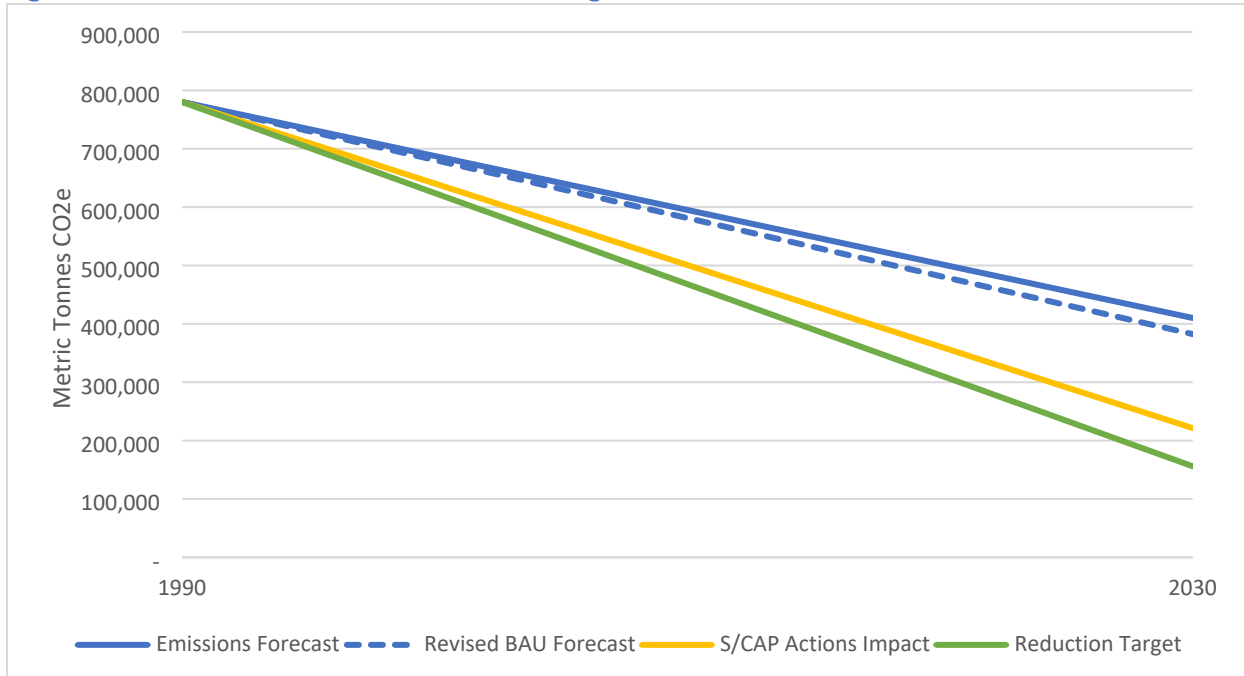
After developing the forecasts and quantifying the emissions reduction gap between the forecasts and the 2030 target, the City defined multiple policy opportunities to provide local emissions reductions. Most City emissions come from on-road transportation (60%) and building energy use (33%), so the City placed a greater emphasis on defining key actions to enhance building electrification (e.g., reduction in natural gas use), promote EVs, and reduce vehicle miles traveled. The City identified viable key actions in these sectors and developed three policy scenarios to understand effectiveness under different implementation plans. The City with its consultant teams then developed four detailed calculation models to understand action impacts related to residential buildings, non-residential buildings, mobility, and electric vehicles to quantify emissions reductions and cost impacts of the key actions and policy scenarios modeled. The final policy scenario and associated actions selected represent the most technically feasible and cost-effective pathway to reaching the City's 80 x 30 goal and results in a 71% reduction compared to 1990 levels by 2030. The BAU forecast scenarios, key S/CAP action impacts, and

⁹⁰ <https://arb.ca.gov/emfac/>

⁹¹ An original estimate of the 2019 non-residential versus residential VMT split was provided by Fehr & Peers (75%/25%), which informed the emissions analysis presented in the City's April 19th Staff Report. On 5/26/2021, this VMT split was updated with the City's Electric Vehicle consultant's revised value of 70%/30%. Changing this value had a minimal impact on the EV emission calculations. This change decreased total 2019 emissions by 822 MT CO₂e or 0.2%. Therefore, there is a slight discrepancy between previously published 2019 inventory values (482,327 MT CO₂e) and those published after 5/26/2021 (481,505 MT CO₂e).

reduction target are compared in Figure 1 below. The gap between the yellow action impact line and the green target line in Figure 1 illustrates the remaining emissions reductions needed to achieve the City’s 2030 GHG target.

Figure 1. Emissions Forecasts and Reduction Target



The suite of key actions represented in Figure 1 and ranked by GHG reduction impact in Table 1 below. Note that due to modeling limitations, GHG reductions were not quantified for specific mobility and EV actions and were instead applied to each traveler category (i.e., residents, commuters, visitors). Therefore, the actions contributing to reductions in those categories are collectively called “Mobility actions” or “EV actions” in Table 1.

Table 1. S/CAP GHG Reduction Actions

RANK	ACTION	GHG REDUCTION (MT CO₂E/YR)
1	EV Actions – Commuter and Visitor	52,715
2a	Electrify single-family homes through gas main disconnect and all-electric mandate for single-family residential substantial remodeling projects	49,500
2b	BAU policies that are not implemented ⁹²	-6,491
3	EV actions - Residents	39,324
4	Non-residential electrification of mixed-fuel rooftop packaged units	10,234
5	Mobility actions - Commuters	15,157
6	Mobility actions - Visitors	8,642
7	Mobility actions - Residents	4,392
8	Non-residential buildings ≥25k sq. ft. reduce GHG emissions by 20%	6,127
9	K-12 electrification of space and water heating	3,376
10	Multi-family residential mandate end-of-life in-unit space heating and cooking electrification	1,197
Total		184,173

The actions listed above achieve a 71% reduction below 1990 levels by 2030, nearly demonstrating 2030 target achievement. These strategies include technically feasible and cost-effective local actions in the buildings and transportation sectors. Additional key actions in sectors that have a smaller emission impact, such as the solid waste and wastewater sectors, were developed and assessed for co-benefit

⁹² BAU reductions that will not occur due to implementation of City actions reflected in action 2a; these BAU reductions are entered back into this table to avoid double counting GHG emission reduction potential from the BAU and S/CAP actions.

impacts but have not been included in the detailed GHG analysis (see the Sustainability Actions section for further discussion). Other emissions sources accounted for in the BAU forecast scenarios cannot be directly impacted by the City or reduced based on current technologies, such as aviation travel. Additionally, there are remaining emissions within the buildings and transportation sectors as they cannot feasibly be fully reduced by 2030.

Therefore, considering the emissions reductions from local actions only would result in a 9% gap between the S/CAP action impact scenario and the City's 2030 GHG target. The remaining emissions can be balanced through some combination of enhanced action implementation, sequestration, carbon offset purchases, and/or industrial-scale carbon removal (see Recommendations section for further discussion).

Model Development

Following key GHG action definition, AECOM and the City collaborated to identify a method for analyzing the GHG and cost impact of each action. AECOM first reviewed publicly available GHG calculators, including CURB and ClearPath, and discussed the relative strengths, weaknesses, and desired project outputs with the City team. The City ultimately decided to develop four customized GHG models (Residential Buildings, Non-Residential Buildings, Mobility, and Electric Vehicles) that more directly reflect the City's specific context and opportunities and enabled the calculation of full life-cycle costs and financing options. The City Utility Department staff and AECOM team collaborated to develop the Residential and Non-Residential Buildings models. The City transportation staff led development of the Mobility model, with strategic review and guidance provided by the AECOM team.⁹³ And, the City hired a separate consultant to develop the EV model. Each team then used the models to analyze the GHG reduction potential, costs, and savings for the selected key actions, and collaborated through technical review meetings to ensure model outputs were aligned with one another and with the City's GHG inventories and BAU forecasts.

Using the four GHG models, the City developed three policy scenarios that varied the implementation and uptake rates of the selected actions. Due to on-road transportation modeling limitations, the Electric Vehicle and Buildings models assessed each of the three policy scenarios separately, while the Mobility model only evaluated one scenario; the mobility key actions and implementation rates represent what City staff determined is both ambitious and feasible for the City to implement.

To reasonably calculate the local impact of each key action, the teams made informed assumptions on the actions' effectiveness and implementation uptake (or participation) rates based on the best available local data. When local data was not available, broader regional market data was used. As the effectiveness of the actions can also depend on other changing regional, state, or national factors, such as policy decisions, economic growth, and cultural shifts, adjusting the assumptions to account for these factors can increase or decrease the impact estimations.

⁹³ Note that budget constraints prevented the use of the VTA Travel Demand Model to analyze the proposed mobility key actions. Subsequent analyses of key actions should utilize the VTA model to simulate the interrelationship between Palo Alto's land use patterns and transportation infrastructure and consider scenarios that could amplify GHG reductions.

Each models’ methodology and output metrics vary and are presented in a consolidated table in the following section. The City team has also developed technical memorandums for each model to document model development, assumptions, data sources reviewed, and model use to guide future S/CAP updates or modeling revisions based on implementation tracking information and new data sources.

Detailed Action Results

ACTION IMPACT TABLE

Actions were grouped into one of three sectors depending on the model in which they were assessed: Buildings, Mobility, or Electric Vehicles. Extensive research and analysis was completed to estimate the following for each action:

- Annual GHG reductions
- Implementation metrics
- Cumulative Costs from 2020-2030
- Cumulative Savings from 2020-2030
- Co-benefits

Note: Some of the actions included in Table 2 may require further legal analysis or require legislative or regulatory change before they can be fully implemented. The final versions of the Key Actions are included in Section 5.

Table 2 on the following pages lists relevant metrics for all key actions (see Appendix A for detailed action descriptions). The sub-sections following Table 2 describe each metric in the action impact table. All metrics consider implementation from the beginning of 2020 to the end of the 2030 calendar year. Note that Mobility actions were individually analyzed for costs and co-benefits. However, to follow the Action Impact Table format, Mobility actions were aggregated by sector. Therefore, the individual costs and co-benefits were also aggregated at the sector level. Finally, the co-benefits column of Table 2 uses colored text to denote co-benefit impacts as shown in the legend below:

Co-Benefit Legend
Very Positive
Somewhat Positive
Somewhat Negative
Very Negative

Table 2. Action Impact Table

Buildings						
Sector	Actions	Co-Benefits	Cumulative Costs (2020-2030)	Cumulative Savings (2020-2030)	Implementation by end of 2030	Annual GHG Reductions by 2030
Single Family	All-electric mandate for residential substantial remodeling projects	Air Quality, Public Safety, Lifecycle Emissions	None	\$0.22 million	846 gas water heaters replaced with electric heat pumps (6% of total gas water heaters converted) 900 gas space heaters replaced with electric heat pumps (7% of total gas space heaters converted) 900 gas cooktops replaced with induction cooktops (6% of total gas cooktops converted) 900 gas dryers replaced with electric (17% of total gas dryers converted) 333 electric panel upgrades needed (6% of panels needing upgrades)	43,009 MT CO ₂ e/yr**
	Electrify single-family homes	Air Quality, Public Safety, Lifecycle Emissions, Cost of Living, Equity	\$322.34 million*	\$3.00 million	11,226 gas water heaters replaced with electric heat pumps (81% of total gas water heaters converted) 9,766 gas space heaters replaced with electric heat pumps (77% of total gas space heaters converted) 12,147 gas cooktops replaced with induction cooktops (83% of total gas cooktops converted) 3,199 gas dyers replaced with electric (60% of total gas dryers converted) 3,467 electric panel upgrades needed (63% of panels needing upgrades)	

Multi-Family	Mandate end-of-life in-unit space heating and cooking electrification	Air Quality, Public Safety, Lifecycle Emissions	\$15.76 million*	\$0.34 million	1,755 in-unit gas furnaces replaced with electric heat pumps (20% of total in-unit gas furnaces) 385 gas cooktops replaced with induction cooktops (15% of total gas cooktops) 1,053 electric panel upgrades needed (17% of electric panels that need upgrade)	1,197 MT CO ₂ e/yr***
K-12	K-12 electrification of space and water heating	Air Quality, Public Safety, Lifecycle Emissions	\$19.00 million	\$1.12 million	100% of schools with gas space and water heating have converted to electric systems	3,376 MT CO ₂ e/yr
Non-Residential	Electrification of mixed-fuel rooftop packaged units	Air Quality, Public Safety, Lifecycle Emissions	\$174.57 million	\$7.56 million	100% of commercial spaces with gas rooftop packaged heating have converted to electric heating	10,234 MT CO ₂ e/yr
	Buildings ≥25k sq. ft. reduce GHG emissions by 20%	Air Quality, Public Safety, Lifecycle Emissions	\$ 84.45 million	\$4.56 million	100% of commercial buildings 25k sq. ft. and larger without gas rooftop packaged heating have reduced GHG emissions by 20%	6,127 MT CO ₂ e/yr

*Includes necessary electric panel upgrade costs

** Single family GHG reductions include electrification of other natural gas sources that were not accounted for in the Buildings model as well as assumptions on all-electric single-family new construction and voluntary electrification at end-of-useful life; this value represents the sum of actions 2a and 2b from Table 1 to avoid double counting of reductions assumed between the BAU scenario and S/CAP actions scenario

*** Includes GHG reduction assumptions on multifamily all-electric new construction

Mobility						
Sector	Actions	Co-Benefits	Cumulative Costs (2020-2030)	Cumulative Savings (2020-2030)	Implementation by end of 2030	Annual GHG Reductions by 2030*
Parking and Congestion	Eliminate free parking, adjust parking requirements, RPP permitting allowances, institute paid parking, and price commuter parking	Air Quality, Public Health, Public Safety, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions, Cost of Living, Productivity	\$7.09 million			
Biking and Walking	Implement Bike Master Plan, develop Safe Routes for Adults program, adopt a Vision Zero Plan and install multi-use paths, conduct feasibility study on protected bike infrastructure, increase bike facilities and protected intersections, continue Safe Routes to Schools program, complete Quarry Road Extension, develop bicycle highways	Air Quality, Public Health, Public Safety, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Equity, Lifecycle Emissions, Cost of Living, Productivity,	\$54.38 million	Residents: \$10-16 million Commuter: \$49-58 million Visitor: \$17-30 million	Resident: 12-18 million VMT reduced in 2030 (4-6% VMT reduction in 2030) Commuter: 54-63 million VMT reduced in 2030 (16-19% VMT reduction in 2030) Visitor: 22-36 million VMT reduced in 2030 (6-10% VMT reduction in 2030)	Resident: 4,392 MT CO ₂ e/yr Commuter: 15,157MT CO ₂ e/yr Visitor: 8,642MT CO ₂ e/yr
Community Engagement	Community engagement and policy adoption	N/A	\$0.80 million			
Transit and Intersections	Reduce speed limits, install transit signal priority equipment, add bus rapid transit lanes, provide on-demand transit service, enhance traffic signals, allocate funding to TMA	Air Quality, Public Health, Public Safety, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Cost of Living, Productivity, Equity, Lifecycle Emissions	\$13.03 million			

VMT = vehicle miles traveled

*GHG estimates are for the higher VMT reduction value. These GHG reduction calculations can be found in the EV model.

Electric Vehicles						
Sector	Actions	Co-Benefits	Cumulative Costs (2020-2030)	Cumulative Savings (2020-2030)*	Implementation by end of 2030	Annual GHG Reductions by 2030*
Resident	Residential EV credit (free charging)	Air Quality, Lifecycle Emissions, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Cost of Living, Equity	EV Charging Costs: Single Family: \$11.18 million Multi-family: \$23.84 million	Savings from Vehicle Improvement: \$182.63 million	85% of new vehicle sales are EVs 55% of Resident VMT are from EVs 20,060 total residential EV charging ports installed	39,324 MT CO ₂ e/yr
	ICE usage fee	Air Quality, Public Health, Lifecycle Emissions, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Cost of Living				
	Multi-family residential charger installation mandate	Air Quality, Public Health, Lifecycle Emissions, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Equity				
	Low income charger installation incentive	Air Quality, Lifecycle Emissions, Equity, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Cost of Living				
Commuter	Alternative Commute Mandate	Air Quality, Lifecycle Emissions, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation	EV Charging Costs: \$96.72 million	Savings from Vehicle Improvement: \$59.04 million**	40% of Commuter VMT are from EVs 11,057 total workplace EV charging ports installed	52,715 MT CO ₂ e/yr
	Alternative Commute Incentive	Air Quality, Cost of Living, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions, Equity				

	Workplace EV Parking	Air Quality, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions				
Visitor	Preferred Parking	Air Quality, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions	EV Charging Costs: \$16.71 million	Savings from Vehicle Improvement: \$49.76 million**	30% of Visitor VMT are from EVs 1,542 total public EV charging ports installed	
Education	Local/Targeted campaigns	Equity	NA	NA	These policies support the implementation metrics above	These policies support the GHG reductions above
	Regional/Statewide campaigns (ABAG/MTC)	Equity				
Mobility	Provide incentives for purchase and usage of LEVs and E-bikes	Air Quality, Public Health, Cost of Living, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions, Equity				
Fleet	Electrification of municipal fleet, buses, and delivery trucks/vans	Air Quality, Public Health, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions				

*Savings and GHG reductions include both EV penetration assumptions and fossil fuel vehicle emissions and MPG improvements

**Only considering savings from miles associated with Palo Alto

ANNUAL GHG REDUCTIONS

“Annual GHG Reductions by 2030” represent the emissions avoided in 2030 by implementing the specific policy action. This metric represents the estimated amount of emissions reduced compared to a business-as-usual scenario where no policy action was implemented by 2030. For reference, Table 1 lists all actions in order of their GHG reduction potential.

Buildings

To estimate the GHG reduction from building electrification actions, assumptions were made for general city building stock characteristics. This includes estimates for the number of single family homes with natural gas systems, annual number of end-of-life system replacements, annual gas use per unit, annual electric use per unit, non-residential natural gas consumption per square foot, and non-residential electric use per square foot. Some of this information was available from Utility Department data, while others were collected by the City and AECOM teams from various databases and building energy surveys to help describe the local building energy use context.

Assumptions were also made for the implementation rates of individual policy actions. For example, the implementation of the “All-electric mandate for residential substantial remodeling projects” action includes assumptions for the percent of homes that would be substantially remodeled from 2020-2030. This assumption was informed by historic City permit data describing building remodels. The annual 2030 GHG reduction from this action represents the emissions avoided assuming those homes still contained natural gas systems in 2030.

Single-family actions were aggregated to estimate total GHG reductions. The Buildings model only accounted for natural gas consumption from space heating, water heating, and stoves and did not consider other natural gas sources such as pool heaters or barbecue grills. Therefore, the single-family GHG reductions were aggregated to include the electrification of other sources of natural gas consumption that weren’t accounted for in the Building models. Additionally, in order to account for other impactful emissions reductions, both the single-family and multi-family GHG reductions include reductions from all-electric new construction. Single-family GHG reductions also include reductions from voluntary electrification of appliances at end of useful life. The new construction and voluntary electrification GHG reduction values are disaggregated within the Building model.

As electricity in Palo Alto is 100% carbon neutral,⁹⁴ any system that is electrified (e.g., converted from natural gas to electricity) in the City will produce net zero emissions after the retrofit is complete. Therefore, emissions reductions were derived from the amount of natural gas the original system would have consumed in 2030, which would be avoided through the electrification action.

Mobility

Mobility GHG reductions could not be disaggregated by specific actions but were instead grouped by residential, commuter, or visitor categories. All mobility actions were assumed to contribute to a minimum and maximum percent vehicle miles traveled (VMT) reduction for each user category, as

⁹⁴ “100% Carbon Neutral” means that the City “will demonstrate annual net zero greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions...by applying the average hourly carbon emissions intensity of the electricity on the CAISO grid to the City’s net load for each hour of the year.” See Resolution 9913, Resolution of the Council of the City of Palo Alto Amending the Electric Supply Portfolio Carbon Neutral Plan and the Electric Utility Reserves Management Practices

calculated in the Mobility model.⁹⁵ The maximum percent VMT reduction values were then applied to the 2030 forecasted VMT in the EV model to develop 2030 S/CAP action maximum VMT reductions. 2030 vehicle emissions factors were internally developed in the EV model using data on vehicle ownership and sales as well as local EV actions. These factors account for vehicle fleet composition and forecasted local EV penetration for each user category. The emission factors were applied to the maximum 2030 S/CAP action VMT reduction amount to develop the maximum 2030 GHG reduction for each user category, as shown in the EV model.

Electric Vehicles

GHG reductions from EV actions could not be disaggregated by specific action but were instead grouped by residential or commuter + visitor (non-residential) categories. After Mobility action VMT reductions were applied to the 2030 forecasted VMT, EV actions were applied to the remaining VMT. The internally developed 2030 emissions factors used for the Mobility actions also account for higher EV penetration due to local EV action. These emission factors were applied to the remaining 2030 S/CAP action VMT to develop total 2030 S/CAP EV action emissions. These emissions were then compared to the original BAU 2030 emissions scenario that applied the BAU emissions factor to the remaining 2030 VMT that was used in the EV action scenario. The BAU emissions factor was higher than the S/CAP EV action emission factor because it does not assume the high level of local EV penetration that additional market data suggest is occurring. The difference between the 2030 BAU emissions and the 2030 S/CAP EV action emissions is the amount of GHG emissions reduced from Palo Alto EV actions in 2030.

IMPLEMENTATION METRICS

The “Implementation Metrics” for each action are directly related to the estimated GHG reductions and illustrate the action uptake or technological transformation that could be achieved. Like the GHG reduction estimations, the implementation metrics depend on the set of policy assumptions that were used in each model. While the implementation metrics of the Building actions were generated by the models after the policy implementation rates were entered, the implementation metrics of the Mobility and EV actions were inputs based on extensive research for each policy. All implementation metrics are compared to a BAU 2030 forecast year. The implementation metrics can be useful in tracking future S/CAP action implementation progress.

CUMULATIVE COSTS AND SAVINGS

“Cumulative Costs and Savings from 2020-2030” represent the average net costs and savings to the community. Costs and savings are presented as cumulative instead of annual as typical annual values vary depending on when the action is enacted, the implementation rate, and how upfront costs are considered in annual averages. Cost and savings should be considered during action prioritization because they help demonstrate the feasibility and acceptability of GHG reduction actions. For example, policies that result in high GHG reduction may be too costly to implement or policies may result in a net positive financial benefit to residents due to long term fuel or energy savings.

Overall, reducing vehicle emissions through use of EVs and alternative travel (e.g., transit, biking, walking) are the most cost-effective measures. Of the building electrification actions analyzed, single-

⁹⁵ The mobility model has not factored in land-use changes. But land use choices towards more transit-supportive, walkable, bikeable neighborhoods will multiply and accelerate the VMT reductions estimated in the model.

family residential water heating and space heating electrification is most cost-effective, along with electrification of commercial rooftop packaged heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units. The costs and savings considered in each model are explained below.

Buildings

Building actions include costs for electrifying natural gas heating systems. The residential action costs include costs for the necessary electric panel upgrades while the non-residential actions do not. Savings include utility bill savings from using electricity instead of natural gas for heating. Cost estimates differ between each action depending on the assumed number of conversions from each policy and the timing of policy implementation.

Mobility

Mobility actions include costs for implementing each specific group of actions. Disaggregated costs by sub-policies are also available within the Mobility model. Savings reflect reduced gasoline expenditures and decreased vehicle maintenance and are only available at the residential, commuter, or visitor user level, not the policy level.

Electric Vehicles

Electric Vehicle costs and savings are available at the resident, commuter, or visitor user level, not policy level. Costs only include the price of EV charger installations that may result from action implementation. Savings reflect reduced gasoline expenditures from purchasing EVs or from traveling in more fuel-efficient vehicles. The commuter and visitor savings only consider the miles traveled associated with Palo Alto.

CO-BENEFITS

Palo Alto selected nine co-benefit evaluation criteria (revised through public feedback) that align with community priorities and apply to multiple S/CAP issue areas (e.g., Energy, Electric Vehicles, Zero Waste). These criteria include air quality, public health, public safety, regional benefit, resource conservation, lifecycle emissions, cost of living, productivity, and equity. For a given action, each of the nine chosen co-benefits was rated on a qualitative ranking scale based on the degree to which implementation of the action will positively or negatively impact the co-benefit. The Action Impact Table shows if the action has a very positive, somewhat positive, somewhat negative, or very negative impact on that specific community co-benefit. Any co-benefits receiving a neutral or no impact rating are not shown. This analysis can ultimately inform the City's final prioritization of its near-term climate actions selected to help achieve the 2030 GHG reduction target.

Please see the *Palo Alto Action Evaluation Memo* for detailed discussion of this process. Between the time the *Action Evaluation Memo* was compiled, and the action impact analysis was completed, some actions were repackaged, and new actions were developed. These actions received new co-benefit ratings and are not reflected in the original memo.

Sustainability Actions

The primary GHG reduction actions selected focus on buildings and transportation as these sectors generate 93% of total City emissions. Actions in sectors that have a small emission impact, such as solid waste and wastewater, have not been included in the detailed GHG reduction analysis. This is because GHG mitigation actions in these sectors have already been implemented, such as updating wastewater

treatment processes and collecting landfill gas. The City also developed natural environment actions such as increasing tree coverage and green infrastructure. These actions can reduce GHGs by sequestering carbon, but the actual emissions reductions are difficult to quantify and require further analysis. The City is primarily focused on directly reducing emissions first before turning to sequestration actions to address remaining emissions (see Recommendations section). Finally, the City has developed climate adaptation and sea level rise actions. These do not reduce GHG emissions but do help protect against the impact of climate change. Therefore, these sustainability actions have only been analyzed for their co-benefits.

Generally, the sustainability actions scored positively for their impact on the Resource Conservation and Regional Benefit criteria. This is because these actions were primarily focused on conserving local resources, such as water, trees, food, and materials, while benefiting surrounding communities through larger planning processes. A summary of action ratings for each action sector is presented below:

- Water Actions: Generally scored very positive for Resource Conservation and positive for Regional Benefit.
- Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise Actions: Generally scored very positive for Regional Benefit.
- Natural Environment Actions: All scored positively for Resource Conservation and generally scored positively for Regional Benefit. However, the “WELo Requirements of Native and Drought Tolerant Species” action received a somewhat negative Cost of Living score.
- Zero Waste Actions: All scored positively for Resource Conservation and generally scored positively for both Cost of Living and Regional Benefit.

Recommendations

Implementing the building, mobility, and transportation actions will reduce emissions by 71% below 1990 levels by 2030, leaving an 9% gap between the S/CAP action impact scenario and the City’s emissions target of 80%. Based on a review of the modeling results, the AECOM team recommends the City address remaining emissions through a combination of the following strategies:

- Identify which of the current building and transportation actions can be accelerated or enhanced beyond current implementation rates if additional barriers could be removed
- Evaluate local or regional carbon sequestration opportunities, understanding that fully balancing the City’s remaining emissions may not be feasible if sequestration action is strictly confined to the city limits. Actions that contribute to sequestration can be achieved through many of the City’s “Natural Environment” actions.
- Evaluate and monitor industrial carbon removal technologies as this industry continues to rapidly evolve.
- Purchase verified carbon offsets to fully balance the remaining emissions gap that cannot be addressed through the preceding strategies.

AECOM also recommends the City establish a carbon neutrality target and definition that achieves or exceeds the State’s timing for carbon neutrality (Note that the current California Executive Order B-55-18 aims to reach statewide carbon neutrality no later than 2045 but has not yet been codified into law). As inventory methodologies continually change over time, establishing a carbon neutrality target will also help overcome challenges associated with setting targets based on historic GHG inventories;

previous methodological changes will no longer over- or underestimate the amount of local action needed to achieve the City's target, because the City will be aiming to completely reduce all emissions. Additionally, a carbon neutrality target can be easier to convey publicly than a percent-based emissions reduction target.

To align with best practices in GHG reporting, the City has made additional methodological changes to its GHG inventory process, beginning with the 2019 inventory, which included estimating several new emissions sources that were not evaluated in the original 1990 inventory. AECOM recommends the City continue to prepare GHG inventories following the GPC protocol to more fully evaluate GHGs resulting from city activities and to support top-down S/CAP tracking based on total and sector emissions results. The City should also monitor and evaluate individual key action successes using the customized GHG models developed for this project or other appropriate models. Tracking progress for Mobility actions may require creation of more sophisticated models than are currently available, which would require additional staff and/or consultant effort. This will ensure progress monitoring is aligned with the GHG Action Impact analysis and can help identify opportunities for new actions or modeling improvements.

Appendix A

Note: Some of the actions included in Appendix A may require further legal analysis or require legislative or regulatory change before they can be fully implemented. The final versions of the Key Actions are included in Section 5.

MODEL	SECTOR	ACTION TITLE	ACTION DESCRIPTION
Residential Buildings	Single Family	All-electric mandate for residential substantial remodeling projects	Require major alterations (remodels) of single-family homes to meet all-electric requirements.
		Electrify single-family homes	Phase out fossil fuel use in existing buildings starting with areas that have older gas lines that need to be repaired or replaced. Explore ways to accelerate adoption through mandates, carbon pricing, or disconnecting natural gas distribution service to residential areas.
	Multi-Family	Mandate end-of-life in-unit space heating and cooking electrification	Mandate end-of-life in-unit space heating and cooking electrification.
Non-Residential Buildings	K-12	K-12 electrification of space and water heating	Electrify water heating and space heating in all K-12 facilities.
	Non-Residential	Electrification of mixed-fuel rooftop packaged units	Convert all rooftop gas packs on non-residential buildings to electric heat pump systems
		Buildings \geq 25k sq. ft. reduce GHG emissions by 20%	Require all commercial buildings above 25,000 sq. ft. to meet a carbon emissions intensity target by occupancy class with a goal of reducing carbon emissions by 20%
Mobility	Parking and Congestion	Eliminate free parking	Reduce SOV use by eliminating free parking and adjusting parking requirements
		Adjust parking requirements	Study parking effects on GHG/VMT in S/CAP and modify parking requirements accordingly.
		RPP permitting allowances	All occupants and businesses of new office buildings that are required to provide their own parking should not be allowed to purchase RPP permits.
		Institute paid parking	Institute paid public and private parking and allow for sharing of existing parking resources.
		Price commuter parking	Price commuter parking in public garages so that transit is a competitive mode.

MODEL	SECTOR	ACTION TITLE	ACTION DESCRIPTION
	Biking and Walking	Implement Bike Master Plan	Reduce the current Palo Alto Resident transportation mode split of 64% Single Occupancy Vehicle (SOV) use for work trips to increase active transportation modes (walking, biking, and transit) by implementing the Bicycle + Pedestrian Transportation Plan, the Complete Streets policy, Vision Zero, and other programs to create safe streets for all road users, particularly vulnerable road users
		Develop Safe Routes for Adults program	Develop a Safe Routes for Older Adults program to address transportation needs of those 65+ years through fixed route and on-demand EV transit options, investing in walking and bicycling infrastructure, and promoting e-bikes/adaptive bikes/adult trikes for older adults. Aim for a 10% alternative mode share by Older Adults.
		Adopt a Vision Zero Plan and install multi-use paths	Adopt a Vision Zero plan to reduce injuries to all road users, particularly vulnerable road users. Reduce traffic injuries to zero.
		Conduct feasibility study on protected bike infrastructure	Conduct a feasibility study to determine candidate streets for protected bicycle infrastructure as this facility type addresses the “interested but concerned” population that would bike if separated from vehicular traffic.
		Increase bike facilities and protected bikeways	Increase the number of bike facilities, including bike parking and signalized intersections with bicycle accommodations (e.g. bicycle signal heads, bicycle detection, integrated bike/ped counters into signals, colored/buffered/protected bicycle lanes).
		Increase bike facilities and protected bikeways	Add protected bikeways to El Camino Real.
		Continue Safe Routes to Schools program	Continue the Safe Routes to School program that has an existing 68% active and shared mode split (bike, walk, carpool, transit), aim for 75% in 2030.
		Complete Quarry Road Extension	Complete the Quarry Road Extension to the PA Transit Center.
		Develop bicycle highways	Develop regional and local bicycle highways to provide uninterrupted bike commutes.
	Community Engagement	Community engagement and policy adoption.	Encourage the use of bike and/or scooter sharing, and the provision of required infrastructure throughout Palo Alto, especially at transit stations and stops, job centers, community centers, and other destinations.

MODEL	SECTOR	ACTION TITLE	ACTION DESCRIPTION
			Designate vehicle-free streets to encourage economic activity and recreational uses.
			Promote the use of bicycles or electric scooters for deliveries within the city.
			Promote walking and biking to local-serving retail.
			Work with PAUSD to reduce SOV trips by staff, students, and parents.
			Promote Telecommuting
	Transit and Intersections	Reduce speed limits	Reduce speed limits to 15mph on 25% of City streets for less bicyclist stress and more bicyclist and pedestrian friendliness and safety.
		Install transit signal priority equipment	Support Transit Signal Priority on transit routes.
		Add bus rapid transit lanes	Add Rapid Bus and queue jump lanes to El Camino Real.
		Provide on-demand transit service	Provide on-demand shuttle service within Palo Alto for neighborhoods not served by high-frequency transit.
		Enhance traffic signals	Enhance traffic signals to improve traffic flow and reduce idling and associated GHG emissions.
		Allocate funding to TMA	Fund the Palo Alto Transportation Management Association (TMA) with the goal of reducing SOV commute-trips citywide by 30%.
Electric Vehicles	Resident	Residential EV credit (free charging)	Annual electric bill discount for residential account holder who can show that an EV is registered at their home and used by the resident; rebate available for up to 2 vehicles per service address per year. Funding will vary depending on legally available options.
		ICE usage fee	Flat fee per ICE vehicle registered. Residents can opt in to submit make/model/odometer and the fee will be adjusted based on MPG and miles driven. Also useful as an education and communication tool. This action may be legally infeasible without legislative or regulatory change at the State level.
		Multi-family residential charger installation mandate	Require all MFR homes to install EV chargers that can serve all residents (minimum one level 1 charger per unit or one level 2 charger for every two units). Exemptions allowed. Current LCFS charger rebate made available. Funding beyond LCFS would be required.

MODEL	SECTOR	ACTION TITLE	ACTION DESCRIPTION
		Low income charger installation incentive	Provide additional funding for charging installation for low income households
	Commuter	Alternative Commute Mandate	Commercial building occupant annually reports the # employees, total # vehicles parked, and # EVs parked. Place limit on single occupancy ICE commuter vehicles
		Alternative Commute Incentive	Require commercial building owner/occupant to provide an annual cash incentive to commuters who use alternative transportation or drive EVs. They may also choose to charge a parking fee for ICE vehicles.
		Workplace EV Parking	Expand designated EV parking while capping/reducing ICE parking spaces
	Visitor	Preferred Parking	Designate zones (e.g. entire street, entire parking garage, or floor of garage) in high traffic areas for clean air vehicle (EV, PHEV, 40MPG+) parking
	Education	Local/Targeted campaigns	Increase awareness of benefits of EVs and rebates/incentives through local/targeted campaigns
		Regional/Statewide campaigns (ABAG/MTC)	Increase awareness of benefits of EVs and rebates/incentives through regional/statewide campaigns (ABAG/MTC)
	Mobility	Provide incentives for purchase and usage of LEVs and E-bikes	Provide incentives for purchase and usage of LEVs and E-bikes
	Fleet	Electrification of municipal fleet, buses, and delivery trucks/vans	Electrification of municipal fleet, buses, and delivery trucks/vans

D.4. AECOM S/CAP Action Evaluation Memo

AECOM
300 California Street, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94104
aecom.com

Project name:
City of Palo Alto S/CAP

Date:
February 11, 2021



To: Christine Luong, Karin North

CC: Vanessa Goh

Memo

Subject: S/CAP Action Evaluation Memo⁹⁶

Introduction

The primary goal of Palo Alto's 2020 Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) is to develop actions that can reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions 80% below the city's 1990 levels by 2030. Implementation of many S/CAP strategies will also likely provide additional co-benefits that may not be accounted for in a typical GHG analysis. For example, actions designed to address climate change can also improve local air quality, reduce the cost of living, or increase productivity. Assessing the impact of actions, whether positive or negative, against a selected set of co-benefits helps provide a holistic picture of the actions' broader impact. During the action development process, co-benefit evaluation can help identify opportunities to refine draft actions to increase their co-benefit impact. It can also be useful for an action prioritization process by providing various points of comparison between actions and can also be viewed alongside action feasibility evaluations if such an analysis is performed.

The City of Palo Alto selected nine co-benefit evaluation criteria (revised through public feedback) that align with community priorities and apply to multiple S/CAP issue areas (e.g., Energy, Electric Vehicles, Zero Waste). The criteria were used to qualitatively evaluate the draft S/CAP actions to demonstrate each action's impact on these community values. The results of this analysis can ultimately inform the City's final prioritization of its near-term climate actions selected to help achieve the 2030 GHG reduction target.

Evaluation Criteria

As a first step, AECOM and the City team developed a draft list of co-benefit criteria that reflected both municipal and community priorities. As the primary function of evaluation criteria is for action comparison, co-benefits were selected that applied broadly to different action types instead of only relating to a specific kind of action (e.g., a co-benefit of "Increased Mobility" would only apply to transportation actions, and would not be particularly useful in evaluating the relative impact of non-transportation actions).

The draft criteria were posted on the City's S/CAP website for review and public comment. Based on community

⁹⁶ Note: The results of the co-benefits analysis were used to prioritize and further refine the Key Actions. The co-benefits analysis was not updated after the Key Actions were further refined and uses version three of the Goals and Key Actions. The order and titles of the Key Actions used in the co-benefits analysis may differ from the final version of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions.

feedback, the City modified the draft co-benefit definitions and added a new evaluation criterion to assess action impact on lifecycle emissions. The following table lists the final co-benefits and definitions used to evaluate the S/CAP actions:

Co-Benefit Criteria	Definition
Air Quality	Improve air quality through reduced exposure (indoor and outdoor) to particulate matter (PM2.5 and PM10), nitrous oxide (NO ₂), ozone (O ₃), sulfur dioxide (SO ₂) or airborne toxins.
Public Health	Improve public health through reduced incidents of diseases and/or death attributed to increased active transport, water quality, etc. (Note: air pollution-related health impacts are included under Air Quality).
Public Safety	Improve public safety through reduced traffic, incidents of traffic accidents, gas leaks, and number of people/assets/services exposed to climate hazards such as flooding, extreme heat/cold, and extreme weather events.
Regional Benefit	Provide benefits that extend beyond the city, such as generating jobs, expanding the electric vehicle charging network, implementing flood reduction projects, etc.
Resource Conservation	Increase resource conservation through water conservation, material consumption and waste reduction, and natural environment conservation, creation, or regeneration.
Lifecycle Emissions*	Reduce emissions associated with the extraction, manufacture, and transport of fossil fuel energy resources (e.g., natural gas distribution, coal production, etc.).
Cost of Living	Reduce upfront costs and provide savings (e.g., utility costs, travel costs, etc.) to residents.
Productivity	Increase productivity through reduced commute times and reduced traffic, prioritized housing near transit, improved thermal comfort in buildings, reduced economic activity losses from climate-related events (e.g., flooding, power outages), etc.
Equity	Address an existing inequity in the community, such as disproportionate poor air quality, access to transit, flood risk, etc.

*Added after draft criteria were posted publicly

Evaluation Process

To evaluate climate actions, AECOM used the *C40 Cities Action Selection and Prioritization (ASAP) tool* and methodology available at: <https://resourcecentre.c40.org/resources/action-selection-and-prioritisation>. This excel-based software tool supports the climate action decision-making process by documenting actions and providing outputs to streamline action comparison. It is worth noting that the ASAP tool is designed to *support* decision-making, not to *make* decisions itself, and that different stakeholders can reach different conclusions when assessing the co-benefits of specific actions. The subjective and qualitative assessments facilitated through the ASAP tool are not intended to be perfect, but are helpful in highlighting important action impacts to consider during the S/CAP development process. The results from the tool can be used to further assess and prioritize actions as well as communicate the benefits and feasibility of the actions.

The ASAP evaluation process can be used to assess the impact of actions in three separate categories, including primary benefits (i.e., GHG emissions and/or climate risk reduction), co-benefits (e.g., public health, economic prosperity), and feasibility (e.g., authority level, financial need). For this project, the City only used the ASAP tool to evaluate action impacts in the co-benefit category. This provided additional action information to supplement a separate primary benefit analysis of the actions' GHG reduction potential.

The ASAP tool uses a Likert rating scale to quantitatively evaluate an action's co-benefit impact. For a given action, each of the nine chosen co-benefits was rated on a qualitative ranking scale based on the degree to which implementation of the action will positively or negatively impact the co-benefit. Each action and co-

benefit pair received one of the five impact ratings shown in the table below:

Rating	Score	Rating Definition
Very Positive	2	The action has a positive impact across the community
Somewhat Positive	1	The action has a positive impact across a small portion of the community or a slightly positive impact across the entire community
Neutral	0	The action has no impact, the impact is unknown, or the positive and negative impacts may negate each other
Somewhat Negative	-1	The action has a negative impact across a small portion of the community or a slightly negative impact across the entire community
Very Negative	-2	The action has a negative impact across the community

AECOM and the City team clarified the definitions and ratings of each co-benefit criteria and integrated public feedback through a series of project meetings. Once the criteria were finalized, AECOM used the ASAP tool to rate each action for its impact on all co-benefit criteria, except for the Equity criterion which was evaluated by the City’s internal S/CAP teams. The City’s teams also reviewed AECOM’s initial ratings and made adjustments based on their interpretation of the draft S/CAP actions. Below is an example of the Air Quality criterion rating scale and example actions that match each rating option; note that the first three example actions were draft S/CAP actions and the final two rating example actions are provided for comparison but were not included as draft S/CAP actions:

Criterion	Rating	Score	Rating Definition	Example Action
Air Quality: Improve air quality through reduced exposure (indoor and outdoor) to particulate matter (PM2.5 and PM10), nitrous oxide (NO ₂), ozone (O ₃), sulfur dioxide (SO ₂) or airborne toxins.	Very Positive	2	The action has a positive impact across the community	Ban Registration of Gas Vehicles <i>Rationale: Applies to community-wide vehicle fleets</i>
	Somewhat Positive	1	The action has a positive impact across a small portion of the community or a slightly positive impact across the entire community	Electrify Municipal Fleet <i>Rationale: Applies to a small portion of total community vehicle fleet</i>
	Neutral	0	The action has no impact, or the impact is unknown	Community Outreach - EV Education <i>Rationale: Outreach/education/information is an indirect action – project team assumed no co-benefits associated with this action type</i>
	Somewhat Negative	-1	The action has a negative impact across a small portion of the community or a slightly negative impact across the entire community	Reduce Parking Pricing in Downtown/Commercial Districts (not a draft S/CAP action) <i>Rationale: Induces additional vehicle travel in a specific area</i>
	Very Negative	-2	The action has a negative impact across the community	Roadway Expansion to Decrease Congestion (not a draft S/CAP action) <i>Rationale: Induces additional vehicle travel across community</i>

Using a five-point rating allows a long list of potential actions to be evaluated relatively easily and consistently but can limit the amount of nuance that can be reflected in the evaluation process. Prior to action evaluation, AECOM and the City team established certain rating rules to ensure consistency when applying the action ratings to similar action types. In addition to the more generic rating rules, AECOM and the City team defined the following evaluation approaches for three special circumstances that apply to specific action types:

- EV charging installation and incentive actions will promote EV use and therefore indirectly impact Air Quality and Lifecycle Emissions, so similar actions received positive ratings for these co-benefit criteria.
- Any advocacy, outreach, education, plan creation, or assessment actions produce a neutral impact on

co-benefits unless they result from cooperating with neighboring agencies, in which case they received a positive rating for the Regional Benefit criterion.

- Electrification actions have the potential to both increase and decrease cost of living, so most of these actions received a neutral Cost of Living rating.

Results

The ASAP tool produces a series of scores and graphic outputs that aid in evaluating the strengths, weaknesses, and tradeoffs of the actions evaluated. These outputs enable comparison between actions to support decision-making and prioritization while intuitively communicating the benefits of individual actions to stakeholders and the public. *Note: The final versions of the Key Actions are included in Section 5.*

The following co-benefit criteria scoring chart displays the top 30 actions by co-benefit criteria scores*:



*The Health and Wellbeing category includes Air Quality, Public Health, and Public Safety; Environment includes Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, and Lifecycle Emission; Economic Prosperity includes Cost of Living and Productivity; Inclusivity and Civil Society includes Equity; no Essential Public Services criteria were selected within the ASAP tool for use in Palo Alto

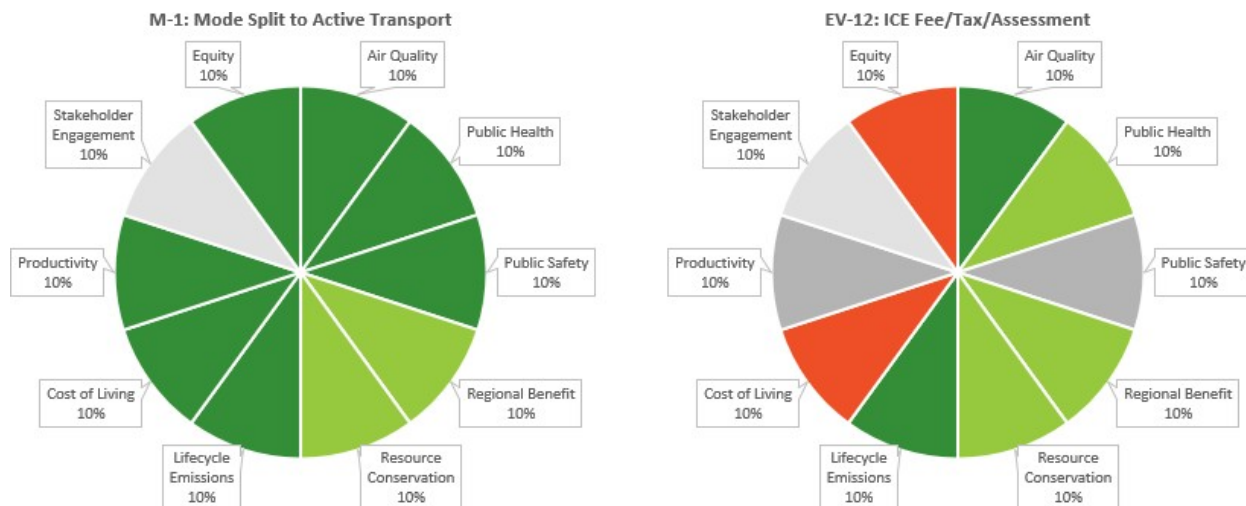
The highest-scoring actions identified in this chart include:

1. Mode Split to Active Transport
2. Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Program
3. Sea Level Rise (SLR) Adaptation Plan
4. Reduce Vehicle Miles Traveled (VMT) through Land Use

These actions produce the largest positive impact based on the selected co-benefits. Overall, no actions produced a net negative score for co-benefits. In particular, no actions scored negatively for the Air Quality, Public Health, Public Safety, Regional Benefit, Resource Conservation, Lifecycle Emissions, and Productivity criteria. However, some actions received negative scores in the Equity and Cost of Living criteria. The actions that received the lowest negative scores for these criteria include:

1. Internal Combustion Engine (ICE) Fee/Tax/Assessment
2. Natural Gas Disconnect in Residential Buildings by 2030
3. Ban Registration of Gas Vehicles
4. Single Occupancy Vehicle (SOV) Pricing

The ASAP tool also allows action co-benefits to be assessed individually in co-benefit pie charts. These charts provide a clear visual representation of the positive or negative impact of each action, and can be used to quickly compare the overall co-benefit evaluation results from one action to another. Note that the ASAP tool allows users to weight certain criteria more heavily than others, which would result in variation in the pie chart wedge sizes; Palo Alto did not apply any co-benefit weighting in its analysis, so all co-benefits provide an equal share of the total evaluation score.



Appendix A on the following pages provides a color-coded summary table showing all rating results by action and evaluation criteria. *Note: Some of the actions included in Appendix A may require further legal analysis or require legislative or regulatory change before they can be fully implemented. The final versions of the Key Actions are included in Section 5.*

Legend

Very Positive
Somewhat Positive
Neutral/Unrated
Somewhat Negative
Very Negative

Action	Air Quality	Public Health	Public Safety	Regional Benefit	Resource Conservation	Lifecycle Emissions	Cost of Living	Productivity	Equity
E-1: Community Engagement - Electrification									
E-2: Electrification - Streamlined Permitting									
E-3: All-Electric Utility Rate									
E-4: Existing SFR Remodel Electrification									
E-5: Existing MF Retrofit - Gas Wall Furnace to Electric Heat Pump									
E-6: SF Home Sale - Electrification Evaluation and Education									
E-7: SFR Home Sale Electrification									
E-8: SFR Home Electrification									
E-9: Natural Gas Disconnect in Residential Buildings by 2030									
E-10: Residential Electrification On-bill Financing									
E-11: K-12 Electrification - Space and Water Heating									
E-12: Non-Residential Retrofit - Gas Packaged Rooftop Units to Electric Heat Pumps									
E-13: Non-Residential NC - All-Electric Mandate									
E-14: Public Buildings - 80% Electrification									
E-15: Existing Commercial >25,000 sq. ft. - Carbon Emissions Intensity Target									
E-16: Assess Opportunities - Distributed Energy/Microgrids									

Legend

Very Positive
Somewhat Positive
Neutral/Unrated
Somewhat Negative
Very Negative

Action	Air Quality	Public Health	Public Safety	Regional Benefit	Resource Conservation	Lifecycle Emissions	Cost of Living	Productivity	Equity
E-17: Identify Funding - Electrification Infrastructure Preparation	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
E-18: Identify Funding - Building Electrification	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
M-1: Mode Split to Active Transport	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive
M-2: Reduce SOV use through Parking Requirements	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Negative	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated
M-3: Implement CIP Transit Projects	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Very Positive
M-4: Smart Traffic Signaling	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive
M-5: TDM Programs	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive
M-6: Reduce VMT through Land Use	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive
M-6a: Trees Along Pathways/Bikeways	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
M-7: Private Transit GHG Reduction	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
M-8: Support Telecommuting Infrastructure	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive
M-9: SOV Pricing	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Very Negative	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Negative
M-10: Eliminate Gasoline Vehicle Use	Very Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
M-11: Advocacy of Transit Options	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive
EV-1: Incentivize Private EV Charging Stations	Very Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive
EV-2: Charging Network Plan	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated

Legend

Very Positive
Somewhat Positive
Neutral/Unrated
Somewhat Negative
Very Negative

Action	Air Quality	Public Health	Public Safety	Regional Benefit	Resource Conservation	Lifecycle Emissions	Cost of Living	Productivity	Equity
EV-3: Electrify Municipal Fleet	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
EV-4: Community Outreach - EV Education	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
EV-5: Advocate for State EV Rebate Program to Include Motorcycles/Bicycles	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive
EV-6: Increase Light EV VMTs + Reduce ICE VMTs	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
EV-7: Plan to Encourage EV Adoption of Inbound Vehicles	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
EV-8: Lower Electric Retail Rates for EV Charging	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive
EV-9: Lobby State for Stricter Emission Standards	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive
EV-10: MF Parking Spaces - 25% with EV Charging	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive
EV-11: Existing Commercial Parking - EV Charing Requirements	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
EV-12: ICE Fee/Tax/Assessment	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Very Negative	Neutral/Unrated	Very Negative
EV-13: Electrify Private Bus Fleets	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
EV-14: Ban Registration of Gas Vehicles	Very Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Somewhat Negative	Neutral/Unrated	Very Negative
EV-15: Evaluate Funding for EVs	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
W-1: Education and Incentives - Water Efficiency	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive
W-2: Water Reuse Project	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
W-3: Green Stormwater Infrastructure	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated

Legend

Very Positive
Somewhat Positive
Neutral/Unrated
Somewhat Negative
Very Negative

Action	Air Quality	Public Health	Public Safety	Regional Benefit	Resource Conservation	Lifecycle Emissions	Cost of Living	Productivity	Equity
W-4: Salt Removal Facility				Very Positive	Very Positive				
W-5: One Water Portfolio				Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive				
W-6: Baseline and KPIs for Reduction of Impervious Surfaces									
A-1: SLR Vulnerability Assessment									Somewhat Positive
A-2: SLR Adaptation Plan	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive	Very Positive			Very Positive	Somewhat Positive
A-3: Review SAFER Recommendations				Somewhat Positive					
A-4: Discuss SLR Levee Alignment Alternatives with Surrounding Community				Very Positive					
A-5: Coordinate Regionally, Act Locally				Very Positive					Somewhat Positive
NE-1: Tree Planting	Very Positive		Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive				Very Positive
NE-2: New Construction Plant Selection - Biodiversity and Soil Health					Somewhat Positive				
NE-3: Urban Forest Master Plan + Parks Master Plan	Very Positive		Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive				Somewhat Positive
NE-4: WELO Requirements for Native and Drought Tolerant Species					Somewhat Positive		Somewhat Negative		
NE-5: Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive		Very Positive				
NE-6: No Net Tree Canopy Loss	Very Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive				
NE-7: Reduce Pesticides		Somewhat Positive			Somewhat Positive				
NE-8: Enhance Pollinator Habitat in Parks				Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive				

Legend

Very Positive
Somewhat Positive
Neutral/Unrated
Somewhat Negative
Very Negative

Action	Air Quality	Public Health	Public Safety	Regional Benefit	Resource Conservation	Lifecycle Emissions	Cost of Living	Productivity	Equity
NE-9: Baseline and KPIs for Tree Carbon Storage	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
ZW-1: Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
ZW-2: Disposable Foodware Ordinance -- Eliminate Single-Use Cups and Containers	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
ZW-3: Commercial Food Generators -- Require Food Waste Prevention and Recovery	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive
ZW-4: Residential Food Waste Reduction	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Very Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
ZW-5: Incentivize Reusable Diapers	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated
ZW-6: Champion a Circular Economy	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive	Neutral/Unrated	Somewhat Positive

Resolution No. _____
Resolution of the Council of the City of Palo Alto Approving
an Addendum to the Comprehensive Plan Environmental
Impact Report and Adopting the Sustainability and Climate
Action Plan

R E C I T A L S

A. In April 2016, Council adopted a GHG emissions reduction goal of 80% reduction by the year 2030, relative to a 1990 baseline (the “80 x 30” goal).

B. In April 2021, Council directed the Mayor to form a Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) Ad Hoc Committee to guide the development, implementation, communication, and future community engagement of the S/CAP. The Ad Hoc Committee hosted a series of public engagement opportunities for the community to provide input on various components of the S/CAP Update.

C. As a result, Council wishes to adopt the S/CAP, which will serve as the roadmap for achieving the 80 x 30 goal.

D. Approval of the S/CAP would constitute a project under the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act of 1970, together with related state implementation guidelines promulgated thereunder (CEQA).

E. The S/CAP is an activity proposed in the *City of Palo Alto Comprehensive Plan 2030* (Comprehensive Plan 2030).

F. In November 2017, Council approved Resolution 9720 certifying adequacy of the Final Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the City of Palo Alto Comprehensive Plan Update and adopting a Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Plan in accordance with the CEQA.

G. The City, in compliance with CEQA, prepared an EIR Addendum to provide an assessment of the potential environmental consequences of adopting and implementing the proposed S/CAP. The environmental review process under CEQA commenced and was undertaken concurrently with the preparation and consideration of the S/CAP Update.

H. Council is the decision-making body for adoption of the proposed S/CAP.

The Council of the City of Palo Alto RESOLVES as follows:

SECTION 1. Council, in the exercise of its independent judgment as the decision-making body for the City of Palo Alto as Lead Agency, makes and adopts the following findings and certifications in compliance with the requirements of CEQA:

1. Council has independently reviewed and considered the EIR Addendum.
2. None of the conditions described in CEQA Guidelines Section 15162 calling for the preparation of a Subsequent EIR or Supplemental EIR are present.
3. Council does hereby find and certify that the EIR Addendum has been prepared and completed in compliance with CEQA.
4. Council does hereby find and certify that the EIR Addendum reflects the City of Palo Alto's independent judgment and analysis.

SECTION 2. Council hereby adopts the Sustainability and Climate Action Plan.

INTRODUCED AND PASSED:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTENTIONS:

ATTEST:

City Clerk

Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED:

Assistant City Attorney

City Manager

Director of Public Works

Director of Administrative Services

DRAFT

City of Palo Alto Sustainability and Climate Action Plan Implementation Work Plan (2023 through 2025)

Table of Contents:

1. Executive Summary
2. 2023-2025 Climate Action Section Work Plan: Making Progress on the 80x30 Goal
 - i. Climate Action 2023-2025 Priorities
 - ii. Summary Timeline, 2023-2025
 - iii. Climate Action 2023-2025 Work Plan
3. 2023-2025 Sustainability Section Work Plan: Creating a More Sustainable Natural Environment

Appendix A: Detailed Implementation Timeline

Appendix B: How Climate Action Priorities were Prioritized

Appendix C: Policy Guidelines for Electric Vehicle Strategic Plan Development

Appendix D: Policy Guidelines for Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan Development

Appendix E: Index of S/CAP Key Actions and the Work Plan Items that Implement them

1. Executive Summary

This work plan implements the City's Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP). In November 2016 the Council adopted the [S/CAP Framework](#), which has served as the road map for achieving Palo Alto's sustainability goals. On [October 3, 2022](#), the City accepted an updated set of Goals and Key Actions and is performing CEQA review with the goal of formally adopting the S/CAP in spring of 2023. This work plan implements this updated set of Goals and Key Actions.

The Goals and Key Actions are divided into eight areas, four of which are climate-focused and include actions to achieve the City's "80x30"¹ and carbon neutrality² goals (Climate Action, Mobility, Electric Vehicles, and Buildings) and four of which are focused on actions that create a sustainable natural environment and adapting to a warming climate but do not contribute significantly to the 80x30 goal (Natural Environment, Zero Waste, Water, and Sea Level Rise).

Based on Council's acceptance of the S/CAP Goals and Key Actions, staff and the Ad Hoc Subcommittee developed five Climate Action priorities for 2023 through 2025, which are listed in Section 2.i below:

It includes a variety of work items for achieving these priorities, including:

- Promoting electric vehicles (EVs) for residents, commuters, visitors, and other users (e.g. deliveries, rideshare) and regionally, including micromobility (e-bikes, e-scooters, and other small EVs).
- Reducing vehicle miles traveled through citywide Mobility programs, including parking management, piloting on-demand transit, implementing the City's Housing Element, and updating the Bicycle Plan
- Launching an Advanced Heat Pump Water Heater Pilot Program and scaling it up

¹ The 80x30 goal is to reduce Palo Alto greenhouse gas emissions 80% from 1990 levels by 2030

² Carbon neutrality means that all GHG emissions emitted into the atmosphere are balanced in equal measure by GHGs that are removed from the atmosphere, either through carbon sinks or carbon capture and storage

- Beginning a strategic upgrading of capacity in the residential areas of the electric grid and promoting whole home electrification in the upgraded areas
- Expanding access to EV charging in multi-family buildings (including affordable housing) and exploring ways to electrify those buildings as well
- Electrifying commercial rooftop packaged heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC).
- Partnering with major employers on emissions reduction plans, including commuter emissions
- Electrifying City buildings and vehicles where feasible
- Engaging City operations to support these goals
- Exploring additional emissions reduction opportunities by surveying multi-family and non-residential building equipment and exploring other ideas from the community (e.g. shuttles, shared vehicles)
- Evaluating funding and resource needs of the above programs and identifying viable funding sources.

This work plan implements the S/CAP goals for a sustainable natural environment (including reducing waste, creating a sustainable and holistically managed water system, and a thriving urban canopy) by:

- Reducing water consumption while exploring ways to capture and store water, as well as to increase the availability and use of recycled water
- Developing and adopting a multi-year Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan
- Minimizing wildland fire hazards through Plan implementation, zoning, and collaborating with Fire agencies
- Increasing Palo Alto's Tree Canopy and reducing pesticide use in parks and open space preserves
- Supporting the Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) Plan and incorporating GSI in municipal projects
- Encouraging food waste reduction, prevention, and recovery and providing waste prevention technical assistance
- Eliminating single-use disposable containers and prioritizing domestic processing of recyclable materials

2. 2023-2025 Climate Action Section Work Plan: Making Progress on the 80x30 Goal

The Climate Action section of the S/CAP focuses on achieving the City's 80x30 goal, and includes goals and key actions primarily focused on reducing emissions in transportation and buildings. The climate action sections of the S/CAP itself are divided into four topic areas (Climate Action, Mobility, EVs, and Energy), but this work plan is intended to prioritize and organize those key actions, so work plan items are organized according to five 2023-2025 Climate Action section priorities.

2.i 2023-2025 Climate Action Section Priorities

The following five priorities are intended to focus the City's efforts on the highest potential and lowest cost emissions reduction actions and supporting efforts to enable the City's programs in these areas to be as impactful as possible. Appendix B outlines how the highest priority emissions reduction actions were chosen (single-family residential electrification, expanding EV charging access, commercial rooftop packaged HVAC, and Mobility). EV charging is a complex topic with a variety of different types of vehicle owner needs and potential electric grid impacts and benefits, and Appendix C outlines the guiding principles the City used for developing electric vehicle charging work items. These principles will also be reflected in any studies done on EVs or EV programs developed.

The 2023-2025 climate action section priorities are:

- P1. Complete grid modernization plan and begin construction to increase reliability and transformer capacity for electrification
- P2. Launch effective programs for emissions reductions with highest impact and lowest cost: single-family electrification, strategic promotion of EVs, commercial rooftop HVAC, and expanded transportation alternatives
- P3. Build community awareness and confidence in electrification through engagement, addressing concerns, and program results
- P4. Identify an additional 9% in emissions reduction opportunities to achieve the 80x30 goal
- P5. By 2024 identify funding needed and potential funding sources for full scale implementation of highest impact emissions reductions

2.ii 2023-2025 Climate Action Summary Timeline

The proposed timeline for the 2023-2025 Climate Action section work items (which are listed below in section 2.c) is outlined below. The proposed timeline is contingent on certification of environmental review and may be modified accordingly. A more detailed timeline for each work plan item is included in Appendix A.

Priority	2023	2024	2025
P1 (Modernize grid)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grid modernization study completion, hire contractor • Reliability/Resiliency Strategic Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Begin a 5-7 year construction effort to increase reliability and transformer capacity • Implement Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan 	
P2 (Launch programs)	Design and launch programs:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-scale HPWH program • Pilot commercial HVAC • Municipal electrification • Downtown parking management program • On-demand transit pilot 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-family whole home • Full-scale commercial HVAC • Full-scale multi-family EV charger program (tentative) 	Design and launch additional programs based on the 2024 studies (See P4 for other studies that may result in new programs) and the EV Strategic Plan
	Studies to guide program launches:		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EV Strategic Plan • Multi-family and income-qualified EV work plan • Bicycle Plan update 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work plan for commuter and visitor EV charging and EV promotion • Vision Zero program (tentative) 		
P3 (Build awareness and confidence)	Build awareness of the need for climate action and the City's services and achievements. Drive community actions to achieve S/CAP goals. Build confidence in the City's electric infrastructure. Report results from new and existing programs:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New program: HPWH pilot • Existing programs: • Existing Mobility programs • Multi-family EV charger 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New programs: Full-scale HPWH program, commercial HVAC pilot • Continuation of existing programs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New programs; Full-scale HVAC, multi-family EV charger • Continuation of programs
P4 (Additional emissions reductions)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek ideas from community members and other experts • Monitor technologies and medium term opportunities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multi-family and non-residential electrification study • Study highest potential community ideas/technologies 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate new programs based on studies
P5 (Funding needs and sources)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Evaluate implementation cost for full scale high impact / lower cost programs • Preliminary evaluations of potential funding sources 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decisions on how to fund priority electrification areas • Develop financial and operational plan for gas utility 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement follow up from prior-year studies

2.C Climate Action 2023-2025 Work Plan

The climate change topic areas of the S/CAP (Energy, EVs, Mobility, and Climate Change) are highly inter-related. Multiple key actions can affect the same community members in various ways. For example, a multi-family building owner might do a project that builds EV charging, bike storage, and electrifies some building equipment, which touches all three topic areas. Programs should be as simple as possible for the community. As a result, the work plan below is organized according to the type of activity and the part of the community served instead of being organized by the S/CAP topic areas. The key actions being implemented are listed next to each work plan item, and an index is provided in Appendix D to help readers map the Key Actions from the S/CAP to all implementing work plan items.

The work plan is organized according to the priorities above, as follows:

- P1. **Grid Modernization:** Complete grid modernization plan and begin construction to increase reliability and transformer capacity for electrification
- P2. **Launch Programs:** Launch effective programs for emissions reductions with highest impact and lowest cost: single-family electrification, strategic promotion of EVs, commercial rooftop HVAC, and expanded transportation alternatives
 - P2.1 Residential Emissions Reduction
 - P2.2 Non-Residential Emissions Reduction
 - P2.3 Citywide Mobility
 - P2.4 Municipal Electrification
 - P2.5 EV Strategic Plan
- P3. **Build Awareness and Confidence:** Build community awareness and confidence in electrification through engagement, addressing concerns, and program results
- P4. **Additional Emissions Reductions:** Identify an additional 9% in emissions reduction opportunities to achieve the 80x30 goal
- P5. **Funding Needs and Sources:** By 2024 identify funding needed and potential funding sources for full scale implementation of highest impact emissions reductions

P1: Grid Modernization

Grid modernization is critical, particularly for residential electrification. The programs below will impact the electric grid, and there are also supporting grid-related efforts that could reduce barriers to electrification citywide, such as examining electric rate design, low wattage solutions, and fee structures for transformer upgrades. Electric grid reliability and resilience will be important to inspiring confidence in electrified homes and vehicles.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
1.A	Grid Modernization Study	E8	Complete a grid modernization study covering scope, designs, high level cost estimates, and estimated implementation timelines for electric system upgrades.	Recruitment challenges. Planning fully funded. Implementation funding needs under review.	Dec '22: Complete study Dec '23: Complete design, bring contractor on board Early 2024: Begin construction	Consultant hired, study in progress, nearing release of initial draft study
1.B	Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan	E8	Develop Reliability and Resiliency strategic plan based on principles in Appendix D	Fully staffed, funding needs under evaluation	Dec 2023	Not started
1.C	Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan Implementation	E8	Implement Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan	Staffing and funding needs to be evaluated	To be evaluated as part of 1.B	Policy guidelines for plan development to Council December 5, 2022
1.D	Evaluate Utility Rates and Fees	E6	Evaluate utility rate designs and fee structures in the context of future electrification, implement any needed changes	Fully funded	Mar 2023	Cost of service evaluation in progress

P2.1: Residential Emissions

The long-term goal in residential areas is full electrification of vehicles and buildings, but some electrification of some types of buildings is easier and less costly than others. Single-family homes tend to be easier and less costly to electrify than multi-family buildings. It is easier to install EV charger access as well. Grid

capacity is an important consideration that drives the work plan in residential areas. The plan below prioritizes individual heat pump water heating electrification (which is primarily in single-family homes, but also some multi-family) and EV charger access in multi-family homes. Individual heat pump water heaters have low grid impact compared to other electrification measures and can be installed citywide while grid modernization gets underway. In modernized neighborhoods electrification of space heating and other equipment and appliances can be promoted.

The work plan for multi-family residential emissions reduction prioritizes EV charger access in multi-family homes. EV chargers are relatively easy to install without City assistance in single-family homes, but the City’s multi-family EV program will help multi-family building owners and condo associations install EV chargers so residents can access the savings and emissions reductions from EVs. This work plan includes development of a strategy to scale successful existing multi-family EV charging pilot programs to all multi-family buildings in Palo Alto. Multi-family building electrification requires more study to develop cost-effective strategies, since early studies and pilots have found multi-family building electrification to be very expensive. But more pilots in affordable housing projects, where grants and other funding might be available, would help the City get experience and develop strategies. All programs will be developed with equity in mind, considering how to serve low-income residents and renters.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
All Residential						
2.1 A	Promote EV Adoption	EV1, EV4	Offer Workshops and Events to raise awareness of EVs, including electric micromobility options and incentives. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully staffed and funded, staffing issues may impact this in the short term	Ongoing	In 2022 conduct 33 EV related workshops and expos. Contracting in progress to offer more awareness raising opportunities in 2023.
2.1 B	Emissions Reduction Advisory Services	C1	Provide single points of contact for online and phone advice for residents to reduce building and transportation emissions.	Fully staffed and funded	Dec '23: Phone advising Timeline for launch of online services under evaluation	RFP responses evaluated and contract negotiations are in progress
2.1 C	Evaluate small electric vehicles (e.g. e-bike) program potential	EV4	Evaluate alternatives for providing residential small electric vehicle programs or pilots. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully staffed and funded, though staffing issues may impact this in the short term	Complete evaluation by December 2023	RFP being written
Single-family Residential						

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.1 D	Heat Pump Water Heater Electrification Pilot Program	E1, E5	Launch a pilot heat pump water heater electrification pilot to achieve 1000 gas water heater replacements by the end of 2023	Partly staffed and funded – sales/ marketing needs being evaluated	Launch late 2022 / early 2023, aim to achieve goal by Dec 2023	Council approved program on October 3, staff implementing the plan
2.1 E	Full-Scale Heat Pump Water Heater Electrification Program	E1, E5	As pilot program nears its goals, transition to a full-scale program with the goal of electrifying all water heaters in Palo Alto	Fully staffed for design, staffing / funding needs to be determined	Based on pilot program progress, tentatively late 2023	Some preliminary analysis completed, otherwise not started.
2.1 F	Electrification data collection program	E1	Do home evaluations to collect data and help people plan for equipment or whole home electrification	Fully staffed, funding needs under evaluation	Program up and running by December 2023	Contract negotiations in progress
2.1 G	Pilot Programs for Modernized Neighborhoods	E1, E5	Identify and launch electrification programs for neighborhoods with increased electric capacity such as whole home or heat pump space heating pilot programs	Fully staffed, funding needs under evaluation	Program design and approvals by Dec 2024	Not started
2.1 H	Single-family Electrification Rebates	E1	Establish rebates for all appliances and equipment in single-family homes	Fully staffed and funded	Launch rebates by spring of 2024	Some analysis done, but moving slowly due to conflicting priorities
Multi-family Residential						
2.1 I	Affordable Housing EV Charging and Electrification Pilot	E5, EV5, EV7	Design a pilot electrification and EV project in an affordable housing multi-family building to test potential scalable approaches. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully staffed, funding needs under evaluation	Complete pilot design by December 2023	Partner identified, grant secured for EV charging, contract negotiations in progress for electrification pilot management, some analysis completed.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.1 J	Multi-Family EV Charger Program	EV5, EV6, EV7	Establish rebates and EV charging technical assistance , with the goal of expanding charger access to 10% (1,100 units) of multifamily households. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully staffed and funded	Aiming for 1,100 units by December 2025	100+ multifamily properties actively proceeding in programs to install EV chargers
2.1 K	Multi-family and Affordable Housing Electrification and EV Charger Access Strategy Development	C8, EV6, EV7, EV8	Evaluate potential scalable strategies for multi-family and affordable housing EV charger and electrification programs, including the role of publicly-owned EV charging, such as in rights-of-way. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully staffed and funded for evaluation, implementation needs TBD	Complete evaluation by December 2023	Evaluating responses to RFP issued for multi-family electrification services, analyses of potential program designs / funding sources in progress.

P2.2: Non-Residential Emissions

City staff has less experience and knowledge with electrification of non-residential building equipment than with electrification of other types of building equipment. In section 6 of this work plan there are several studies planned that could help staff develop building electrification strategies for the non-residential sector. In the meantime, rooftop packaged heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) units are potentially cost-effective to electrify. This work plan includes running a small initial pilot while simultaneously designing a potential advanced pilot and evaluating the potential for mandated electrification for end of life replacements. These rooftop HVAC programs and/or mandates can reduce emissions in major facilities as well (see Section 5)

In addition, staff plans to partner with major facility owners in Palo Alto to help them achieve their sustainability goals. Ideally these partnerships would include both building electrification, promotion of alternative transportation and EVs for commuters, and expanded EV charger access. A successful partnership with at least one major employer could provide an example that could lead to future employer partnerships, while a partnership with the schools could be an educational opportunity that leads to more awareness of electrification among residents.

Staff estimates about a third of transportation emissions come from drivers entering Palo Alto to visit or do business. The City is limited in its ability to affect these emissions, but partnering regionally to promote alternative transportation modes and personal and fleet EVs should help.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.2 A	Rooftop Packaged Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Pilot	E2, C8, E7	Continue HVAC pilot with the goal of completing 4-5 installations	Fully funded	December 2023	Program launched, recruiting participants
2.2 B	Rooftop Packaged HVAC Advanced Pilot Design	E2, C8, E7	Develop proposal for an advanced pilot program and/or mandate	Fully funded	Proposal to Council for approval by Dec 2023, implementation 2024	Not started
2.2 C	Major Employer Partnerships	C2, E2, E3, EV3, other	Develop custom sustainability partnership with at least one major employer, electrification pilots with City facilities, and support PAUSD electrification efforts. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully funded for design, not implementation	Complete goals listed in "Description" column by December 2023	Started discussions with various employers and PAUSD
2.2 D	Commuter Transportation and EV Charging Strategy	C8, EV1, EV3, EV8	Develop a strategy to promote EV adoption (including small EVs like e-bikes/e-scooters) and alternative transportation to commuters. Evaluate workplace charger programs and/or mandates, including role of publicly owned business district EV charging. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Fully staffed, consultant funding needs being evaluated. Implementation needs TBD.	Complete plan by end of December 2024, implementation timeline TBD	Not started
2.2 E	Regional and State Partnerships	EV2, EV10	Identify promising regional partnerships and State programs for potential City participation. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Under evaluation	Ongoing	Not started

P2.3: Citywide Mobility

Road transportation represents the largest percentage of Palo Alto’s existing carbon footprint – and a congestion headache. Reducing vehicle miles traveled is an important element in reducing these emissions. Reductions are achieved through a comprehensive citywide effort to increase access to alternative modes and awareness of the benefits complemented by programs for specific groups within the community. Land use is an important lever for affecting vehicle miles traveled. The City already has a variety of transportation programs and is addressing land use via its Comprehensive Plan process (including the Housing Element) and subsequent implementation. The work plan below acknowledges those efforts and aims to modestly expand them as staff time and funding permit.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.3 A	Transportation and Land Use Policies and Programs	M1	Continue to implement existing transportation policies and programs to reduce VMT	Fully funded	Ongoing	Continuing to work on Council Transportation priorities including grade separation, street closures
2.3 B	Housing Element Adoption	M7, M9	Update the Housing Element for 2023-2031.	Fully funded	January 2023	Reviewing comments from the California Housing & Community Development Department, planning on bringing updated draft to PTC and Council in May.
2.3 C	Housing Element Implementation	M7, M9	Implement the 2023-2031 Housing Element, which is projected to reduce VMT	Funding via grants and annual City budget process	2031	Not started – awaiting Housing Element adoption
2.3 D	Micro-mobility evaluations	M2	Evaluate opportunities to pilot bike/scooter share and neighborhood mobility hub pilots to provide last-mile connections	Proceed as staff time is available	No target, proceed as time is available	Some design work and research completed, staff aims to develop potential funding and/or staffing proposals as time permits.
2.3 E	On-demand transit pilot	M2	Launch on-demand transit pilot to provide last-mile connections for 100% of the city for a limited time	Fully funded for two years	Launch by Mar 2023	Reviewing proposals for on-demand transit provider

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.3 F	Update Bicycle Plan	M3	Update the 2012 Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation Plan	Fully funded	Dec 2024	Initiated update of the Plan
2.3 G	Vision Zero Program	M3	Program to reduce roadway severe injuries and fatalities to zero	Awarded grant funding for planning	To be determined	Awarded Federal Safe Streets for All grant to fund a safety action plan. Implementation will require additional staffing and funding
2.3 H	Evaluate expansion of employer transportation demand management (TDM)	M4	Evaluate possible alternatives to expand TDM ordinance requirements and/or voluntary TDM services (e.g. expanding the Transportation Management Association)	Proceed as staff time is available	No target, proceed as time is available	Some design work and staff research has been done, staff exploring ways to fund and staff a study of options as time permits.
2.3 I	Proposals for Managing Downtown Parking Availability	M5	Develop proposals for pricing strategies to manage parking supply and availability	Fully funded	Ongoing	Proposals to be shared with Council
2.3 J	Implement Efficient Downtown Parking Management	M5	Implement proposals for pricing strategies to manage parking supply and availability	Funding and staffing to be determined	To be determined	RFP for management services in development
2.3 K	Traffic Signal Improvements & Transit Signal Priority	M8	Maintain and modernize current traffic signals and central management systems. Use technology to improve traffic operations and safety. Work with transit providers on transit signal priority where feasible.	Mostly funded, long-term funding needs being evaluated	Ongoing	Long-term system plan in development. Supporting transit signal priority project for Dumbarton Express. Implementing Automated Traffic Signal Performance Measures to improve signal timing.

P2.4: City Facilities and Fleet Emissions

A priority for the Council in development of the S/CAP was that we lead by doing. Electrification of City facilities and the vehicle fleet is a critical part of that. In addition, if increased publicly-owned EV charging becomes a part of multi-family and/or business district EV charger strategies (see P2.1K and P2.2D), a detailed plan for maintenance and operation will be needed.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.4 A	Facility Electrification Assessment Plan	E4	Complete an assessment of electrification opportunities at City facilities	Fully funded	Under evaluation	Assessment of all City facilities is underway
2.4 B	Facility Electrification Assessment Implementation	E4	Implement recommendations from the Facility Electrification Assessment Plan where feasible	Under evaluation	Under evaluation	Will begin after 2.4 A is complete
2.4 C	Electrify Equipment at City Facilities during Routine Replacement	E4	Evaluate the feasibility of electrification when doing end of life equipment replacements	Under evaluation	Under evaluation	On-going. The mechanical equipment at MSC-B is at the end of its service life and we are currently looking into electric replacement solutions
2.4 D	Electrify City Vehicle Fleet	EV9	Convert all Palo Alto municipal vehicles to EVs when feasible and when the replacement is operationally acceptable. Evaluate leasing as a bridging strategy.	Evaluated with each replacement	On-going	There are two units identified in FY23 for potential EV replacements, pending manufacturer availability and cost
2.4 E	Build City Fleet and Employee Charging Infrastructure	EV9, EV3	Expand charging at City facilities to support an electrified fleet and employee EV adoption	Under evaluation	Under evaluation	We are currently testing a low cost EV charger solution that could be used for future employee charging locations
2.4 F	Publicly-owned charger strategic plan	EV8	Evaluate potential publicly-owned EV charger strategies. Work item subject to change based on EV Strategic Plan (see 2.5A).	Staffing and funding needs under evaluation	Residential plan – by Dec '23 (see P2.1 K) Business district plan – by Dec '24 (see P2.2 F)	Not started

P2.5: Electric Vehicles Strategic Plan

Several work plan items relate to electric vehicle promotion and programs to improve access to charging. Coordinating staff effort across a variety of efforts focused on many different parts of the community requires some level of coordination. This strategic plan will guide development of other work items.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
2.5 A	Electric Vehicle Strategic Plan Development	EV1 thru EV10	Develop a strategic plan based on principles in Appendix C to guide coordination of various work items, including 2.1 A, C, I, J, and K, 2.2 C, D, and E, and 2.4 F. Align with Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan (1B and 1C)	Fully funded	Under evaluation	Policy guidelines for plan development to Council December 5, 2022

P3: Build Awareness and Confidence

To achieve high participation in electrification programs and other emissions reduction efforts and continuing support for S/CAP climate action programs requires building community awareness and confidence through engagement, addressing concerns, and achieving program results.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
3.1 A	Build awareness of the need for climate action and the benefits the City and its utility can receive and provide	N/A	Achieve widespread awareness of the need for and benefits of climate action and the City's services and achievements, including low electric rates. Use partnerships and volunteers to help deliver the message.	Fully staffed, partially funded	Ongoing	Sustainability hub and various other engagement efforts implemented.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
3.1 B	Drive community actions to achieve S/CAP goals	N/A	Run effective marketing and outreach that drives community action on S/CAP goals	Under evaluation	Ongoing	Marketing plan in development
3.1 C	S/CAP Survey Program	N/A	Continuing surveys of community sentiment and engagement to guide decision making and track certain key performance indicators	Under evaluation	Under evaluation – requires coordination with other City surveys	Exploring a partnership with Stanford to develop a survey to collect baseline data
3.1 D	S/CAP Reporting	N/A	Ongoing reporting of S/CAP results, including key performance indicators	Under evaluation	Ongoing	Annual reporting provided in Earth Day report, to be expanded to cover all S/CAP KPIs
3.1 E	Build confidence in the City’s electric infrastructure	N/A	Communicate actions the City is taking to improve electric reliability and grid capacity, to help residents and businesses build resiliency, and successes in these areas	Under evaluation	Under evaluation – requires coordination with other City surveys	Not started

4. Additional Emissions Reductions

A variety of planning efforts are needed to achieve 80x30. Emissions reductions identified to date only achieve 71% from 1990 levels, so the City must identify additional reductions to achieve its 80x30 goals. The multi-family and commercial building sectors have the smallest contribution to the emissions reductions identified to-date, so this will be an area of focus where staff is likely to find the most additional emissions reductions. Note that carbon dioxide removal technologies are not included in this effort, these are part of a separate future study on the City’s carbon neutrality goal.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
4.A	Multi-family and Commercial End Use Study	C3, E9	Do end use study of commercial and multi-family buildings to identify potential building electrification measures	Fully staffed, consultant funding needs being evaluated	December 2024	Writing consultant RFP

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
4.B	Idea generation and additional research	C3, M10	Consult community members and experts (including Stanford) and research new technologies to identify other potential approaches to reducing emissions in Palo Alto	Staffing and funding needs to be evaluated	December 2024	Not started
4.C	Additional Emissions Reduction Project Prioritization	C3	Prioritize the most cost-effective approaches to achieving the additional emissions reduction needed to achieve 80x30 in establishment of next three-year work plan	Staffing and funding needs to be evaluated	December 2025	Not started

5. Funding Needs and Funding Sources

A high-level assessment of resource needs and funding sources will be done by fall of 2023 to allow for Council discussions on potential funding sources in late 2023 and early 2024. The needs of low- and middle-income residents will be assessed as part of this effort. Full-scale implementation of high potential programs will cause significant reductions in gas utility sales, necessitating careful planning to manage contracting revenues and operational needs.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
5.A	Resource Needs Assessment	C4	Complete study of staffing and other resources needed for programs and operations to implement all 80x30 activities	Fully staffed, consultant funding needs being evaluated	Dec 2023	Writing consultant RFP
5.B	Funding Alternatives	C5, M5	Complete study of funding alternatives for 80x30, taking into account Federal policy such as the Inflation Reduction Act.	Fully staffed, consultant funding needs being evaluated	Dec 2023	Writing consultant RFP

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
5.C	Affordability Study	C6, E5	Identify vulnerable populations who may need help electrifying and subsidy needed	Fully staffed and funded	Dec 2023	Consultant beginning work
5.D	Gas Utility Financial and Operating Plan	N/A	Develop a financial and operating plan for declining gas utility sales that maintains safety and solvency while providing affordable gas service to remaining gas users	Staffing and funding needs to be evaluated	Dec 2024	Not started

3. 2023-2025 Sustainability Section Work Plan: Creating a More Sustainable Natural Environment

In Palo Alto, we have a Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) because we include sustainability areas that don't necessarily have a direct impact on greenhouse gas reductions, but have critically important sustainability, public health and safety, regional, resource conservation, and equity benefits that contribute to overall climate action. The Sustainability area Key Actions were prioritized based on the co-benefits analysis conducted by AECOM.

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
8.A	Maximize Water Conservation and Efficiency	W1	Maximize cost-effective water conservation and efficiency through incentives, outreach/education, and other programs	Fully funded	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.B	Design and build a salt removal facility for the Regional Water Quality Control Plant	W2	Facility that will remove salt from the recycled water produced at the RWQCP resulting in an enhanced product	Negotiating with Valley Water and the City of Mountain View	Bring to Council for approval by 2023	Design is 90% complete. Council has not approved construction of the facility
8.C	Develop a "One Water" Portfolio for Palo Alto	W3	Develop a "One Water" Portfolio that includes stormwater, recycled water, on-site reuse, conservation, and groundwater	Fully funded	August 2023	Study underway by staff and consultant
8.D	Develop a tool for dynamic water planning in the future	W4	Excel-based tool for water planning	Fully funded	August 2023	Included as deliverable under One Water consulting contract
8.E	Complete the Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment	S1	Complete a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment to identify risks and hazards to the Palo Alto Baylands, City infrastructure, and residential and business property, considering high tide, 100-year coastal storm event scenarios and rising shallow groundwater impacts	Fully funded	Fall 2022	Completed in Fall 2022

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
8.F	Develop a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan	S2	Develop a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan with goals to 1) Preserve and Expand Habitat, and 2) Protect City and Community Assets, and Private Property	Partially funded to develop the plan, and funding needed for plan and implementation	2024	Preparing a contract amendment AECOM so that we can move to the second phase of the project, which is to develop a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan over the coming months with the goal of bringing a plan to Council in 2024
8.G	Begin design process for a levee projects	S3	Determine levee alignment and begin design process for a levee project that protects the Palo Alto community from sea level rise, and incorporates other related priorities including habitat restoration, recreation, transportation, City facilities, and community properties	Funded by US Army Corps of Engineers (50% Fed) and Valley Water / CA Coastal Commission (50% Non-Fed) *PA staff is participating in the analysis	2024	Levee alignment will be determined by 2024
8.H	Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events at Newell Road Bridge	S4	Complete Newell Road Bridge improvements	Funded by Caltrans / local sponsor (SFCJPA)	2024	Preparing construction documents and initiating right-of-way acquisition

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
8.I	Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events at Pope Chaucer Bridge and Creek	S4	Complete Pope Chaucer Bridge and Creek widening improvements	Applied for grants and secured partial funding through SFCJPA / partner agencies contributions	2025-2026	Analysing existing conditions within Creek to verify structural integrity
8.J	Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events	S4	Working with San Francisquito Creek Joint Powers Authority (SFCJPA) partner agencies to identify strategies to protect the community from flows that exceed the 70-year + storm event	Part of SFCJPA operating budget – Palo Alto contributes 1/5 of operating budget	On-going	This is an on-going coordination effort with Stanford (the entity not the University)
8.K	Implement Foothills Fire Management Plan	S5	Implement the Foothills Fire Management Plan to balance conservation of natural resources with reduction of fire hazards especially in open space areas	Partially funded	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.L	Minimize Fire Hazards Through Zoning	S6	Minimize fire hazards by maintaining low density zoning in wildland fire hazard areas and enforcing building codes for fire resistant construction	Staff available	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.M	Collaborate on Reducing Wildfire Hazards	S7	Coordinate with other Fire agencies through the Santa Clara County Fire Chiefs Association and CalFire	Staff available	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.N	Implement CAL FIRE Public Education Programs	S8	Implement CAL FIRE recommended programs in educating and involving the local community to diminish potential loss caused by wildfire and identify prevention measures to reduce those risks	Fully Funded	On-going	This is an on-going effort

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
8.O	Increase Palo Alto's Tree Canopy and establish a baseline and Key Performance Indicator for carbon storage of tree canopy	N1 N5	Develop programs to plant trees to increase tree canopy – that will be integrated with traditional tree planting programs and Green Stormwater Infrastructure programs – and provide carbon sequestration, improve water quality, capture stormwater when feasible, and reduce the urban heat island effect	Partially funded, Staff available as time permits	Establish baseline by 2024	New canopy cover GIS tool recently launched, which will help establish a baseline
8.P	Ensure No Net Tree Canopy Loss for all Projects	N2	Ensure no net tree canopy loss for all Projects	Staff available	On-going	This is an on-going effort to implement the updated Tree Ordinance (effective July 21, 2022)
8.Q	Reduce Pesticide Use in Parks and Open Space Preserves	N3	Continue to review the use of pesticides in all parks and open space preserves to identify opportunities to further reduce and eliminate the use of pesticides	Staff available as time permits	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.R	Coordinate Implementation of City Natural Environment-Related Plans	N7	Coordinate implementation of the Urban Forest Master Plan, Parks Master Plan, Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan and other citywide planning efforts through interdepartmental collaboration	Staff available as time permits	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.S	Support the Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) Plan and incorporate GSI in Municipal Projects	N10 N11	Establish policies and ordinance changes as needed to support the Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan as required due to Municipal Regional Stormwater Permit	Staff available as time permits; Partially funded through GSI	On-going	This is an on-going effort to achieve a 10% increase in land area that uses green stormwater infrastructure to treat urban water runoff

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
8.T	Encourage Food Waste Prevention and Require Food Recovery from Commercial Food Generators	ZW1	Encourage food waste prevention and require edible food recovery for human consumption from commercial food generators	Staff and County funded program staff available; Funded for FY 2023, may need funding for FY 2024	On-going	Began 1/1/2022 per SB1383 requirements
8.U	Promote Residential Food Waste Reduction	ZW2	Create a new campaign to promote residential food waste reduction	Existing outreach funding	Launch by July 2023	Campaign strategy in development, for launch by July 2023
8.V	Champion Waste Prevention, Reduction, Reusables, and the Sharing Economy	ZW3	Promote adoption of a “Zero Waste lifestyle”, stimulate value of reuse, repair	Existing outreach funding for initial promotion of a “Zero Waste lifestyle”; may need future funding for stimulating reuse, repair	On-going	This is an on-going effort
8.W	Provide Waste Prevention Technical Assistance to the Commercial Sector	ZW4	Develop an outreach tool and technical assistance to the commercial sector	Existing outreach funding	Launch in 2023	Outreach tool and technical assistance in development, for launch in 2023
8.X	Prioritize Domestic Processing of Recyclable Materials	ZW5	Prioritize domestic processing of recyclable materials	Request for additional \$500,000	On-going	Domestic processing for Mixed Paper and Mixed Rigid Plastics began April 2022. Went to Council in November 2022 to request additional funding

Work Item		Key Action	Description	Resource Availability	Target Completion Date	Status (Apr 2023)
8.Y	Eliminate Single-Use Disposable Containers	ZW6	Eliminate single-use disposable containers by expanding the Disposable Foodware Ordinance	Funded for Ordinance Requirement, need additional funding for infrastructure and implementation of future requirements	Launch in 2024	Strategy and timeline in development, for launch in 2024
8.Z	Expand the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance	ZW7	Expand the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance	Additional staff and funding needed	Launch by January 2026	Expand types of covered projects or increase diversion requirements, collaborate with other Departments; consider including in next Reach Code Cycle to be implemented in January 2026
8.aa	Implement Reach Code standard for Low Carbon Construction Materials	ZW8	Implement Reach Code standard for low carbon construction materials	Additional staff and funding needed	Launch January 1, 2023	Reach Code approved by Council in October 2022. Went into effect January 1, 2023.

Appendix A: S/CAP Work Plan Timeline

		2023					2024					2025							
		Jan/ Feb	Mar /Apr	May/ June	July/ Aug	Sep /Oct	Nov /Dec	Jan/ Feb	Mar /Apr	May/ June	July/ Aug	Sep /Oct	Nov /Dec	Jan/ Feb	Mar /Apr	May/ June	July/ Aug	Sep /Oct	Nov /Dec
Sustainability and Climate Action Plan (S/CAP) and Climate Change - Protection and Adaptation	Staff and Consultant Work	Finalize S/CAP and 2021 GHG Inventory		Complete 2022 GHG Inventory			Complete 2023 GHG Inventory			Start Work Plan Update									
		Finalize CEQA Documents		S/CAP Implementation			S/CAP Implementation			S/CAP Implementation									
	Priority 1. Grid Modernization	P1.A Grid Modernization Study	Complete study, design, and bring contractor on board					Construction to increase capacity											
		P1.B Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan Development	Develop strategic plan																
		P1.C Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan Implementation						Implementation based on timelines in Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan											
	Priority 2: Launch Programs	2.1 Residential Emissions Reduction	All Residential	P2.1 A Promote EV Adoption	Ongoing			Ongoing			Ongoing								
				P2.1 B Emissions Reduction Advisory Services	Get phone advisory services up and running Determine work plan for online services, begin implementation														
				P2.1 C Small electric vehicles (e.g. e-bike) program	Complete evaluation			Program implementation? To be determined depending on results of program evaluation and staffing and funding analysis.											
				P2.1 D Heat Pump Water Heater	Work to achieve program goals														

2.2. Non-Residential Emissions Reduction Programs	P2.2 A Rooftop Packaged Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Pilot	Achieve installations at four to five sites through existing rooftop HVAC pilot program		
	P2.2 B Rooftop Packaged HVAC Advanced Pilot Design	Develop proposal for an advanced pilot program and/or mandate and present to Council	Launch program and/or mandate if approved	Ongoing program management, if program is approved
	P2.2 C Major Employer Partnerships	Develop custom emissions reduction and sustainability partnership with at least one major employer. Develop electrification pilots with City facilities and PAUSD	Develop additional employer partnerships	Develop additional employer partnerships
	P2.2 D Commuter Transportation & EV Charging Strategy		Complete evaluation and develop recommendations for future programs	Implement any adopted commute or EV charging programs
	P2.2 E Regional and State Partnerships	Develop work plan and identify promising partnerships	Continued participation in chosen partnerships, exploration of new partnerships	Continued participation in chosen partnerships, exploration of new partnerships
2.3 City wide Mobility	P2.3 A Transportation and Land Use Policies and Programs	Continue ongoing transportation programs, traffic management, and partnerships and land use regulatory activity		
	P2.3 B Housing Element Adoption	Adopt plan		
	P2.3 C Housing Element Implementation		Implementation of Housing Element programs as outlined in Housing Element and as funded via grants and annual budget requests	
	P2.3 D Micro-mobility evaluations	Evaluate opportunities to pilot bike/scooter share and neighborhood mobility hub pilots to provide last-mile connections as staff time becomes available		

		P2.3 E On-demand transit pilot	Launch Pilot	Pilot program in operation			
		P2.3 F Update Bicycle Plan	Hire consultant, kick off study		Study completion and plan adoption	Plan implementation	
		P2.3 G Vision Zero Program	Timeline to be determined, depends on staffing and funding availability				
		P2.3 H Evaluate expansion of employer transportation demand management (TDM)	Evaluate possible alternatives to expand TDM ordinance requirements and/or voluntary TDM services (e.g. expanding the Transportation Management Association) as staff time becomes available				
		P2.3 I Proposals for Managing Downtown Parking Availability		Bring proposals to Council			
		P2.3 J Implement Efficient Downtown Parking Management	Hire parking management consultant		Ongoing program management		
		P2.3 K Traffic Signal Improvements & Transit Signal Priority	Maintain and modernize current traffic signals and central management systems. Use technology to improve traffic operations and safety. Work with transit providers on transit signal priority where feasible.				
2.4 City Facilities and Fleet	P2.4 A Facility Electrification Assessment Plan	Finalizing Facility Electrification Assessment Plan					
	P2.4 B Facility Electrification			On-going	On-going		

	Assessment Implementation			
	P2.4 C Electrify Equipment at City Facilities during Routine Replacement	On-going	On-going	On-going
	P2.4 D Electrify City Vehicle Fleet	On-going	On-going	On-going
	P2.4 E Build City Fleet and Employee Charging Infrastructure	Building City Fleet Infrastructure is on-going, assessing Employee Charging Infrastructure	On-going	On-going
	P2.4 F Publicly-owned charger strategic plan	Explore Public Charging Pilot	Develop publicly-owned charger strategic plan	
2.5 EV Strategic Plan	P2.5A Electric Vehicle Strategic Plan Development	Develop EV Strategic Plan to coordinate efforts on various EV work items		
Priority 3: Build Confidence and Awareness	P3.1 A Build awareness of the need for climate action	Ongoing engagement, including Sustainability Newsletter, Climate Action Blog, Social Media, Sustainability Hub, Electrification Portal, Website Updates, Utility Bill Inserts, Workshops, webinars, and departmental collaboration		
	P3.1 B Drive community actions to achieve S/CAP goals	On-going marketing	On-going Marketing	On-going Marketing
	P3.1 C S/CAP Survey Program	Develop Surveys	Conduct Surveys	Conduct Surveys

	P3.1 D S/CAP Reporting	Earth Day Report	CDP Report	Earth Day Report	CDP Report	Earth Day Report	CDP Report
	P3.1 E Build confidence in the City's electric infrastructure	Ongoing engagement, including Sustainability Newsletter, Climate Action Blog, Social Media, Sustainability Hub, Electrification Portal, Website Updates, Utility Bill Inserts, Workshops, webinars, and departmental collaboration					
Priority 4. Studies and Analysis	P4 A Multi-family and Commercial End Use Study	Complete RFP for consultant to do end use survey.		Complete multi-family and non-residential end use survey to identify promising emissions reduction opportunities, develop recommendations based on survey			
	P4 B Idea generation and additional research	Seek ideas for emissions reductions from community, experts. Monitor emerging technologies.		Study those ideas and technologies with highest potential			
	P4 C Additional Emissions Reduction Project Prioritization					Evaluate new programs based on findings of studies	
Priority 5. Funding Needs and Funding Sources	P5 A Resource Needs Assessment	Summarize resource needs for a selection of pilots, advanced pilots, full-scale programs + commercial end-use research program					
	P5 B. Funding Alternatives	Study funding options available to fund programs evaluated in work item 4.B for most promising electrification programs, present findings to Council.		Continuing Council discussions of potential funding options		Implement any follow-up actions from prior year studies	
	P5 C. Affordability Study	Complete affordability study to inform funding needs and program design					
	P5 D. Gas Utility Financial and Operating Plan			Develop financial and operating plan for contracting gas utility		Implement any follow-up actions from prior year studies	

Sustainability	Water	8.A Maximize Water Conservation and Efficiency	Maximize cost-effective water conservation and efficiency through incentives, outreach/education, and other programs				
		8.B Design and build a salt removal facility for the Regional Water Quality Control Plant	Design is 90% complete. Bring to Council for approval of construction of the facility				
		8.C Develop a "One Water" Portfolio for Palo Alto	Study underway by staff and consultant	Implementation of a "One Water" Portfolio that includes stormwater, recycled water, on-site reuse, conservation, and groundwater			
		8.D Develop a tool for dynamic water planning in the future	Included as deliverable under One Water consulting contract				
	Climate Adaptation and Sea Level Rise	8.E Complete the Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment	Completed				
		8.F Develop a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan		Develop a Sea Level Rise (SLR) Adaptation Plan	CEQA Review of Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan	Bring SLR Adaptation Plan to Council for Approval	Implement Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan
		8.G Begin design process for a levee projects	Determine levee alignment for a levee project that protects the Palo Alto community from sea level rise, and incorporates other related priorities including habitat restoration, recreation, transportation, City facilities, and community properties			Begin design process	
		8.H Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events at Newell Road Bridge	Preparing construction documents and initiating right-of-way acquisition	Construction of Newell Road Bridge improvements			

	8.I Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events at Pope Chaucer Bridge and Creek	Analyzing existing conditions within Creek to verify structural integrity	Prepare construction documents	Construction of Pope Chaucer Bridge and Creek widening improvement
	8.J Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events	On-going work with San Francisquito Creek Joint Powers Authority (SFCJPA) partner agencies to identify strategies to protect the community from flows that exceed the 70-year + storm event		
	8.K Implement Foothills Fire Management Plan	On-going implementation of the Foothills Fire Management Plan to balance conservation of natural resources with reduction of fire hazards especially in open space areas		
	8.L Minimize Fire Hazards Through Zoning	Ongoing work to minimize fire hazards by maintaining low density zoning in wildland fire hazard areas and enforcing building codes for fire resistant construction		
	8.M Collaborate on Reducing Wildfire Hazards	On-going coordination with other Fire agencies through the Santa Clara County Fire Chiefs Association and CalFire		
	8.N Implement CAL FIRE Public Education Programs	On-going implementation of CAL FIRE recommended programs in educating and involving the local community to diminish potential loss caused by wildfire and identify prevention measures to reduce those risks		
Natural Environment	8.O Increase Palo Alto's Tree Canopy and establish a baseline and Key Performance Indicator for carbon storage of tree canopy	Develop programs to plant trees to increase tree canopy – that will be integrated with traditional tree planting programs and Green Stormwater Infrastructure programs – and provide carbon sequestration, improve water quality, capture stormwater when feasible, and reduce the urban heat island effect	Establish baseline and Key Performance Indicator for carbon storage of tree canopy; implement programs to increase tree canopy	On-going implementation of programs to increase tree canopy
	8.P Ensure No Net Tree Canopy	On-going effort to implement the updated Tree Ordinance (effective July 21, 2022)		

		Loss for all Projects		
		8.Q Reduce Pesticide Use in Parks and Open Space Preserves	On-going effort to review the use of pesticides in all parks and open space preserves to identify opportunities to further reduce and eliminate the use of pesticides	
		8.R Coordinate Implementation of City Natural Environment-Related Plans	On-going effort to coordinate implementation of the Urban Forest Master Plan, Parks Master Plan, Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan and other citywide planning efforts through interdepartmental collaboration	
		8.S Support the Green Stormwater Infrastructure (GSI) Plan and incorporate GSI in Municipal Projects	On-going effort to achieve a 10% increase in land area that uses green stormwater infrastructure to treat urban water runoff	
	Zero Waste	8.T Encourage Food Waste Prevention and Require Food Recovery from Commercial Food Generators	On-going effort to encourage food waste prevention and require edible food recovery for human consumption from commercial food generators. Began 1/1/2022 per SB1383 requirements. May need funding for FY 2024	
		8.U Promote Residential Food Waste Reduction	Campaign strategy in development	Implement campaign to promote residential food waste reduction
		8.V Champion Waste Prevention, Reduction, Reusables, and the Sharing Economy	On-going effort to promote adoption of a “Zero Waste lifestyle” and stimulate value of reuse, repair.	On-going effort to promote adoption of a “Zero Waste lifestyle” and stimulate value of reuse, repair. May need funding for stimulating reuse, repair outreach

			8.W Provide Waste Prevention Technical Assistance to the Commercial Sector	Develop an outreach tool and technical assistance to the commercial sector	Implement outreach tool and technical assistance to the commercial sector
			8.X Prioritize Domestic Processing of Recyclable Materials	On-going effort to prioritize domestic processing of recyclable materials. Domestic processing for Mixed Paper and Mixed Rigid Plastics began April 2022.	
			8.Y Eliminate Single-Use Disposable Containers	Developing strategy and timeline to eliminate single-use disposable containers by expanding the Disposable Foodware Ordinance	Implement the expanded Disposable Foodware Ordinance
			8.Z Expand the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance	Determine the most effective way of expanding the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance	Expand types of covered projects or increase diversion requirements, collaborate with other Departments; consider including in next Reach Code Cycle to be implemented in January 2026
			8.aa Implement Reach Code standard for Low Carbon Construction Materials	Implement Reach Code standard for low carbon construction materials (pending Council approval in October 2022)	
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT				S/CAP Implementation Resources, Updates, Outreach, and Webinars	S/CAP Implementation Resources, Updates, Outreach, and Webinars
				Cross-promotional efforts with external partners and COPA departments (e.g. Library)	Cross-promotional efforts with external partners and COPA departments (e.g. Library)

<p>COUNCIL AND COMMISSION MEETINGS</p>			<p>Council certification of CEQA and adoption of S/CAP, acceptance of Three-Year Workplan, Council Meeting on Earth Day Report</p>			<p>Council Study Session on S/CAP Progress Report</p>		<p>Council Approval of Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan</p>	<p>Council Study Session on S/CAP Progress Report</p>	
---	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	--

Appendix B: How Climate Actions were Prioritized

The chart below gives an overview of how various emissions reduction activities were prioritized based on various factors. Activities were divided up into four priority tiers:

- A. Prioritize for immediate action
- B. Prioritize in areas where grid modernization has been completed
- C. Requires additional study or stakeholder engagement to determine priority
- D. Prioritize only if resources are available

A fuller blue bubble denotes a program that ranks more favorably when considering S/CAP implementation efforts. For example, a program with a full blue bubble in the “Total emissions reduction potential” column has more emissions reduction potential than one with a partially filled bubble. See next page for more detail.

Activity	Cost effective (per metric ton basis)	Total emissions reduction potential	Minimizes Electric Utility Impacts	Policy leverage – City ability to impact	Funding Source Availability	Priority Tier
Mobility – Bicycling / Alternative Modes						C
Visitor EV adoption						D
New buildings/ADU						A
Single-Family						
Water Heating						A
Space Heating (w/ A/C)						B
Space Heating (w/o A/C)						B
Other Building Equipment						B
Electric Vehicles						A
Multi-Family						
Building retrofits						C
Electric Vehicles						A
Non-Residential						
Rooftop HVAC						A
Other building equipment						C
Fleet Electrification						D
Commuter EVs						
Small/Med Business						B
Major Facilities						B

1. Tentative ranking based on some preliminary ideas that need more exploration, which will take staff time


2. Tentative conclusion based on initial impact analysis, needs more study






Insights:

- Mobility and EVs are the most cost-effective actions and the City has significant policy leverage in the Mobility area.
- The City has less policy leverage to drive EV adoption, but there are a few areas where it has potential policy leverage, such as increasing EV charger access.

- Electrification of single-family building equipment is worth prioritizing under most criteria. Heat pump water heaters can be promoted citywide. Other equipment should be promoted primarily in neighborhoods with upgraded utility infrastructure.
- Commercial building rooftop packaged HVAC units are worth prioritizing and may have fewer electric utility impacts than other electrification measures.
- More study is needed to identify other viable building electrification actions in the commercial sector.
- More study is also needed on multi-family building electrification.

How to Ratings were Determined:

 - Rating, high (filled bubble) to low (empty bubble)

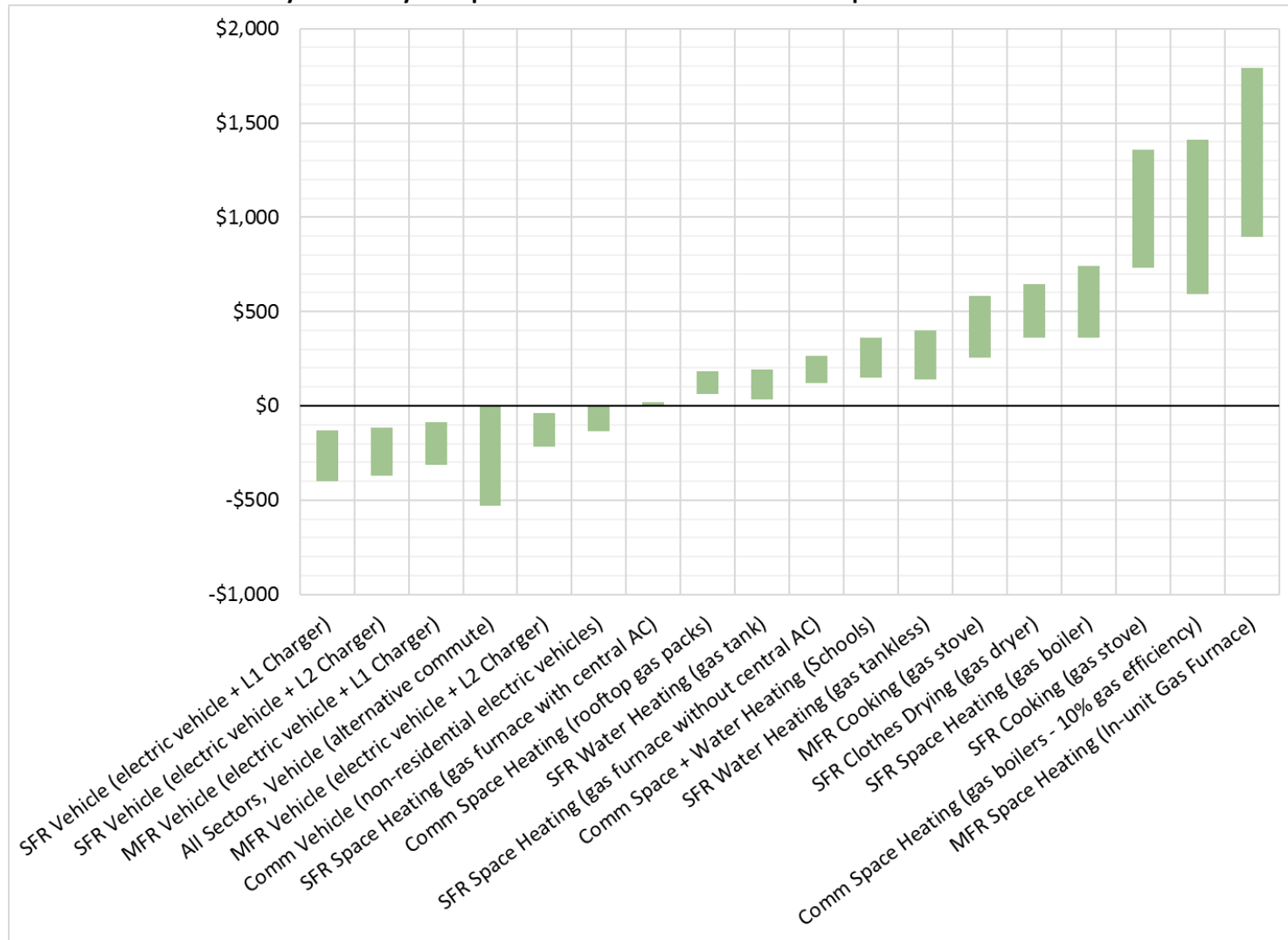
	Cost effective (MT CO ₂ -e) ³	Total emissions reduction potential**	Minimizes Electric Utility Impacts	Policy leverage – City ability to impact	Funding Source Availability*
	Deep cost savings	>25,000 MT/yr	No permit review, does not impact utilities	City policy has high impact	Resources / staffing available in existing budget, no added funds needed
	Modest cost savings	15,000 – 25,000 MT/yr	Permit review, but rare utility upgrades		Dedicated funding source under City control, sufficient for pilot programs
	Break even	10,000 – 15,000 MT/yr	Permit review, causes some utility upgrades		
	Lower cost (\$0/MT - \$200/MT)	5,000 – 10,000 MT/yr	Frequent utility impacts, must develop programs to limit impact.		No dedicated funding source for S/CAP pilots, grants may be available
	High cost (>\$200/MT)	Minimal potential	Utility upgrades often needed, cannot be avoided	Little or no ability to impact	No dedicated funding source for S/CAP pilots

* It may not be possible to use the same funding source to achieve all goals using the same funding source. For example, Low Carbon Fuel Standard revenue might be available to fund residential EV programs or workplace charging programs, but not both.

** This represents the full potential contribution of this type of activity to achieving the 80x30 goals, not just the emissions reductions associated with the 2022-2024 work plan.

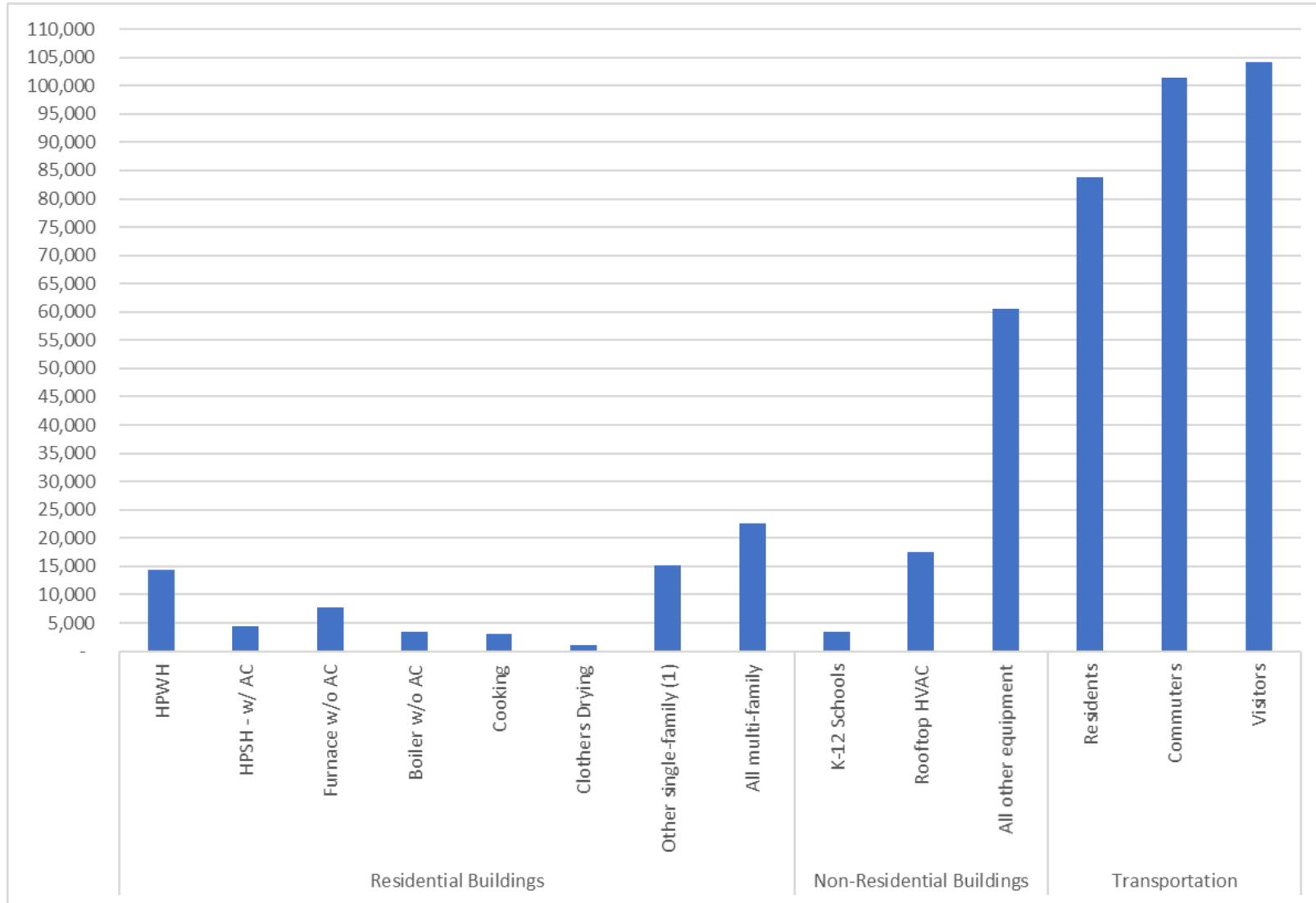
³ Metric tons (MT) of carbon-dioxide equivalent (CO₂-e), a common measure of greenhouse gas emissions quantity.

Key Actions by Cost per Metric Ton of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent Reduced⁴



⁴ Cost per metric ton shown as a range from a low-cost scenario to a high-cost scenario

Total Citywide Emissions by Source (MT CO₂-e)⁵



⁵ Metric tons (MT) of carbon-dioxide equivalent (CO₂-e), a common measure of greenhouse gas emissions quantity.

Appendix C: Policy Guidelines for Electric Vehicle Strategic Plan Development

Work item 2.5A calls for the development of an electric vehicles strategic plan, which would guide implementation of several work items. The strategic plan would also relate to a reliability and resiliency strategic plan to be developed in parallel.

Objectives

1. Promote residential, workplace, and visitor electric vehicle adoption
2. Lower the cost and carbon emissions of EV charging as much as possible
3. Decrease the impact of electric vehicle charging on the local electric distribution system
4. Explore how electric vehicles could contribute to the efficient and reliable operation of the statewide and local electric system
5. Explore the use of electric vehicles for increased home resiliency
6. Evaluate the reliability and resiliency needs of an electrified transportation system and the City's role in fulfilling those needs

Concepts to explore adding to Strategic Plan

- Scalable programs to provide charging for multi-family and income-qualified households
- Scalable programs to provide workplace and visitor charging
- The role of publicly-owned charging in providing multi-family, income-qualified, workplace, and visitor charging
- How much high-speed charging is needed in Palo Alto and where it should be located
- Business models to make commuter and visitor mid-day low-cost, low-carbon charging more attractive than overnight home charging
- New technologies such as vehicle to load, vehicle to home, and vehicle to grid and their roles in providing home resiliency and improving the efficiency and reliability of the statewide and local electric systems
- Lower wattage chargers and charging behaviors
- Time of day pricing and other ways to encourage off-peak and mid-day charging
- The role of smaller electric vehicles such as e-bikes and e-scooters in transportation emissions reduction
- The role of regional partnerships in driving electric vehicle adoption for commuters and visitors

Appendix D: Policy Guidelines for Reliability and Resiliency Strategic Plan Development

Work item 1B calls for the development of a reliability and resiliency strategic plan, which would guide implementation of reliability and resiliency work items. This would be coordinated with development of an electric vehicle strategic plan.

Objectives

1. Maintain and improve electric system reliability
2. Improve utility outage communication
3. Prepare the electric system for increased penetration of solar, batteries, electric vehicles and chargers, electrified building equipment, and similar new technologies
4. Optimize the use of local grid capacity in a cost-effective way
5. Promote technologies and behaviors that contribute to the efficient and reliable operation of the statewide and local electric system

Concepts to explore adding to Strategic Plan

- Addressing utility workforce issues
- Replacing aging infrastructure as part of a grid modernization plan
- Installing additional switching and other solutions to improve reliability and recovery from outages as part of a grid modernization effort
- Improving utility outage management system and communications protocols
- Technologies like vehicle to load or vehicle to home for home resiliency
- Equity in resiliency – how to provide resiliency to income-qualified residents
- Neighborhood-level resiliency solutions such as microgrids and local utility-scale battery storage
- Community emergency center resiliency
- Mobile battery strategies, such as large electric vehicles that could double as emergency resiliency solutions
- Promoting low-wattage electrification solutions to reduce grid impacts of vehicle and building electrification
- Time of day pricing and other ways to encourage shifting electric use to times of day with lower emissions, lower utility cost, and lower local grid impact
- Increasing transformer capacity to accommodate higher loads

Appendix E: Index of Key Actions and the Work Items that Implement them

Key Action Title	Work Item(s)
C1. Provide Building and Transportation Emissions Consultations for Residents	P2.1B
C2. Develop Major Employer Custom Emissions Reduction Plans	P2.2C
C3. Study Additional Key Actions Needed for 80 x 30	P4.A, P4.B, P4.C
C4. Study Staffing and Budgetary Needs	P5.B
C5. Study Funding Alternatives	P5.C
C6. Conduct an Electrification Affordability Study	P5.D
C7. Study Carbon Neutrality Options	
C8. Accelerate GHG reductions through Mandates or Price Signals	P2.1K, P2.2A, P2.2B, P2.2D
E1. Reduce GHG emissions in Single-Family Appliances and Equipment	P2.1D, P2.1E, P2.1F, P2.1G, P2.1H
E2. Reduce GHG emissions in Non-Residential Equipment	P2.2A, P2.2B, P2.2C
E3. Reduce Gas Use in Major Facilities	P2.2C
E4. Reduce Natural Gas Use at City facilities	P2.4A, P2.4B, P2.4C
E5. Support Income-Qualified Residents and Vulnerable Businesses with Electrification	P5.D, P2.1D, P2.1I
E6. Develop Electric Rate Options	P1.D

Key Action Title	Work Item(s)
E7. Use Codes and Ordinances to Facilitate Electrification	P2.2A, P2.2B
E8. Electric Grid Modernization Plan	P1.A, P1.B, P1.C
E9. Additional Electrification Opportunities in Commercial and Multi-Family Buildings	P4.B
EV1. Raise Awareness of Alternative Transportation Modes, Micromobility, and EVs.	P2.1A, P2.2D
EV2. Collaborate to Promote EV Adoption Regionally	P2.2E
EV3. Promote EV Adoption and Alternative Commutes for Commuters	P2.2C, P2.2D
EV4. Facilitate the Adoption of EVs, E-bikes and other Light EVs.	P2.1A, P2.1C, P2.2D
EV5. Promote Alternative Transportation Modes and Infrastructure To Support Adoption	P2.1I, P2.1J
EV6. Expand EV Charging Access for Multi-Family Residents	P2.1J, P2.1K P2.4F
EV7. Improve EV Charging Access for Income-Qualified residents	P2.1I, P2.1J, P2.1K P2.4F
EV8. Ensure EV Charging Capacity Supports EV Growth	P2.1K, P2.2D, P2.4C P2.4F

Key Action Title	Work Item(s)
EV9. Electrify Municipal Vehicle Fleet	P2.4D, P2.4E
EV10. Support Policy to Electrify Fleet Vehicles	P2.2E
M1. Increase Active Transportation and Transit for Local Work Trips	P2.3A
M2. Expand Availability of Transit and Shared Mobility Services	P2.3D, P2.3E
M3. Implement the Bicycle and Pedestrian Transportation Plan	P2.3F, P2.3G
M4. Improve Transportation Demand Management for Employees and Residents	P2.3H
M5. Implement Smart Parking Infrastructure in Public Garages and Parking Fees in Business Districts	P5.C, P2.3I, P2.3J
M6. Study Land Use and Transportation	
M7. Continue to Implement the City’s Housing Element	P2.3B, P2.3C
M8. Improve Transit and Traffic Flow	P2.3K
M9. Create Housing Density and Land Use Mix that Supports Transit and Non-SOV Transportation	P2.3B, P2.3C
M10. Encourage Reductions in GHGs and VMT	P4.A, P4.C
W1. Maximize Water Conservation and Efficiency	8.A
W2. Build a Salt Removal Facility	8.B
W3. Implement One Water Portfolio Projects	8.C
W4. Develop a Dynamic Water Planning Tool	8.D

Key Action Title	Work Item(s)
S1. Complete a Sea Level Rise Vulnerability Assessment	8.E
S2. Implement a Sea Level Rise Adaptation Plan	8.F
S3. Begin Design Process for a Levee Project	8.G
S4. Identify Protection Strategies from Significant Flood Events	8.H, 8.I, 8.J
S5. Implement the Foothills Fire Management Plan	8.K
S6. Minimize Fire Hazards Through Zoning	8.L
S7. Collaborate on Reducing Wildfire Hazards	8.M
S8. Implement CAL FIRE Public Education Programs	8.N
N1. Increase Palo Alto's Tree Canopy	8.O
N2. Ensure No Net Tree Canopy Loss for all Projects	8.P
N3. Reduce Pesticide Use in Parks and Open Space Preserves	8.Q
N4. Enhance Pollinator Habitat	
N5. Establish a Carbon Storage of Tree Canopy Baseline and KPI	8.O
N6. Maximize Biodiversity and Soil Health	
N7. Coordinate Implementation of City Natural Environment-Related Plans	8.R
N8. Expand Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (WELO) Requirements	
N9. Phase out Gas-Powered Lawn and Garden Equipment	

Key Action Title	Work Item(s)
N10. Support the Green Stormwater Infrastructure Plan	8.S
N11. Incorporate Green Stormwater Infrastructure in Municipal Projects	8.S
ZW1. Encourage Food Waste Prevention and Require Food Recovery from Commercial Food Generators	8.T
ZW2. Promote Residential Food Waste Reduction	8.U
ZW3. Champion Waste Prevention, Reduction, Reusables, and the Sharing Economy	8.V
ZW4. Provide Waste Prevention Technical Assistance to the Commercial Sector	8.W
ZW5. Prioritize Domestic Processing of Recyclable Materials	8.X
ZW6. Eliminate Single-Use Disposable Containers	8.Y
ZW7. Expand the Deconstruction and Construction Materials Management Ordinance	8.Z
ZW8. Implement Reach Code standard for Low Carbon Construction Materials	8.aa

Attachment E: Palo Alto's 2021 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory

1.a. Overview of Methodology for Quantifying Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Cities represent the single greatest opportunity for tackling climate change, as they are responsible for 75 percent of global energy-related carbon dioxide emissions, with transportation and buildings among the largest contributors¹. The first step for cities to realize their potential is to identify and measure the sources of their emissions. Best practices for identifying these sources and quantifying emissions is to utilize a standardized GHG inventory.

There are two types of Greenhouse Gas (GHG) emissions inventories:

1. **Generation-based GHG inventory** – This measurement method helps a community understand its level of emissions based on community energy use. It includes 1) direct consumption of energy, 2) consumption of energy via the electrical grid, and 3) emissions from the treatment/decomposition of waste. This is the industry-accepted methodology for quantifying community GHG emissions, with emissions reported by emission source category².
2. **Consumption-based GHG inventory** – This measurement method helps a community understand its level of emissions based on consumption. It offers an alternative, more holistic, approach for quantifying emissions within a community, quantifying consumption of goods and services (including food, clothing, electronic equipment, etc.) by residents of a city, with emissions reported by consumption category.

Staff did not complete a consumption based GHG inventory as there is no State guidance yet, though staff believes this inventory type is valuable. The California Air Resources Board (CARB) has been tasked with developing an implementation framework and accounting to track consumption-based emissions over time.³ In particular, this framework needs to address how to account for the embodied emissions in the food, goods, and services the community purchases not covered by generation-based GHG inventories.

In 2014, World Resources Institute, C40 Cities Climate Leadership Group (C40) and ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability (ICLEI)⁴ partnered to create a global standard protocol for generation-based GHG inventories. The official GHG Protocol standard for Cities⁵ provides a

¹ See UN Environment Programme, "Cities and Climate Change," <https://www.unep.org/explore-topics/resource-efficiency/what-we-do/cities/cities-and-climate-change>

² There are two reporting frameworks commonly used by cities: the U.S. Community Protocol and the Global Protocol for Communities (GPC). Palo Alto uses the GPC framework.

³ Executive Department State of California. (2019). Executive Order B-55-18 to Achieve Carbon Neutrality. <https://www.ca.gov/archive/gov39/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/9.10.18-Executive-Order.pdf>.

⁴ Formerly the International Council for Local Environmental Initiatives, renamed in 2003 to ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability.

⁵ The GPC is the official protocol specified by the Global Covenant of Mayors and defines what emissions must be reported and how.

robust framework for accounting and reporting city-wide GHG emissions for a generation-based inventory. The GPC Protocol is the official protocol specified by the Global Covenant of Mayors and defines what emissions must be reported and how. In addition, this inventory draws on methods from the U.S. Community Protocol⁶, which provides more detailed methodology specific to the U.S. AECOM utilized the GPC Protocol when developing our 2021 GHG inventory. It seeks to:

- Help cities develop a comprehensive and robust GHG inventory to support climate action planning
- Help cities establish a base year emissions inventory, set reduction targets, and track their performance
- Ensure consistent and transparent measurement and reporting of GHG emissions between cities, following internationally recognized GHG accounting and reporting principles
- Enable city inventories to be aggregated at subnational and national levels
- Demonstrate the important role that cities play in tackling climate change, and facilitate insight through benchmarking – and aggregation – of comparable data

Palo Alto's first generation-based inventory was completed for 2005 and then extrapolated for 1990 (the baseline year). Beginning in 2010, new community GHG inventories were completed annually, enabling Palo Alto to track progress over time.

The 2021 Palo Alto GHG inventory, completed by AECOM, uses the approach and methods provided by the GPC. Inventory calculations were performed using the ClearPath⁷ tool, a software platform designed for creating generation-based GHG inventories. The City's GHG inventory conforms to the GPC Basic protocol for a generation-based inventory.

The GPC Basic protocol describes three emissions scopes for community emissions:

- **Scope 1:** GHG emissions from sources located within the city boundary, such as stationary fuel consumption.
- **Scope 2:** GHG emissions occurring because of the use of grid-supplied electricity, heat, steam, and/or cooling within the city boundary
- **Scope 3:** All other GHG emissions that occur outside the city boundary as a result of activities taking place within the city boundary

This inventory follows the city-inducted framework in the GPC protocol, which totals GHG emissions attributable to activities taking place within the geographic boundary of the city⁸. Under the Basic reporting level as defined by the GPC protocol, the inventory requirements

⁶ U.S. Community Protocol; <https://icleiusa.org/us-community-protocol/>

⁷ ClearPath tool; <https://icleiusa.org/clearpath/>

⁸ GPC Protocol; https://ghgprotocol.org/sites/default/files/standards/GHGP_GPC_0.pdf

cover scope 1 and scope 2 emissions from stationary energy and transportation, as well as all emissions resulting from waste generating within the city boundary.

1.b. Palo Alto's 2021 GHG Emissions

In 2021, Palo Alto emitted an estimated 359,312 metric tons (MT) of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO₂e) from the residential, commercial, industrial, transportation, waste, water, and municipal sectors.⁹ In comparison to the 1990 base year emissions (which were about 780,000 metric tons), that is a 53.9 percent decrease in total community emissions, despite a population increase of 19.5 percent during that same time period. This equates to 5.4 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO₂e) per Palo Alto resident in 2021 compared to 14 MT CO₂e per Palo Alto resident in 1990. The California Air Resources Board's 2017 Scoping Plan Update recommends a goal for local governments of 6 MT CO₂e per capita by 2030.

Of that 53.9 percent reduction to-date, 44.2 percent came from achieving carbon neutrality for the City's electricity portfolio, 28.6 percent from declines in transportation emissions, 13.9 percent from reduction in natural gas (methane¹⁰) consumption, 11.5 percent from declines in solid waste emissions, and 1.7 percent from declines in wastewater-related emissions. In comparison to 2020, that is a 6.7 percent decrease in total community emissions.

For the emissions sources in 2021, 51.7 percent are from on-road transportation, 37.8 percent are from natural gas (methane) use, and the remainder are from other sources. A comparison of 1990, 2019, 2020, and 2021 GHG emissions is shown in

⁹ Carbon dioxide equivalent is a unit of measure that normalizes the varying climate warming potencies of all six GHG emissions, which are carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). For example, one metric ton of nitrous oxide is 210 metric tons of CO₂e.

¹⁰ Methane, which is the primary component of natural gas, is a very potent greenhouse gas, with a global warming potential that is 25 times higher than CO₂ over a 100-year period.

Figure 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector

and Table 1. The full comparison between the inventories can be found in Attachment B 1990 vs. 2021 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Sector and Subsector. Additional existing emissions sources that were missing from the 1990 GHG inventory were included in the 2021 GHG inventory to comply with the GPC Basic protocol (Airport Emissions, Off-road Vehicles, Caltrain Commuter Rail, Composting, and Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring).

Figure 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector

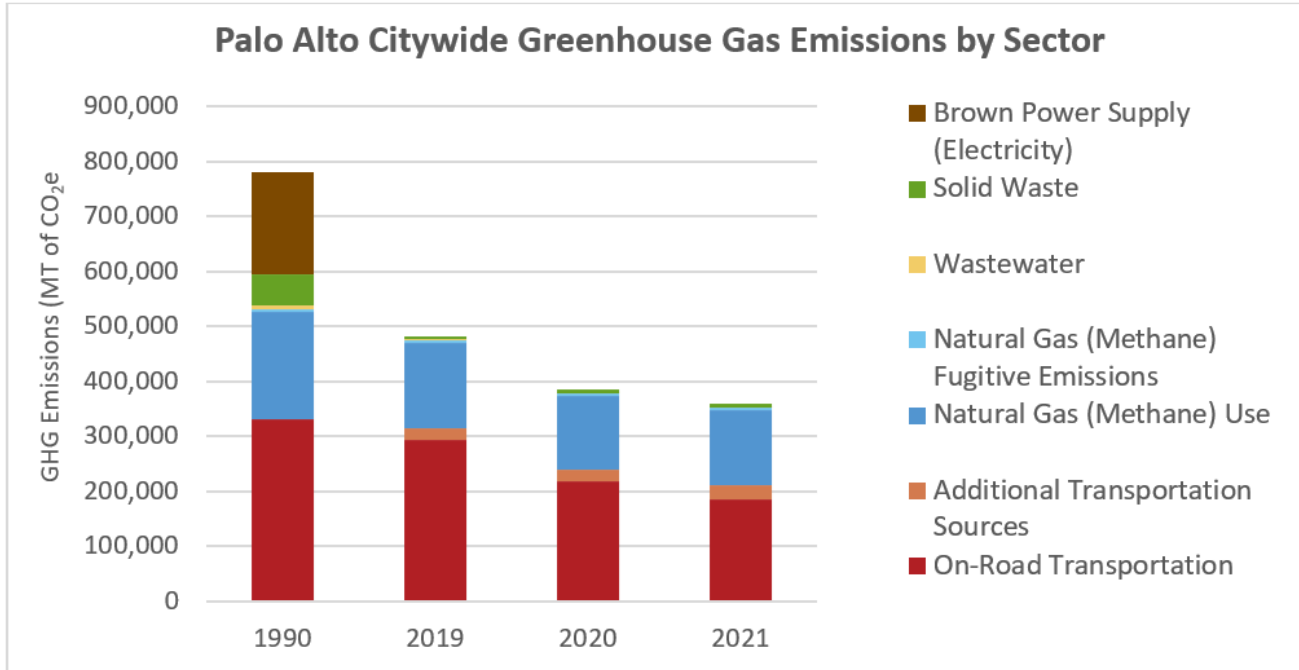
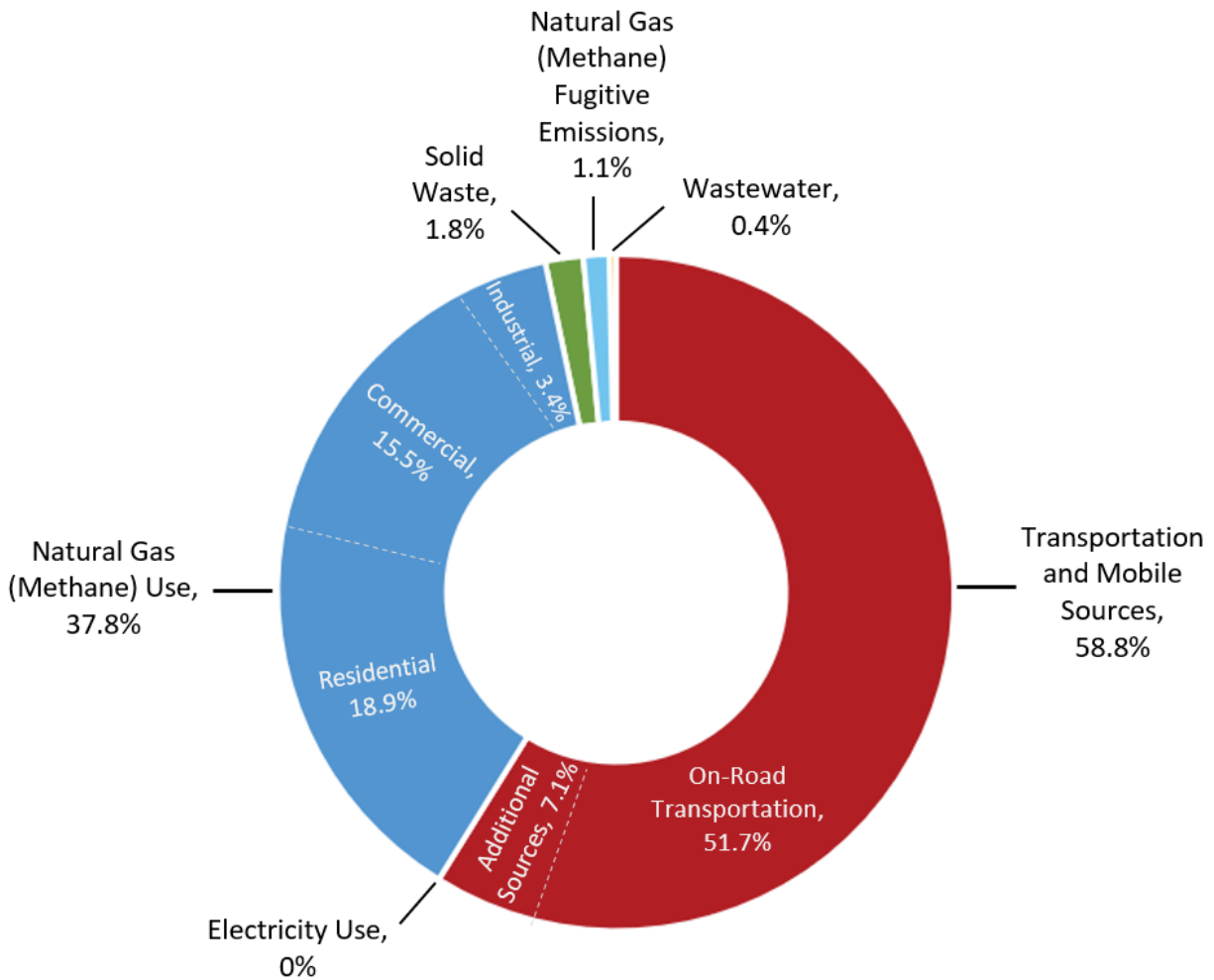


Table 1: 1990 vs 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector

Sector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent Change in 2021 from 1990
On-Road Transportation	331,840	293,413	217,279	185,925	-44.0%
Additional Transportation Sources		21,668	21,244	25,478	n/a
Natural Gas (Methane) Use	194,000	153,509	134,365	135,697	-30.1%
Natural Gas (Methane) Fugitive Emissions	4,718	5,009	4,384	4,427	-6.2%
Wastewater-Related Emissions	8,504	2,197	1,388	1,262	-85.2%
Solid Waste	55,057	6,531	6,660	6,522	-88.2%
Brown Power Supply (Electricity)	186,000				- 100%
Total GHG Emissions (MT CO₂e)	780,119	482,237	385,320	359,312	-53.9%

As shown in Figure 2, the two largest categories of emissions are transportation and mobile sources (including on-road transportation, airport emissions, off-road vehicles, and Caltrain commuter rail) and natural gas (methane) use (including residential, commercial, and industrial).

Figure 2: 2021 GHG Emissions by Sector



Transportation and mobile sources include emissions from private, commercial, and fleet vehicles driven within the City’s geographical boundaries, as well as the emissions from public transit vehicles and the City-owned fleet. Off-road vehicles include airport ground support, construction and mining, industrial, light commercial, portable equipment, and transportation refrigeration.

Natural gas (methane) use includes emissions that result from natural gas (methane) consumption in both private and public sector buildings and facilities, and residential, commercial, and industrial sources. Fugitive emissions related to natural gas (methane) consumption are calculated separately and are discussed in Section 1.d. The City’s electricity supply has been carbon neutral since 2013, when Council approved a Carbon Neutral Electric Resource Plan, committing Palo Alto to pursuing only carbon-neutral electric resources and effectively eliminating all GHG emissions from the City's electric portfolio.

1.c. Transportation and Mobile Sources

In 2021, transportation and mobile sources accounted for 58.8 percent of total GHG emissions in Palo Alto, a 11.4 percent decrease from 2020. As shown in Table 2, transportation and mobile sources consist of:

- On-Road Transportation – This includes all daily vehicular trips made entirely within the Palo Alto city limits, one-half of daily vehicular trips with an origin within Palo Alto city limits and a destination outside of Palo Alto city limits (this assumes that Palo Alto shares half the responsibility for trips traveling from other jurisdictions), and one-half of daily vehicular trips with an origin outside Palo Alto city limits and a destination within Palo Alto city limits (this assumes that Palo Alto shares the responsibility of trips traveling to other jurisdictions). Vehicular trips through Palo Alto are not included because Palo Alto cannot solely implement policies that influence the trip-making behavior. Rather, through trips are assigned to other jurisdictions that can influence either the origin or destination side of the trip-making behavior.
- Airport Emissions – This includes emissions from take-offs and landings from trips that start and end at Palo Alto Airport. This includes emergency services helicopters, sightseeing helicopters, and training flights. Flights that take-off from Palo Alto Airport but land elsewhere, and flights that land in Palo Alto Airport but take-off from elsewhere are not included per GPC Basic Protocol.
- Off-road Vehicles - This includes airport ground support (based on take-offs and landings), construction and mining, industrial (based on employment data), light commercial (based on employment data), portable equipment (e.g. back-pack leaf blower, based on service population), and transportation refrigeration units (based on service population).
- Caltrain Commuter Rail – This includes emissions from Caltrain travel within Palo Alto.

Table 2: 2021 Transportation and Mobile Sources

Subsector	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
On-Road Transportation	293,413	217,279	185,925	51.7%
Airport Emissions	2,192	1,664	2,641	0.7%
Off-road Vehicles	14,634	15,029	18,961	5.3%
Caltrain Commuter Rail	4,842	4,552	3,876	1.1%
Total Transportation & Mobile Sources	315,081	238,523	211,403	58.8%

Estimating vehicles miles traveled (VMT) is a complicated process and is one of the few emissions sources that the City does not estimate annually. Forecasts of on-road transportation emissions are typically based on outputs from a travel forecasting model, other accounting-type method (sketch models), or Big Data (vehicle navigation data from built-in GPS and location-based services data from cell phones). Previously, Fehr & Peers provided VMT estimates for 2019, 2030, and 2040, with AECOM using the VMT estimates for 2019 to estimate the VMT for

2020. The VTA model used to calculate Palo Alto's 2019 annual VMT is only updated every few years and has not yet been updated to better reflect changes in VMT due to the pandemic. For 2021, AECOM used the VMT estimates from the Google Environmental Insights Explorer.

The Google Environmental Insights Explorer (EIE) uses aggregated data to derive local data, including distance driven by mode, then applies regional assumptions from the Climate Action for Urban Sustainability (CURB) tool — an internationally recognized third-party data source — to estimate the mix of vehicle and fuel types. This reflects actual trips from geospatial data based on continuous observation. Total distance traveled for all trips is aggregated and modeled to the entire city using aggregated location information from Google Location History and other sources. Google EIE is now GPC compliant, which is why staff opted to use the Google EIE data instead of the VTA model, which has not been updated since before the pandemic. In addition, ICLEI recommends cities use Google EIE data to estimate VMT.

On-road transportation accounts for approximately 51.7 percent of Palo Alto's total emissions, a 14.4 percent decrease from 2020. Because the 2021 GHG inventory uses Google EIE to calculate VMT and not the VTA model, it is possible that the emissions reductions in on-road transportation were because of the change in methodology and not from actual reductions in VMT. Using the VTA model, Fehr and Peers estimated VMT to be 729,969,567 total annual miles in 2020 compared to 518,286,844 total annual miles in 2021 using Google EIE. In addition, Google EIE does not use speed bin analysis¹¹, whereas Fehr and Peers did. However, moving forward, future GHG inventories will continue to use Google EIE to calculate VMT, so the 2022 GHG inventory will be a better comparison.

Off-road transportation accounts for approximately 5.3 percent of Palo Alto's total emissions, a 26.2 percent increase from 2020, mainly from transportation refrigeration units and light commercial (outdoor power equipment such as compressors and generators). Off-road transportation emissions were not calculated in 1990. It is important to note that most of the off-road transportation emissions are based on models at the County level that were not adjusted to reflect any pandemic-induced activity changes and do not reflect Palo Alto-specific variation.

Caltrain commuter rail emissions account for approximately 1.1 percent of Palo Alto's total emissions, a 14.9 percent decrease from 2020. Caltrain electrification is a key component of the Caltrain Modernization program¹², with Caltrain scheduled to be electrified by the end of 2023 or early 2024. Once the Caltrain Modernization program is complete, most of the Caltrain commuter rail emissions will be eliminated.

¹¹ GHG emissions are commonly calculated using forecasts of VMT that are grouped according to the average speed of the traveling vehicles, which is called speed bin analysis. Slower-moving vehicles generate more pollutants, while travel speeds between 40-50 miles per hour (mph) tend to represent the most fuel-efficient operating conditions for internal combustion engines.

¹² Caltrain Modernization Program; <https://calmod.org/>

Airport emissions account for approximately 0.7% of Palo Alto’s total emissions, a 58.7% increase from 2020. Intracity flights fuel use is estimated by the City and not reflective of actual fuel consumption.

1.d Natural Gas (Methane) Use

In 2021, natural gas (methane) emissions accounted for 37.8 percent of total 2021 GHG emissions in Palo Alto, a 1 percent increase from 2020 and a 30.1 percent decrease from 1990. As shown in Table 3, Palo Alto’s total natural gas (methane) consumption in 2021 was 25,518,320 therms. Residential energy accounts for 18.9 percent of total emissions, commercial energy accounts for 15.5 percent of total emissions, and industrial energy accounts for 3.4 percent of total emissions. The pandemic drastically affected natural gas (methane) consumption. The temporary shelter-in place order, as well as changes in how and where people worked, resulted in major changes in the commercial and industrial sectors, with fewer people staying in hotels, going to restaurants, and going to retail establishments in 2020. In 2021, as the commercial and industrial sectors began to rebound, natural gas (methane) use increased 4 percent in the commercial sector and 1.8 percent in the industrial sector. Natural gas (methane) use decreased 1.5% in the residential sector.

City Council unanimously approved Palo Alto’s Carbon Neutral Natural Gas Plan on December 5, 2016. The Natural Gas Plan, implemented on July 1, 2017, achieves carbon neutrality for the gas supply portfolio by 1) purchasing high-quality carbon offsets equivalent to our City and community natural gas (methane) emissions; 2) pursuing efficiency strategies to reduce natural gas (methane) use, and 3) seeking opportunities to fund local offsets that finance actual emissions reductions in Palo Alto and the surrounding region. As a bridging strategy, carbon offsets are being purchased in an amount equal to the GHG emissions caused by natural gas (methane) use within the City. However, offsets are not included in this GHG inventory.

Table 3: 2021 Natural Gas (Methane) Use

Subsector	2019 Consumption (Therms)	2020 Consumption (Therms)	2021 Consumption (Therms)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Residential Energy	13,565,360	12,952,262	12,756,160	18.9%
Industrial Energy	2,707,034	2,253,641	2,294,119	3.4%
Commercial Energy	12,954,768	10,061,842	10,468,041	15.5%
Total Natural Gas (Methane) Use	28,867,162	25,267,739	25,518,320	37.8%

Natural Gas (Methane) Fugitive Emissions

Natural gas is mainly methane (CH₄), some of which escapes during the drilling, extraction, and transportation processes. Such releases are known as fugitive emissions. The primary sources of these emissions may include equipment leaks, evaporation losses, venting, flaring and accidental releases. Methane is a potent greenhouse gas – approximately 25 times more powerful than carbon dioxide over a 100-year timescale.

In 2021, natural gas (methane) fugitive emissions accounted for 1.2 percent of total GHG emissions in Palo Alto, an increase of 1 percent from 2019 and a decrease of 6.2 percent from 1990. Per the GPC, fugitive emissions from natural gas (methane) are based on overall community consumption and a leakage rate of 0.03 percent.

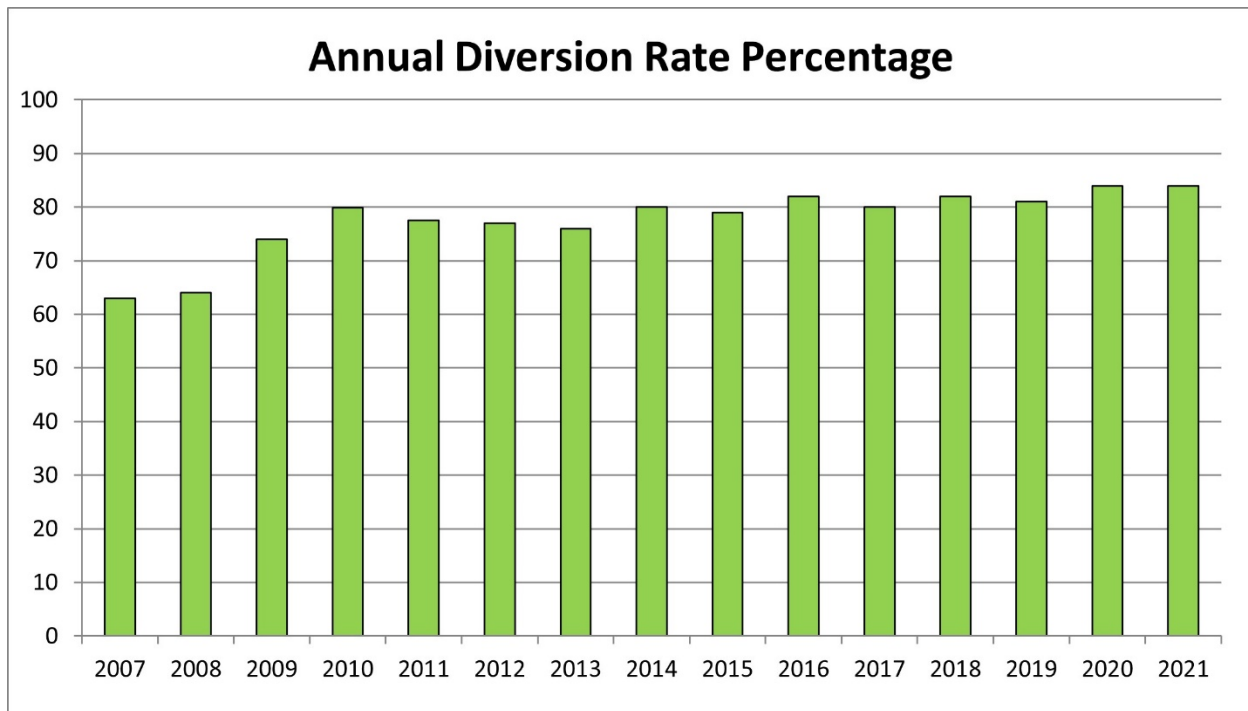
As mentioned in Section 1.a., the GPC Basic methodology includes GHG emissions attributable to activities taking place within the geographic boundary of the city. As such, the 2021 GHG inventory does not include a category of emissions that are called “upstream emissions,” which includes emissions from extraction of natural gas (methane) and its transportation across the western United States through California to Palo Alto. Leaks during gas extraction and transportation can be very significant, so the actual impacts of natural gas (methane) use can be much more significant than is represented in a formal greenhouse gas inventory.

1.e. Solid Waste

In 2021, Palo Alto's solid waste diversion rate was 84 percent, far exceeding the 50 percent mandate for local jurisdictions. “Diversion” includes all waste prevention, reuse, recycling, and composting activities that “divert” materials from landfills. The City uses the diversion rate to measure progress on waste reduction and resource conservation goals. As shown in Figure 3: **Annual Diversion Rate Percentage**, the diversion rate of 84 percent is an improvement from the 62 percent rate in 2007 but has remained relatively flat the last few years. As part of the 2016 S/CAP Framework, Council adopted a goal of 95 percent diversion of materials from landfills by 2030¹³.

Figure 3: Annual Diversion Rate Percentage

¹³ Sustainability and Climate Action Plan Framework, November 2016;
<https://www.cityofpaloalto.org/civicax/filebank/documents/64814>



Solid waste emissions accounted for 1.8 percent of total 2021 GHG emissions in Palo Alto, a 2 percent increase from 2020 and an 88.2 percent decrease from 1990. As shown in Table 4, the 1990 inventory included Palo Alto Landfill Gas Fugitive emissions, whereas the 2021 inventory did not, and the 2021 inventory included composting emissions at the ZeroWaste Energy Development Company’s (ZWED) Dry Fermentation Anaerobic Digestion (AD) Facility in San Jose, CA, composting emissions at the Synagro El Nido Central Valley Composting (CVC) facility in Dos Palos, as well as Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring Emissions. The increase in solid waste emissions from 2020 is due largely to the increase in emissions from the closed landfills within the community.

In 2021, emissions from the closed landfills located within the community accounted for 1.4 percent of total waste emissions.

Table 4: 1990 vs 2021 Solid Waste Emissions by Subsector

Subsector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Composting	Not included	731	1,623	1,256	0.3%
Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring	Not included	281	316	237	0.1%
Palo Alto Landfill Gas Fugitive	24,325	n/a ¹⁴	n/a	n/a	n/a

¹⁴ Not included because the landfill was closed

Landfill Waste	30,732	5,519	4,721	5,029	1.4%
Total	55,057	6,531	6,660	6,522	1.8%

Waste emissions result from organic material decomposing in the anaerobic conditions present in a landfill and releasing methane (CH₄) – a greenhouse gas much more potent than CO₂. Organic materials (e.g., paper, plant debris, food waste, etc.) generate methane within the anaerobic environment of a landfill while non-organic materials (e.g., metal, glass, etc.) do not.

In 2016, Governor Brown signed Senate Bill 1383 (SB 1383) to reduce GHG emissions from a variety of short-lived climate pollutants, including methane from organic materials disposed in landfills. SB 1383 is the largest and most prescriptive waste management legislation in California since the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939). SB 1383 sets several statewide goals, including:

- Reduce statewide disposal of organic waste by 50% by January 1, 2020 and 75% by 2025.
- Recover at least 20% of the currently disposed edible food for human consumption by 2025.

1.f. Wastewater Treatment

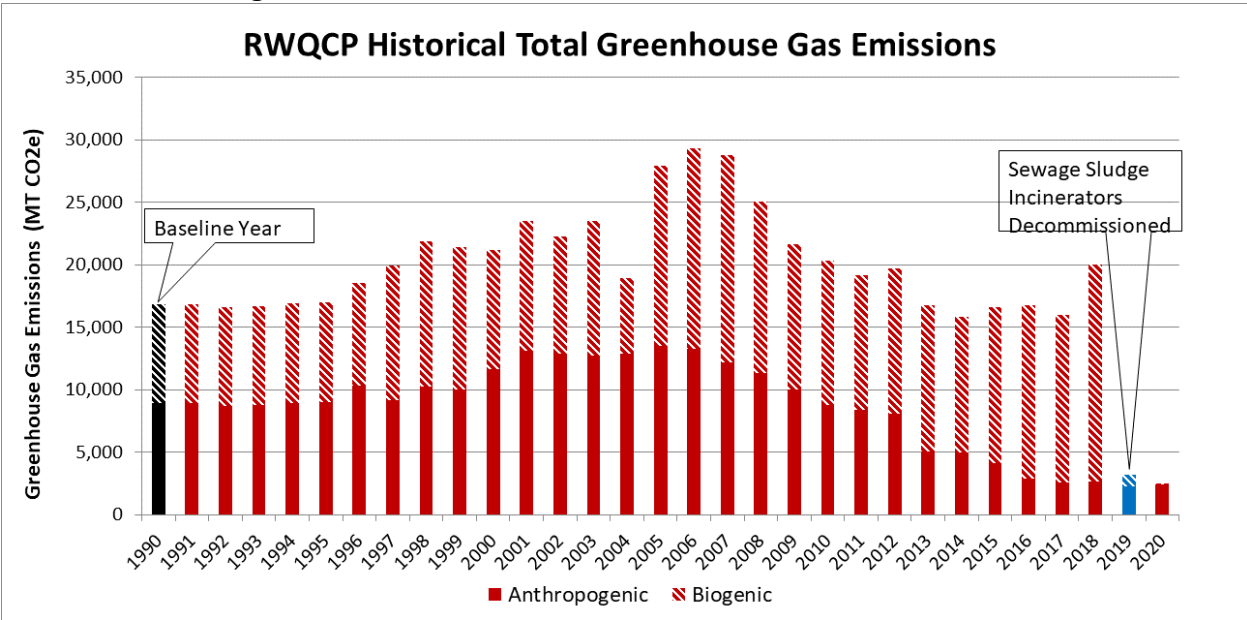
As shown in Table 5, in 2021 the City of Palo Alto Regional Water Quality Control Plant (RWQCP) wastewater-related emissions accounted for 0.4 percent of total 2021 GHG emissions in Palo Alto – a 9.1 percent decrease from 2020 and an 85.2 percent decrease from 1990. RWQCP GHG emissions originate from electricity, natural gas (methane), and landfill gas usage required to treat the wastewater, as well as GHGs that are emitted from the wastewater itself either during treatment or after (effluent). The nitrogen within wastewater is subject to transformation to nitrous oxide at varying stages in the treatment process as well as after it's been discharged to a receiving water (effluent). These emissions are included in the RWQCP totals. The RWQCP operations achieved significant GHG reductions in 2019 when the facility's sewage sludge incinerators were replaced with the more environmentally-friendly Sludge Dewatering and Truck Loadout Facility. Previously, the RWQCP incinerators were the City's largest facility-related GHG source. The updated biosolids treatment process has and will continue to reduce climate-warming GHG emissions by approximately 15,000 MT of CO₂e per year when compared to the emissions from incineration. This approximates the carbon dioxide emissions of 3,000 passenger cars. The dewatered sludge is used as agricultural soil supplements.

Table 5: 1990 vs 2021 Wastewater-Related Emissions by Subsector

Subsector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
-----------	---	---	---	---	-------------------------------------

Wastewater Biosolid Treatment¹⁵	n/a	812	0	0	0%
Wastewater Treatment and Effluent	8,504	1,385	1,388	1,262	0.4%
Total	8,504	2,197	1,388	1,262	0.4%

Figure 4: RWQCP Historical Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions



¹⁵ Includes biosolid composting, anaerobic digestion, and incineration

Attachment F: 1990 vs. 2021 Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Sector and Subsector

Sector and Subsector	1990 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e) ¹	2019 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2020 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	2021 GHG emissions (MT CO ₂ e)	Percent Change in 2021 from 1990 (%)	Percent of Total 2021 Emissions (%)
Total Transportation & Mobile Sources	331,840	315,081	238,523	211,403	-36.3%	58.8%
- On-Road Transportation	331,840	293,413	217,279	185,925	-44.0%	51.7%
- Airport Emissions	Not Included	2,192	1,664	2,641	n/a	0.7%
- Off-road Vehicles	Not Included	14,634	15,029	18,961	n/a	5.3%
- Caltrain Commuter Rail	Not Included	4,842	4,552	3,876	n/a	1.1%
Total Natural Gas (Methane) Use	194,000	153,509	134,365	135,697	-30.1%	37.8%
- Commercial Energy	Not calculated	66,987	53,515	55,676	n/a	15.5%
- Industrial Energy	Not calculated	14,373	11,961	12,176	n/a	3.4%
- Residential Energy	Not calculated	72,149	68,889	67,846	n/a	18.9%
Natural Gas (Methane) Fugitive Emissions	4,718	5,009	4,384	4,427	-6.2%	1.2%
Total Wastewater-Related Emissions	8,504	2,197	3,355	1,262	-85.2%	0.4%
- Wastewater Biosolid Treatment ²	n/a	812	0	0	n/a	0%
- Wastewater Treatment and Effluent	8,504	1,385	1,388	1,262	-85.2%	0.4%
Total Solid Waste	55,057	6,531	6,660	6,522	-88.2%	1.8%
- Composting	Not Included	731	1,623	1,256	n/a	0.3%
- Palo Alto Landfill Gas Flaring ³	Not Included	281	316	237	n/a	0.1%
- Palo Alto Landfill Gas Fugitive	24,325	n/a ⁴	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
- Landfill Waste	30,732	5,519	4,721	5,029	-83.6%	1.4%
Brown Power Supply (Electricity)	186,000	n/a	n/a	n/a	-100.0%	n/a
Total GHG Emissions (MT CO₂e)	780,119	482,237	385,320	359,312	-53.9%	100%

¹ Source: 2016 S/CAP Framework and 2016 Earth Day Report

² Includes biosolid composting, anaerobic digestion, and incineration

³ 2016 Earth Day Report labeled these emissions as biogenic

⁴ Not included because the landfill was closed